

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

For The Seven Months Ended September 30, 2022
Harris County, Texas



Michael Post, CPA, MBA
Harris County Auditor

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report For The Seven Months Ended September 30, 2022

**Prepared By:
Michael Post, CPA, MBA
County Auditor
1001 Preston, Suite 800
Houston, Texas 77002**

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE SEVEN MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
 <u>INTRODUCTORY SECTION</u> 	
County Auditor’s Letter of Transmittal	1
Organization Chart	8
Schedule of Elected and Selected Appointed Officials	9
 <u>FINANCIAL SECTION</u> 	
Independent Auditor’s Report.....	11
Management’s Discussion and Analysis	15
 BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:	
Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	31
Statement of Activities.....	32
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	33
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the	
Statement of Net Position	34
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -	
Governmental Funds.....	35
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in	
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	36
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds.....	37
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position -	
Proprietary Funds	38
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds.....	39
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds.....	40
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds.....	41
Statement of Net Position – Component Units	42
Statement of Activities - Component Units	43
 Notes to the Basic Financial Statements:	
Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	44
Note 2: Deposits and Investments	60
Note 3: Property Taxes	67
Note 4: Other Receivables	69
Note 5: Interfund Balances and Transfers.....	69
Note 6: Capital Assets.....	71
Note 7: Other Liabilities	74
Note 8: Long-Term Liabilities.....	74
Note 9: Retirement Plan.....	87
Note 10: Other Postemployment Benefits.....	94
Note 11: Risk Management	100
Note 12: Landfill Postclosure Care Cost	101
Note 13: Commitments and Contingent Liabilities	102
Note 14: Fund Balances.....	104
Note 15: Recent Accounting Pronouncements	105

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE SEVEN MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
Required Supplementary Information:	
Schedule of Available Resources - Budget and Actual -	
Budgetary Basis - General Fund.....	107
Schedule of Expenditures and Other Uses -	
Budget and Actual - Budgetary Basis - General Fund.....	110
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information	113
Schedule of Changes in Net Other Post Employment Benefit Liability and Related Ratios.....	114
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	115
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios - HCSCC	116
Texas County and District Retirement System - Schedule of Employer Contributions	117
 Combining and Individual Fund Information and Other Supplementary Information:	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Summary	119
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund	
Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Summary	120
Special Revenue Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Special Revenue.....	126
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and	
Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Special Revenue	134
Schedule of Available Resources - Budget and Actual -	
Budgetary Basis - Special Revenue Fund	142
Schedule of Expenditures and Other Uses -	
Budget and Actual - Budgetary Basis - Special Revenue Fund	143
Debt Service Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Debt Service	145
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Debt Service	146
Schedule of Available Resources - Budget and Actual -	
Budgetary Basis - Debt Service Funds	147
Schedule of Expenditures and Other Uses -	
Budget and Actual - Budgetary Basis - Debt Service Funds.....	148
Capital Projects Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Capital Projects	150
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in	
Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Capital Projects.....	151
Schedule of Available Resources - Budget and Actual -	
Budgetary Basis - Capital Projects Funds	152
Schedule of Expenditures and Other Uses -	
Budget and Actual - Budgetary Basis - Capital Projects Funds.....	153
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds:	
Combining Statement of Net Position - Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	156
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in	
Net Position - Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	157
Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	158

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE SEVEN MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Internal Service Funds:

Combining Statement of Net Position - Internal Service Funds.....	160
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Internal Service Funds.....	161
Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Internal Service Funds.....	162

Fiduciary Funds:

Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	164
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	166

Component Units:

Combining Statement of Net Position - Nonmajor Component Units	170
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Nonmajor Component Units	171

STATISTICAL SECTION

TABLE PAGE

Financial Trends:

Net Position by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years	1	175
Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	2	176
Fund Balances, General Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years	3	178
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	4	179

Revenue Capacity:

Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property (Except Flood Control District) - Last Ten Fiscal Years	5	180
Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property - Flood Control District - Last Ten Fiscal Years	6	181
County-Wide Ad Valorem Tax Rates - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	7	182
Property Tax Rates - All Direct and Overlapping Governments -Last Ten Fiscal Years	8	183
Principal Property Taxpayers - Current Year and Nine Years Ago.....	9	184
Property Tax Levies and Collections (Except Flood Control District) - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	10	185
Property Tax Levies and Collections - Flood Control District - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	11	186

Debt Capacity:

Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type - Last Ten Fiscal Years	12	187
Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding - Last Ten Fiscal Years	13	188
Estimated Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt	14	189
Legal Debt Margin Information - Last Ten Fiscal Years	15	190
Revenue Bond Coverages - Last Ten Fiscal Years	16	191

Demographic and Economic Information:

Demographic and Economic Statistics - Last Ten Calendar Years	17	192
Principal Employers - Current Year and Nine Years Ago	18	193

Operating Information:

Full-Time Equivalent County Employees by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	19	194
Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years	20	195
Operating Indicators by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years	21	196

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE SEVEN MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>TABLE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Other Information:		
Table of Tax Debt Outstanding.....	22	198
Table of Historical Tax Debt Outstanding.....	23	199
Table of County-Wide Limited Tax Debt Service Requirements	24	200
Table of County-Wide Ad Valorem Tax Debt Service Requirements	25	201
Table of County-Wide Bonded Debt Service Requirements	26	202
Table of County-Wide Authorized but Unissued Bonds	27	203
Table of Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue	28	204
Table of Operating Funds Budget for the County’s Fiscal Year 2022-2023.....	29	205
Table of County Capital Projects Funds Budgeting	30	206
Table of General Fund Sub-Funds Balance Sheet.....	31	207
Table of General Fund Sub-Funds Income Statement	32	208

I N T R O D U C T O R Y S E C T I O N

Leslie Wilks Garcia, C.P.A., M.Jur
First Assistant County Auditor

Errika Perkins, C.P.A., C.I.A.
Chief Assistant County Auditor
Audit Division



1001 Preston, Suite 800
Houston, Texas 77002-1817
(832) 927-4600

FAX (713) 755-8932
Help Line (832) 927-4558

MICHAEL POST, C.P.A., M.B.A.
HARRIS COUNTY AUDITOR

March 28, 2023

Honorable District Judges of Harris County, Honorable Members of the Harris County Commissioners Court, and Citizens of Harris County, Texas

The County Auditor's Office (the "Auditor's Office") is pleased to present the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report of Harris County, Texas (the "County") for the seven month period ended September 30, 2022. This report is submitted in accordance with Section 114.025 of the Texas Local Government Code and was prepared by the staff of the County Auditor's Office. The annual comprehensive financial report includes all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the County's financial activities. The information and data contained herein are accurate in all material respects and are reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the County in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("GAAP").

The annual financial report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the County, and management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the County has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse, and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the County's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the County's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

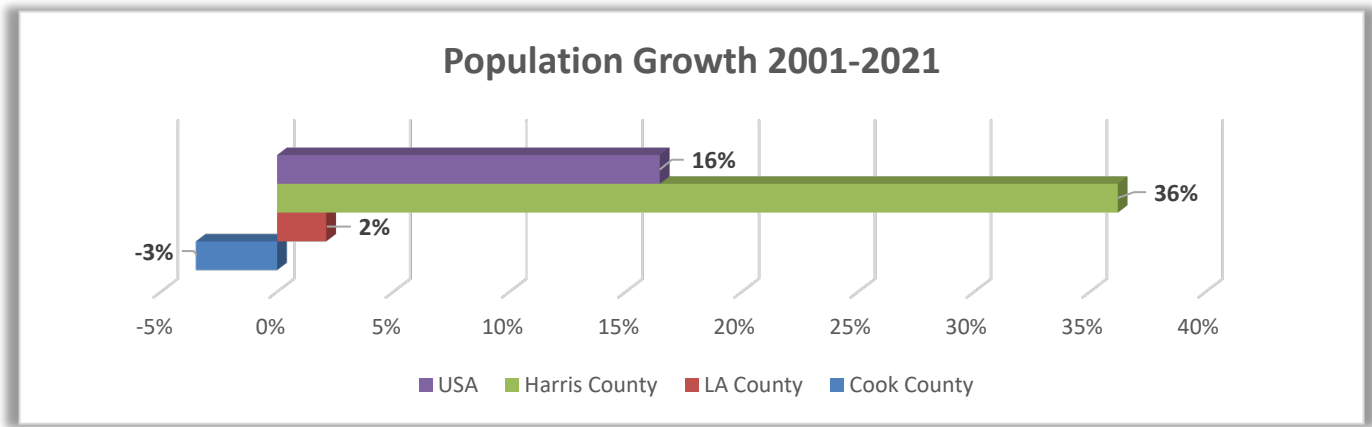
The County's financial statements were audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent audit firm. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the County for period ended September 30, 2022, are free of material misstatement. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that the County's financial statements are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP in all material respects. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report. Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A), which immediately follows the independent auditor's report, provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. The MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

PROFILE OF THE COUNTY

History, Population, and Location

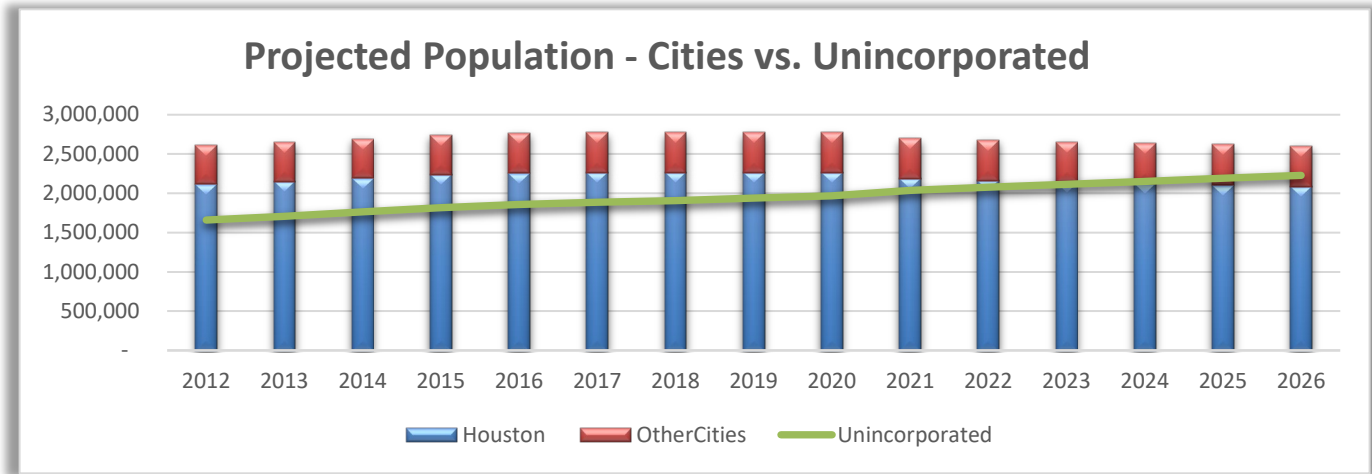
The Battle of San Jacinto, a decisive battle of the Texas Revolution, was fought in April 1836, in present-day Harris County. In 1836, Harrisburg County was established, and in 1839, its name was changed to Harris County. The County was named after an early settler, John Richardson Harris. At the time of the first census in Texas in 1850, Harris County had a population of 4,668, and at the turn of the twentieth century, the County's population was

63,786. Harris County’s population has grown to an estimated 4.8 million residents. Harris County continues to be the nation’s third largest county in terms of population and one of the fastest growing counties with 36% growth since 2001. Over a 20-year period, Harris County’s population has grown more than twice as fast as the nation’s population.



Harris County is unique among all counties in the nation for having an unincorporated area population in excess of two million residents. County government is the primary provider of roads, parks, facilities, and law enforcement for the unincorporated areas.

Harris County



Source of graph information – Census Bureau

Harris County has a land area greater than 1,700 square miles and is located in the upper Gulf Coast in Southeast Texas approximately 50 miles from the Gulf of Mexico. The City of Houston is the County seat for Harris County. Harris County has a temperate climate that supports a growing season that averages 300 days and allows the County’s residents to enjoy an outdoor lifestyle. Harris County is home to many fine colleges and universities including Rice University, the University of Houston, Baylor College of Medicine, and the University of Texas Medical School. The Texas Medical Center located in Houston is the largest medical complex in the world and is home to both the largest children’s hospital and the largest cancer hospital in the world. Harris County offers a large variety of cultural activities including Houston’s Museum District, which is one of the largest in America with 19 museums, galleries, cultural centers, and community organizations. Houston also has an impressive theater district that features nine world-renowned performing arts organizations and is one of only five cities with permanent professional resident companies in all of the major performing arts disciplines. The Houston area has

six professional major league sports teams: the Houston Astros (baseball), Houston Texans (football), Houston Dynamo (men's soccer), Houston Dash (women's soccer), Houston Rockets (basketball) and Houston SaberCats (Rugby).

County Structure and Services

Harris County is a political subdivision of the State of Texas, and the Commissioners Court is the governing body of the County. It is composed of the County Judge elected from the County at large, and four Commissioners, each elected from a separate precinct, all elected for four-year terms. The County Judge is the presiding officer of the Commissioners Court.

The financial statements of the County's reporting entity include Harris County, the primary government, and its component units, which are legally separate entities for which the elected officials of the County are financially accountable, and/or the relationship to the County is such that exclusion would cause the County's financial statements to be misleading. Harris County Flood Control, the Harris County Sports & Convention Corporation, and the Harris County Redevelopment Authority are included as blended component units, and information from these units is combined with data of the County. Harris Center for Mental Health and IDD (formerly MHMRA) and Harris County Hospital District (dba Harris Health System) are presented in the annual report as major discrete component units. The County also has six non-major discrete component units. Additional information regarding the County's component units has been included in Note 1, Section A, to the Financial Statements.

The County (the primary government) and its component units, solely or in cooperation with other local governmental entities, provide a full range of services as allowed by the Texas Constitution and Statutes including construction and maintenance of roads and bridges, health and housing services, social services, judicial and law enforcement, juvenile and adult justice programs, economic development, a library system, parks, recreation and cultural enrichment, flood control, a sports and entertainment complex, and general administration.

Budget Process

In accordance with Chapter 111 of the Texas Local Government Code, the County prepares and adopts an annual operating budget, which serves as a financial plan for the new fiscal year beginning October 1. The County Auditor is responsible for the preparation of the annual estimate of available resources for the County to be used in the preparation of the annual budget. The County budget may not exceed the available resources of the County funds as determined by the County Auditor. After adoption of the budget by Commissioners Court, the County Auditor is responsible for ensuring expenditures are made in compliance with budgeted appropriations. The level of budgetary control for the General Fund is at the department level; for other funds, budgetary control is implemented at various levels. For example, budgetary control for debt service funds is at the individual bond issue level and budgetary control for special revenue funds is at the fund level. Commissioners Court may also adopt supplemental budgets for the limited purposes of spending grant or aid money, for capital projects through the issuance of bonds, for intergovernmental contracts, and for new sources of revenue not anticipated at budget adoption. Encumbrance accounting is utilized to ensure effective budgetary control and accountability. Additional information regarding the County's budget process has been included in Note 1, Section E in the Financial Statements.

INFORMATION USEFUL FOR ASSESSING THE ECONOMIC CONDITION OF THE COUNTY

Local Economy

Economic conditions have a direct impact on the County's revenues and demand for services. Harris County has experienced tremendous growth since the start of the 21st century with an expanding, diversified local economy that has outperformed most of the country. The energy business has played a large part in this growth, along with the relatively low cost of living, affordable housing, and an expanding transportation system.

The Houston region is designated as the Houston-The Woodlands-Sugar Land Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA), and it comprises Harris County and eight other counties. The U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis estimates metro

Houston's Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at approximately \$537.1 billion. Twenty-four companies on the 2022 Fortune 500 list are headquartered in the Houston area. No single industry dominates Houston employment.

The current price of West Texas Intermediate (WTI) crude oil as of September 2022 is approximately \$84 per barrel, which is an increase from September 2021 per the U.S. Energy Information Administration. Oil prices increased in the last year due to many factors in the economy.

The preliminary November 2022 unemployment rate for the Houston MSA was 4.0% compared to the national average of 3.4%. The State's preliminary unemployment rate for November 2022 was 4.0%.

The Houston-The Woodlands-Sugar Land, Texas area had a Consumer Price Index (CPI) that was .1% lower than other large urban areas as calculated for October 2022 by the Bureau of Labor Statistics. The Houston area's lower CPI-Urban is due in part to a lower CPI for housing, fuel and utilities than other large urban areas.

Houston has one of the world's busiest ports and an excellent airport system that are integral components of the regional economy. The Port of Houston is one of the largest ports in the world. The Port of Houston includes the Houston ship channel, which connects the Houston area terminals and the Gulf of Mexico, and is the location of one of the world's largest petrochemical complexes. The Houston Airport System includes three airports and has nonstop flights from Houston to more than 190 destinations and six continents. The airport system served over 53.5 million passengers in the 12 months ending October 2022, and is recognized worldwide as a key global gateway with strong connectivity to Latin America.

Per the Multiple Listing Service of the Houston Association of Realtors, sales of single-family homes decreased 17 percent in September of 2022 versus September of 2021. Consumers kept the high end of the Houston housing market up in September even as the market collectively continued transitioning to more normal, pre-pandemic levels. Sales overall were down for a sixth consecutive month due largely to the persistent lack of inventory and inflationary headwinds that include rising interest rates. However, the inventory landscape is showing signs of improvement for consumers as an uptick in new listings helped boost overall supply to its highest level in two years.

Financial Policies and Long-Term Financial Planning

The County will continue to focus on building a strong balance sheet to maintain both financial stability and current high bond ratings, as well as allocating resources to be prepared for floods, hurricanes, or similar unexpected events. The County has sufficient resources to cover current expenditures.

The County is responsible for setting the tax rates for the County, the Flood Control District, the Hospital District, and Port of Houston Authority (debt service only). Tax rates are levied for maintenance and operations and debt service requirements relative to General Obligation Bonds, Certificates of Obligation, Revenue Bonds and Commercial Paper. The respective tax rates, which were adopted in 2021 for the County per \$100 of taxable value are: \$0.335 for the General Fund and \$0.04193 for debt service, for a total of \$0.37693.

Key elements in maintaining the County's financial strength and high bond rating are the County's management of investments and debt. The Harris County Investment Policy, including investment strategies, is reviewed and approved at least annually by Commissioners Court. Harris County has a debt structure that includes road, park, permanent improvement, and flood control repaid directly with property taxes. Additional information regarding the County's investment and debt management has been included in Note 2 of the Financial Statements, Deposits and Investments, and Note 8 of the Financial Statements, Long-Term Liabilities.

Risk management and self-insurance with stop-loss policies (as applicable) for medical, workers' compensation, and property continue to be effective. Various actuarial studies are periodically performed to aid in liability calculation, as well as financial planning. Additional information regarding the County's health insurance, workers

compensation, and other risk management plans has been included in Note 11 of the Financial Statements.

The County provides retirement for all of its employees (excluding temporary employees) through the Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS). The County's net pension asset at September 30, 2022, was \$253,423,134. The County currently provides a postemployment healthcare plan; the net ending obligation for this postemployment healthcare plan was \$2,762,593,553 at September 30, 2022. Additional information regarding the County's retirement plan and postemployment healthcare plan is located in Notes 9 and 10 of the Financial Statements.

Major Initiatives

Maintaining and expanding Harris County facilities, transportation systems, and infrastructure, to serve a rapidly growing population is a challenging and essential function of the County. As such, the County provides annual updates to its capital improvement program. Major Initiatives include:

The Authority's conversion of the County's toll road system to an all-electronic tolling implementation is currently underway as approved by Commissioners Court. In addition, the Authority continues to focus on a strategic plan to chart a roadmap for the future of the agency with these main areas of focus: a framework for resiliency and sustainability programming, and long-range capital planning which advances projects in line with Commissioners Court's overall vision for transportation for the County.

On August 25, 2017, Hurricane Harvey made landfall, and a historic number of homes and businesses in Harris County flooded as a result of rain from Harvey or the rising water flowing through County reservoirs, bayous, and watersheds, as well as the Brazos and San Jacinto Rivers. A special election held on August 25, 2018 gave approval for the Flood Control District to issue up to \$2.5 billion of bonds to fund capital projects related to Harvey and other projects aimed at reducing the impact of future flood events. Prior to voters approving these bonds, the District was spending approximately \$120 million annually, split nearly evenly between capital expenditures and maintenance and operating expenditures. Since approval of these bonds, the District is spending nearly \$120 million for maintenance and operating expenditures, as the District has significantly increased its capital expenditures using federal grants and bond funding.

Projects supported by this bond funding includes:

- Channel modifications to improve stormwater conveyance
- Regional stormwater detention basins
- Major repairs to flood-damaged drainage infrastructure
- Removing large amounts of sediment and silt from drainage channels
- Voluntary buyouts of flood-prone properties
- Wetland mitigation banks
- Property acquisition for preserving the natural floodplains
- Drainage improvements made in partnership with other cities, utility districts, or other local government agencies
- Upgrading the Harris County Flood Warning System

Universal Services (IT and Fleet Support) currently has several active capital projects including:

- 311 Implementation
- Computer Replacement
- Cybersecurity
- CAD RMS Replacement
- Detention Control System Upgrade
- Electronic Document Management

- ERP Enhanced Reporting
- Fleet Services and Equipment
- Infrastructure Enhancements Replacements
- Networking Repair Replace
- Security Infrastructure Upgrade
- Radio Replacement Program
- Telephone System Repair Replace
- Application Repair Replace
- Work Order Management
- AFIS Replacement

AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award, recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports. Due to the short reporting period associated with the change in fiscal year for Harris County, as of the date of issuance of this report, the GFOA is still in the process of reviewing the ACFR for the fiscal year ended February 28, 2022.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized annual comprehensive financial report whose contents conform to program standards. This report must satisfy both accounting principles generally accepted in the United States and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. The County has received a Certificate of Achievement for the last forty-eight years. We believe our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement program requirements, and we are submitting it for review to the GFOA.

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the efficient and dedicated services of the Auditor's Office and the professional services provided by our independent auditor, Deloitte & Touche LLP. I express my sincere gratitude to the Commissioners Court, District Judges, and other County officials and departments for their interest and support in planning and conducting the financial affairs of the County in a responsible and professional manner.

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

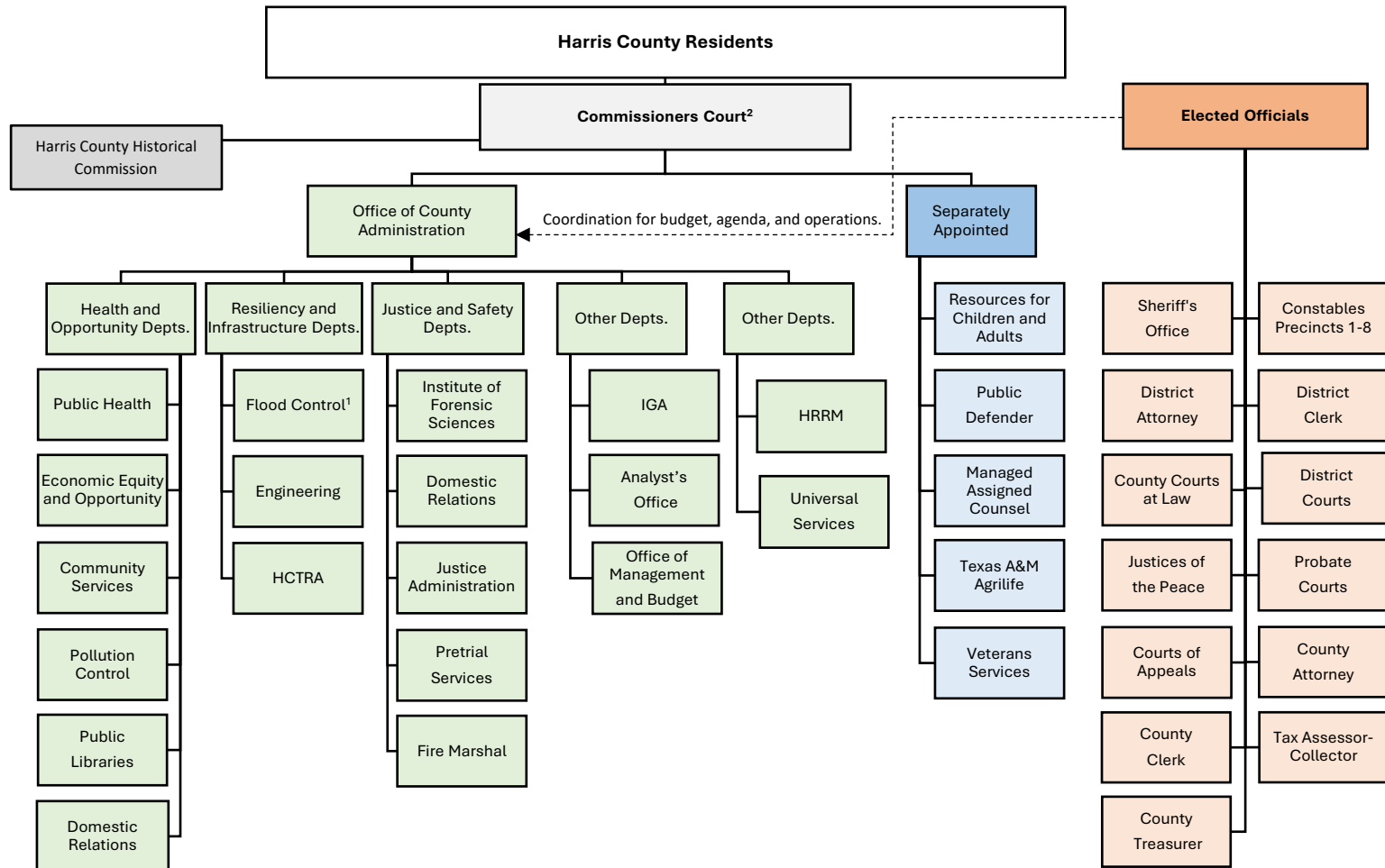
This financial report is designed to provide an overview of the County's finances for individuals who are interested in this information. Questions concerning any of the data provided in this report should be addressed to the County Auditor's Office, 1001 Preston, Suite 800, Houston, Texas 77002. Additional financial information is provided on the County Auditor's webpage, which can be accessed from the County's website, www.co.harris.tx.us.



Michael Post, CPA, MBA
County Auditor



COUNTYWIDE ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



Notes

¹County Administrator serves as the Flood Control Manager with the rights and responsibilities set forth in statute to provide oversight of the Flood Control District. A separate Executive Director would retain the day-to-day operational duties and powers.

²County Judge oversees the Department of Homeland Security and Emergency Management

Other Departments

- **County Auditor** appointed by District Judges
- **Purchasing Agent** appointed by Purchasing Board
- **Juvenile Probation** director appointed by Juvenile Board
- **Office of Court Management** director appointed by County Criminal Courts at Law Judges
- **District Court Management** director appointed by District Judges
- **Children's Assessment Center** director appointed by a separate board
- **Civil Service Commission** appointed by Commissioners Court, Sheriff, and District Attorney
- **Law Library** director appointed by County Attorney
- **Elections Administrator** appointed by Elections Commission

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF ELECTED AND SELECTED APPOINTED OFFICIALS
September 30, 2022

Commissioner's Court

County Judge	Hidalgo, Lina
Precinct 1	Ellis, Rodney
Precinct 2	Garcia, Adrian
Precinct 3	Ramsey, Tom S.
Precinct 4	Briones, Lesley

Sheriff

Gonzalez, Ed

District Attorney

Ogg, Kim

County Attorney

Menefee, Christian

Tax Assessor/Collector

Bennett, Ann Harris

District Clerk

Burgess, Marilyn

County Clerk

Hudspeth, Teneshia

County Treasurer

Wyatt, Dr. Carla L.

Justices of the Peace

Precinct 1, Place 1	Carter, Eric William
Precinct 1, Place 2	Duble, Steve
Precinct 2, Place 1	Delgado, Jo Ann
Precinct 2, Place 2	Lozano, Dolores
Precinct 3, Place 1	Stephens, Joe
Precinct 3, Place 2	Bates, Lucia
Precinct 4, Place 1	Goodwin, Lincoln
Precinct 4, Place 2	Korduba, Laryssa
Precinct 5, Place 1	Garcia, Israel B.
Precinct 5, Place 2	Wolfe, Bob
Precinct 6, Place 1	Trevino III, Victor
Precinct 6, Place 2	Rodriguez, Angela D.
Precinct 7, Place 1	Adams, Wanda E.
Precinct 7, Place 2	Burney, Sharon M.
Precinct 8, Place 1	Williamson, Holly
Precinct 8, Place 2	Ditta, Louie

Constables

Precinct 1	Rosen, Alan
Precinct 2	Garcia, Jerry
Precinct 3	Eagleton, Sherman
Precinct 4	Herman, Mark
Precinct 5	Heap, Ted
Precinct 6	Trevino, Silvia
Precinct 7	Walker, May
Precinct 8	Sandlin, Phil

District Judges - Civil Courts

11th District Court	Hawkins, Kristen Brauchle
55th District Court	Payne, Latosha Lewis
61st District Court	Phillips, Fredericka
80th District Court	Manor, Jeralynn
113th District Court	Collier, Rabeca Sultan
125th District Court	Carter, Kyle
127th District Court	Sandill, Ravi K.
129th District Court	Gomez, Michael
133rd District Court	McFarland, Jaclanel
151st District Court	Engelhart, Mike
152nd District Court	Schaffer, Robert
157th District Court	Garrison, Tanya
164th District Court	Thornton, C. Elliott
165th District Court	Hall, Ursula A.
189th District Court	Craft, Tamika
190th District Court	Miller, Beau A.
215th District Court	Palmer, Elaine H.
234th District Court	Reeder, Lauren
269th District Court	Sepolio, Cory Don
270th District Court	Davis, Dedra
281st District Court	Weems, Christine
295th District Court	Roth, Donna
333rd District Court	Morris, Brittanye
334th District Court	Rogers, Dawn
MDL	Davidson, Mark
MDL	Matthews, Sylvia A.

District Judges - Criminal Courts

174th District Court	Jones, Hazel B.
176th District Court	Harmon, Nikita V.
177th District Court	Johnson, Robert
178th District Court	Johnson, Kelli
179th District Court	Martinez, Ana
180th District Court	Jones, DaSean
182nd District Court	Lacayo, Danilo
183rd District Court	Guiney, Kristin M.
184th District Court	Thomas, Katherine N.
185th District Court	Beall, Andrea
208th District Court	Armstrong, Beverly D.
209th District Court	Warren, Brian E.
228th District Court	Aguilar, Frank
230th District Court	Morton, Chris
232nd District Court	Hill, Josh
248th District Court	Unger, Hilary
262nd District Court	Gray, Lori Chambers
263rd District Court	Morris, Melissa M.
337th District Court	Gaido, Colleen
338th District Court	Franklin, Ramona
339th District Court	Bell, Te'iva J.
351st District Court	Cornelio, Natalia
482nd District Court	Nelson, Veronica M.
RIC	Thomas, Brock

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF ELECTED AND SELECTED APPOINTED OFFICIALS
September 30, 2022

District Judges - Family Courts

245th District Court	Lancelin, Angela M.
246th District Court	Graves-Harrington, Angela L.
247th District Court	Berg, Janice
257th District Court	Peake, Sandra
280th District Court	Curvey, Damiane Dianne
308th District Court	Lopez, Gloria E.
309th District Court	Dunson, Linda Marie
310th District Court	Heath, Sonya L.
311th District Court	Tanner, Germaine J.
312th District Court	Waldrop, Teresa J.
507th District Court	Maldonado, Julia
CPC	Griffith, Katrina M.

District Judges - Juvenile Courts

313th District Court	Oakes, Natalia Cokinos
314th District Court	Moore, Michelle
315th District Court	Shapiro, Leah

County Courts - Civil

Court at Law No. 1	Lawton-Evans, Audrie
Court at Law No. 2	Kovach, Jim F.
Court at Law No. 3	Williams, LaShawn A.
Court at Law No. 4	Manpreet, Monica Singh

County Courts - Criminal

Court at Law No. 1	Salgado, Alex
Court at Law No. 2	Goodhart, Paula
Court at Law No. 3	Johnson, Leslie R.
Court at Law No. 4	Baldwin, Shannon
Court at Law No. 5	Fleischer, David M.
Court at Law No. 6	Andrews, Kelley
Court at Law No. 7	Wright, Andrew A.
Court at Law No. 8	Ramirez, Erika
Court at Law No. 9	Finch, Toria J.
Court at Law No. 10	Jackson, Juanita A.
Court at Law No. 11	Walker II, Sedrick T.
Court at Law No. 12	Draper, Genesis E.
Court at Law No. 13	Rodriguez, Raul
Court at Law No. 14	Padilla, Jessica N.
Court at Law No. 15	Jones, Tonya
Court at Law No. 16	Jordan, Darrell

Probate Courts

Court No. 1	Simoneaux, Jerry
Court No. 2	Medina, Pamela
Court No. 3	Cox, Jason
Court No. 4	Horwitz, James

Court of Appeals

1st Court of Appeals	Adams Terry, Chief Justice
14th Court of Appeals	Christopher, Tracy, Chief Justice

SELECTED APPOINTED OFFICIALS

Admin. Offices of The District Courts	Woods, Richard
County Criminal Courts at Law Mgm't	Wells, Ed
Universal Services	MG Noriega, Richard J. (Ret)
Children's Assessment Center	McCracken, Kerry
Resources for Children and Adults	Levine, Joel
Texas AgriLife	Wright, David D.
County Administrator	Berry, David
County Auditor	Post, Michael
County Library	Melton, Edward
Pre Trial Services	Michailides, Natalie
Domestic Relations	Simpson, David W.
Greater Harris Co. 9-1-1 Emergency Network	Rau, Russell
Fire and Emergency Services	Christensen, Laurie L.
Community Services Department	Costis, Thao
Juvenile Probation	Gonzales, Henry
Budget Management Services	Ramos, Daniel
Institute of Forensic Sciences (ME)	Sanchez, Luis A. MD
Public Health Services	Robinson, Barbie MPP, JD, CHC
Public Infrastructure Coordination	
County Engineer	Rahman, Milton
Flood Control District	Petersen, Tina
Toll Road Authority	Trevino, Roberto
Purchasing	Dopslauf, DeWight M.
Sheriff Civil Services	Browder, Jutta
Elections Administrator	Tatum, Clifford

Schedule of elected and selected appointed officials is presented with currently held positions at the time of report filing.

F I N A N C I A L S E C T I O N

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

County Judge Lina Hidalgo
and Members of Commissioners
Court of Harris County, Texas:

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Harris County, Texas (the "County") as of and for the seven months ended September 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of the other auditors, the accompanying financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County as of September 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the seven months then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We did not audit the financial statements of the following discretely presented component units: Harris County Hospital District, Harris Center for Mental Health and IDD, Harris County Housing Finance Corporation, Harris County Industrial Development Corporation, and the Children's Assessment Center Foundation which represent 99.99% of the assets and revenues of the discretely presented component units as of September 30, 2022 and the respective changes in financial position for the seven months then ended. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for discretely presented component units for the above noted entities, is based solely on the reports of the other auditors.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the County and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions. The financial statements of the Harris County Industrial Development Corporation and the Harris County Housing Finance Corporation were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the County's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we

- exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the County's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that Management's Discussion and Analysis, Schedule of Available Resources—Budget and Actual—Budgetary Basis—General Fund, the Schedule of Expenditures and Other Uses—Budget and Actual—Budgetary Basis—General Fund, Schedule of Changes in Net Other Postemployment Benefit Liability and Related Ratios, Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios, Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios—HCSCC and the Texas County and District Retirement System—Schedule of Employer Contributions, and the related notes to the Required Supplementary Information be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We and other auditors have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with GAAS, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements. The Combining and Individual Fund Information and Other Supplementary Information are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Combining and Individual Fund Information and Other Supplementary Information are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the Introductory and Statistical Sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 28, 2023 on our consideration of the County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Deloitte & Touche LLP

March 28, 2023

Harris County, Texas Management's Discussion and Analysis

This section of the Harris County, Texas (the "County") Annual Comprehensive Financial Report presents a narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the primary government for the period ended September 30, 2022. Please read it in conjunction with the County's basic financial statements following this section.

In January 2021, Commissioners Court approved changing the fiscal year for Harris County and the Flood Control District from a fiscal year ending February 28/29 to a fiscal year ending September 30, with the transition to begin in calendar year 2022. As such, the financial statements are presented for a seven-month period of March 1, 2022 through September 30, 2022. The terms "prior year" or "previous year" used throughout this report represent the fiscal year ended February 28, 2022.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

Government-wide

The total government-wide assets and deferred outflows of resources of the County exceeded the liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at September 30, 2022 by \$10,559,604,505. This is a decrease of \$1,225,146,379 from the previous year when assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$11,784,750,884.

Total net position of the primary government is comprised of the following:

- (1) Net investment in capital assets of \$11,197,531,337 includes land, improvements, buildings, infrastructure, intangible assets, construction in progress, and other capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation/amortization, and is reduced by outstanding debt, net of unspent proceeds, related to the purchase or construction of capital assets.
- (2) Net position of \$1,842,577,084 is restricted by constraints imposed from outside the County such as debt obligations, laws, or regulations, including restrictions related to Toll Road and Mobility funds.
- (3) Unrestricted net position of negative \$2,480,503,916 represents the portion available to meet ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

Governmental Fund Financial Statements

- As of September 30, 2022, County governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$1,768,023,218. This reflects a decrease of \$1,241,600,223 from the previous fiscal year mainly due to a decrease in tax revenues associated with the short reporting period. The current period total consists of combined nonspendable fund balance of \$39,003,041, restricted fund balance of \$1,253,544,445, committed fund balance of \$78,745,137, assigned fund balance of \$60,843,701, and unassigned fund balance of \$335,886,894 for period ended September 30, 2022.
- The General Fund is used to account for the general operations of the County, limited-tax permanent improvement debt service of the County, public improvement contingencies, and the mobility programs. At the end of the period, the unassigned fund balance of the County's General Fund was \$335,919,450. The General Fund had a nonspendable fund balance of \$14,108,512, restricted fund balance of \$541,094,389, committed fund balance of \$19,437,780 and assigned fund balance of \$60,843,701 at September 30, 2022.
- During the period, the Harris County Toll Road Authority transferred \$123.9 million of surplus toll road revenue to the mobility fund which is accounted for within the General Fund. Mobility and Infrastructure program monies are restricted by Section 284.0031 of the Texas Transportation Code for the study, design, construction, maintenance, repair or operation of roads, streets, highways, or other related facilities. These programs may not be used for the general operations of the County. The General Fund's cash and investment balance at September 30, 2022 includes \$564 million that belongs to these 2 programs. Because of the legal

Harris County, Texas

Management's Discussion and Analysis

restrictions imposed on the mobility and infrastructure programs, \$535,123,978 of the fund balance in General Fund is restricted for mobility at September 30, 2022.

- The Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) Harvey fund was considered a new major fund for period ended September 30, 2022. This fund is a special revenue fund and was used to account for rebuilding Texas communities after Hurricane Harvey by putting Texans back in their homes, restoring critical infrastructure, and mitigating future damage. These grants can be used for a wide variety of activities including housing redevelopment, infrastructure repair, and long-term planning. This fund had no effect on the fund balance of the County.
- The American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) fund was considered a major fund for period ended September 30, 2022. This fund is a special revenue fund and was used to support costs related to the COVID 19 pandemic. This fund had no effect on the fund balance of the County.
- The nonmajor governmental funds had total combined fund balances of \$796,619,386 at September 30, 2022. Of this amount, \$24,894,529 is nonspendable, \$712,450,056 is restricted (\$250,147,462 for special revenue funds, \$5,480,508 for debt service and \$456,822,086 for capital projects funds), \$59,307,357 is committed, and a negative \$32,556 is unassigned.

Long-Term Debt

The County issues debt to finance an ongoing capital improvement program. During the period March 1, 2022 through September 30, 2022, the County issued \$506.2 million in commercial paper and \$840.9 million in refunding bonds. Note 8 to the financial statements provides details of long-term debt.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the County's basic financial statements, which are comprised of the following three components: 1) government-wide financial statements; 2) fund financial statements; and 3) notes to the basic financial statements. Required supplementary information is included in addition to the basic financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information.

Government-wide Financial Statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of County finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The Statement of Net Position presents information on all County assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources, with the difference between the two representing net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of the financial condition of the County.

The Statement of Activities presents information that indicates how net position changed during the fiscal period. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows in future fiscal periods.

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the County that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the County include administration of justice, parks, county administration, health and human services, flood control, tax administration, and roads and bridges. The business-type activities of the County include toll road, parking facilities, and sheriff's commissary fund activities.

Harris County, Texas

Management's Discussion and Analysis

Component units are included in the basic financial statements. Component units are legally separate organizations for which the elected officials of the County are financially accountable, or the relationship to the County is such that exclusion would cause the County's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The County's component units have been reported as blended with the County as the primary government or as discrete (separate) component units, as appropriate. The following component units have been included in this year's report: Harris County Flood Control District, Harris County Sports and Convention Corporation, Harris County Redevelopment Authority, Harris County Hospital District, dba Harris Health System, Harris County Housing Finance Corporation, Harris Center for Mental Health and IDD (formerly MHMRA of Harris County), Harris County Industrial Development Corporation, Children's Assessment Center Foundation, Inc., Harris County Health Facilities Development Corporation, Harris County Cultural Education Facilities Finance Corporation, and Friends of Countypets. For more detailed information on these component units, refer to Note 1A of the basic financial statements.

Fund Financial Statements are groupings of related accounts that are used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The County, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate finance-related legal compliance. All of the funds of the County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds.

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating the County's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The County reports 75 governmental funds, which in some cases are aggregated individual funds (e.g., grant funds). Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances for the major governmental funds. Data from other governmental funds are combined into a single aggregated presentation.

Proprietary funds are used for two purposes. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. Also, the County uses enterprise funds to account for toll road operations, acquisition, operation and maintenance of parking facilities, and operation of a commissary for jail inmates. Internal service funds are used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the County's various functions. The County uses internal service funds to account for its maintenance of County vehicles, operation of County radios, operation of the printing shop services provided by inmates, workers compensation, health insurance and other risk management activities. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The Toll Road Authority fund is considered to be a major fund of the County. Parking Facilities and Sheriff's Commissary funds are combined as nonmajor enterprise funds for the basic financial statements, but are presented individually in the fund financial statements that follow the required supplementary

Harris County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis

information. The County's internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements.

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the County's own programs. The County's fiduciary funds are comprised of 13 funds.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes can be found beginning on page 44 of this report.

Required Supplementary Information for the County's General Fund budgetary schedule is presented herein. The County adopts an annual budget for this fund. A budgetary comparison schedule, which includes the original and final amended budget and actual figures, has been provided to demonstrate compliance with this budget. Also presented in this section are the Schedule of Funding Progress for Other Postemployment Benefits, the Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios, and the Schedule of Employer Contributions. Required supplementary information can be found beginning on page 107 of this report.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the County, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$10,559,604,505 for the period ended September 30, 2022 and \$11,784,750,884 for fiscal year ended February 28, 2022. Expenses exceeded revenues during the current period, decreasing net position by \$1,225,146,379.

Condensed Statement of Net Position

September 30, 2022

(Amounts in thousands)

Primary Government

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
Current and other assets	\$ 3,479,620	\$ 1,472,311	\$ 4,951,931
Capital assets	12,798,140	3,340,598	16,138,738
Total assets	16,277,760	4,812,909	21,090,669
Deferred outflows of resources	1,493,209	114,360	1,607,569
Current and other liabilities	1,320,750	242,207	1,562,957
Long-term liabilities (including current portion)	5,754,146	2,545,921	8,300,067
Total liabilities	7,074,896	2,788,128	9,863,024
Deferred inflows of resources	2,187,447	88,162	2,275,609
Net position:			
Net investment in capital assets	10,137,033	1,060,499	11,197,532
Restricted	887,003	955,574	1,842,577
Unrestricted	(2,515,410)	34,906	(2,480,504)
Total net position	\$ 8,508,626	\$ 2,050,979	\$ 10,559,605

Harris County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis

Condensed Statement of Net Position

February 28, 2022

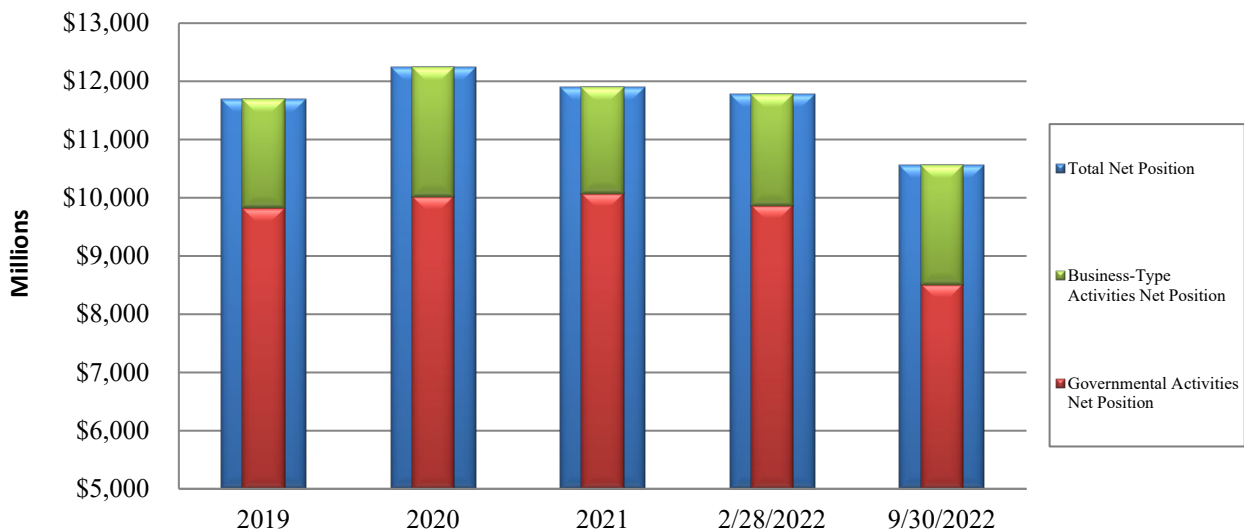
(Amounts in thousands)

Primary Government

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
Current and other assets	\$ 4,444,026	\$ 1,429,450	\$ 5,873,476
Capital assets*	12,717,710	3,284,165	16,001,875
Total assets	17,161,736	4,713,615	21,875,351
Deferred outflows of resources	1,324,546	152,453	1,476,999
Current and other liabilities	1,042,719	222,445	1,265,164
Long-term liabilities (including current portion)*	6,674,680	2,699,794	9,374,474
Total liabilities	7,717,399	2,922,239	10,639,638
Deferred inflows of resources	897,648	30,313	927,961
Net position:			
Net investment in capital assets	10,110,639	1,018,443	11,129,082
Restricted	1,157,776	857,628	2,015,404
Unrestricted	(1,397,180)	37,445	(1,359,735)
Total net position	\$ 9,871,235	\$ 1,913,516	\$ 11,784,751

* The County increased the beginning balance as of March 1, 2022 to conform to provisions of GASB 87, Leases, as identified in Note 1

Change in Net Position



The largest portion of the County's current period net position, \$11,197,531,337, is invested in capital assets (e.g. land, improvements, buildings, equipment, and infrastructure) less any related outstanding debt used to acquire those assets. The primary use of these capital assets is to provide services to citizens; therefore, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the County's investment in its capital assets is reported

Harris County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis

net of related debt, it should be noted that resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Another portion of the County's current period net position of negative \$2,480,503,916, represents unrestricted net position, which is normally available to meet the County's ongoing unrestricted obligations to citizens and creditors. The remaining balance of net position represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. A large portion of the restricted net position, \$522,269,525, is for use for the ongoing obligations of the Toll Road Authority (this balance is unrestricted within the Toll Road Authority basic financial statements, but are restricted within the County ACFR as these funds can only be utilized for operations at the Toll Road Authority). Restricted net position of \$535,123,978 is related to the mobility program and is restricted because of legal constraints imposed by the Texas Transportation Code; these funds can only be used for mobility purposes. Other restrictions include \$327,270,945 for debt service payments, \$104,004,571 for capital projects, \$105,122,450 for operating reserve per bond covenants, and \$248,785,615 for net pension asset. At the end of the current period, the County reported positive net position in two categories of net position for its governmental activities and in all categories of its business-type activities.

Harris County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis

The following table indicates changes in net position for governmental and business-type activities:

Condensed Statement of Activities (In Thousands) For the Period Ended September 30, 2022			
Primary Government			
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
REVENUES			
Program revenues:			
Charges for Services	\$ 202,492	\$ 535,525	\$ 738,017
Operating Grants and Contributions	364,437	-	364,437
Capital Grants and Contributions	91,898	-	91,898
General revenues:			
Property and Hotel Occupancy taxes	25,304	-	25,304
Investment Earnings	2,874	1,499	4,373
Miscellaneous	59,366	1,658	61,024
Total revenues	746,371	538,682	1,285,053
EXPENSES			
Administration of Justice	922,214	-	922,214
Parks	53,025	-	53,025
County Administration	558,306	-	558,306
Health and Human Services	295,447	-	295,447
Flood Control	141,917	-	141,917
Tax Administration	23,083	-	23,083
Roads and Bridges	217,652	-	217,652
Interest and Fiscal Charges	21,244	-	21,244
Toll Road	-	270,687	270,687
Parking Facilities	-	2,901	2,901
Sheriff's Commissary	-	3,723	3,723
Total expenses	2,232,888	277,311	2,510,199
(Deficiency) Excess before other items and transfers	(1,486,517)	261,371	(1,225,146)
Transfers	123,908	(123,908)	-
Change in net position	(1,362,609)	137,463	(1,225,146)
Net position - beginning	9,871,235	1,913,516	11,784,751
Net position - ending	\$ 8,508,626	\$ 2,050,979	\$ 10,559,605

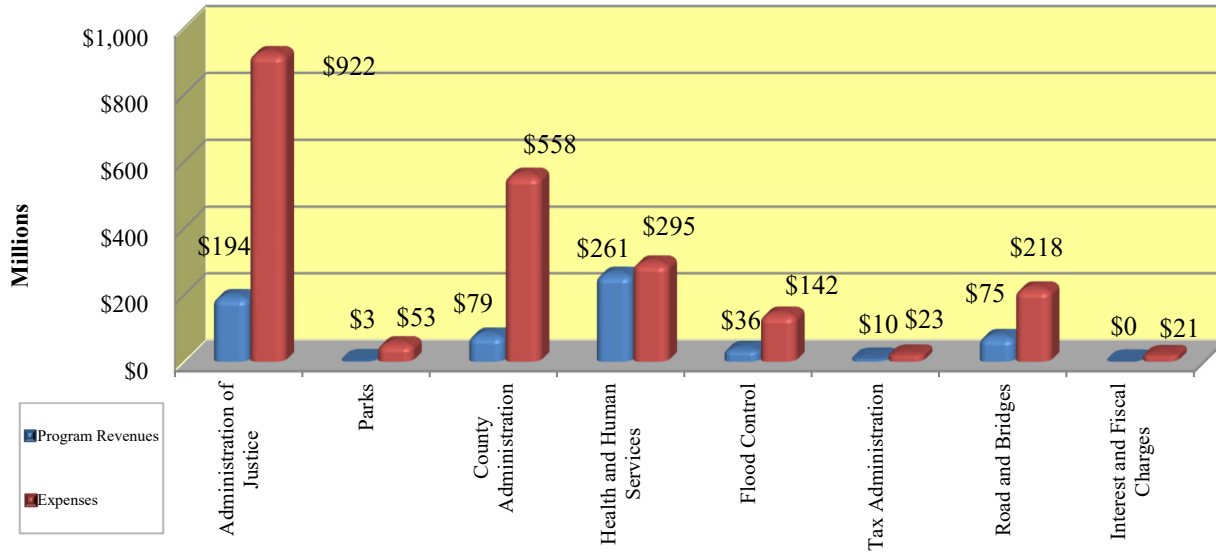
Harris County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis

Condensed Statement of Activities
(In Thousands)
For the Year Ended February 28, 2022
Primary Government

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
REVENUES			
Program revenues:			
Charges for Services	\$ 310,921	\$ 822,578	\$ 1,133,499
Operating Grants and Contributions	739,588	-	739,588
Capital Grants and Contributions	300,869	-	300,869
General revenues:			
Taxes-levied for General Purposes	1,856,348	-	1,856,348
Taxes-levied for Debt Services	250,534	-	250,534
Hotel Occupancy Tax	41,910	-	41,910
Investment Earnings	6,052	3,294	9,346
Miscellaneous	144,469	2,580	147,049
Total revenues	<u>3,650,691</u>	<u>828,452</u>	<u>4,479,143</u>
EXPENSES			
Administration of Justice	1,565,921	-	1,565,921
Parks	94,277	-	94,277
County Administration	1,118,979	-	1,118,979
Health and Human Services	598,997	-	598,997
Flood Control	261,280	-	261,280
Tax Administration	54,356	-	54,356
Roads and Bridges	347,203	-	347,203
Interest and Fiscal Charges	68,221	-	68,221
Toll Road	-	467,943	467,943
Parking Facilities	-	6,342	6,342
Sheriff's Commissary	-	6,970	6,970
Total expenses	<u>4,109,234</u>	<u>481,255</u>	<u>4,590,489</u>
(Deficiency) Excess before other items and transfers	(458,543)	347,197	(111,346)
Transfers	<u>253,955</u>	<u>(253,955)</u>	<u>-</u>
Change in net position	(204,588)	93,242	(111,346)
Net position - beginning	<u>10,075,823</u>	<u>1,820,274</u>	<u>11,896,097</u>
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 9,871,235</u>	<u>\$ 1,913,516</u>	<u>\$ 11,784,751</u>

Harris County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis

Program Revenues and Expenses - Governmental Activities

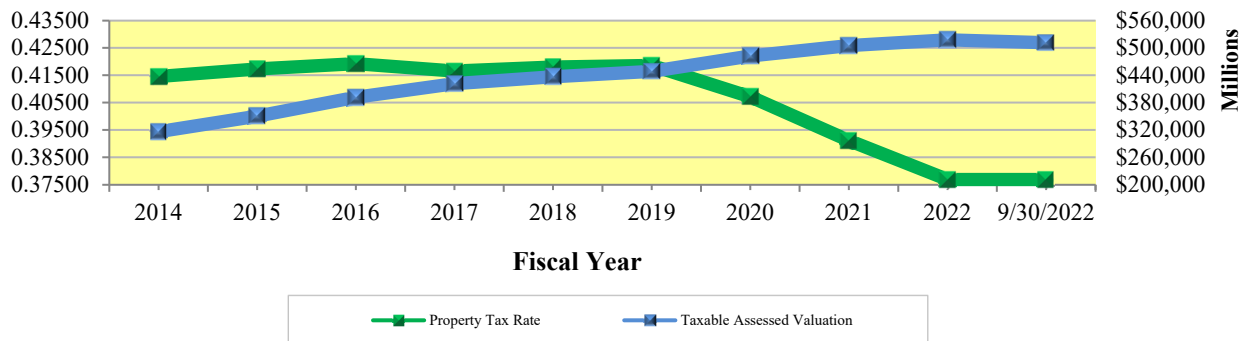


Revenues

For period ended September 30, 2022, revenues for the primary government totaled \$1,285,053,224. The revenues (including transfers) are categorized by activity type: governmental activities totaled \$870,279,144 and business-type activities totaled \$414,774,080.

Due to the short reporting period, Property and Hotel Occupancy Taxes of \$25,303,673 were the second smallest revenue source for governmental activities and 2% of total revenues, which is a \$2,123,488,208 decrease from prior year taxes of \$2,148,791,881. The tax rate was \$.37693 per \$100 of assessed value for the period ended September 30, 2022. The taxable assessed value decreased in period ended September 30, 2022 to \$511,186,361,000 from the taxable assessed value in the prior fiscal year of \$517,754,852,000.

Historical Comparison of the Property Tax Rate versus Taxable Assessed Valuation

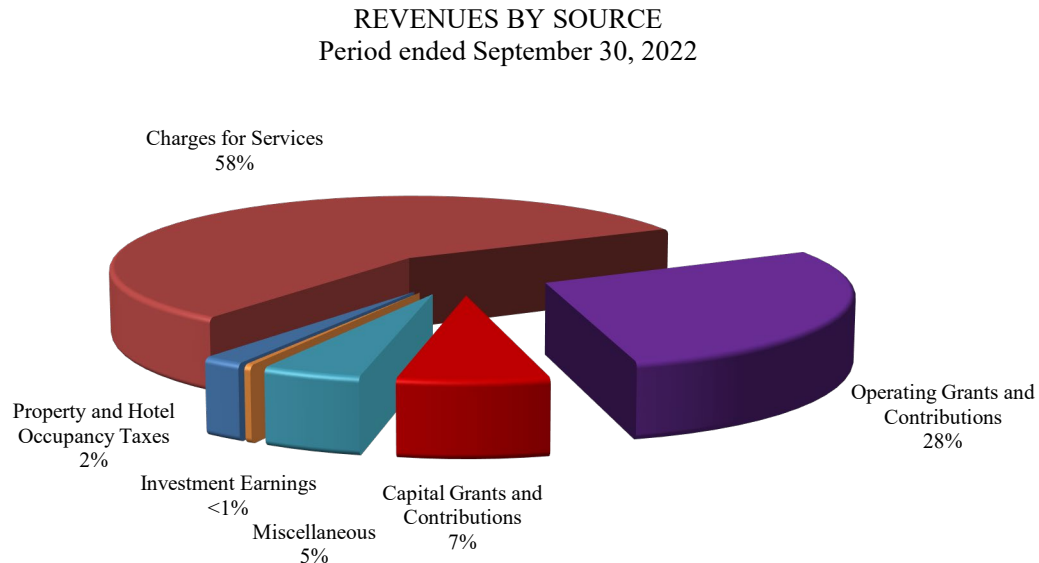


Program revenues are derived from the program itself and reduce the cost of the function to the County. Total program revenues were \$1,194,352,315 or 93% of total revenues, which decreased \$979,603,624 compared to the prior year. The largest portion of program revenues is Charges for Services of \$738,016,756 (58% of total revenues). Of that \$202,491,660 is from governmental activities, which includes fees collected by the tax collector, automobile registration, and charges for patrol services. The business-type Charges for Services were \$535,525,096, a decrease of \$287,052,547, due to the short reporting period. The other portions of program

Harris County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis

revenues are Operating Grants and Contributions of \$364,437,306 (28% of total revenues) and Capital Grants and Contributions of \$91,898,253 (7% of total revenues). Operating Grants and Contributions decreased by \$375,150,579 due to the short reporting period.

General revenues are revenues that cannot be assigned to a specific function. They consist of taxes (previously discussed), Earnings on Investments of \$4,373,152 (less than 1% of total revenues), and Miscellaneous income of \$61,024,084 (5% of total revenues).



Expenses

For period ended September 30, 2022, expenses for the primary government totaled \$2,510,199,603. These expenses are divided by activity type: governmental activities of \$2,232,888,478 and business-type activities of \$277,311,125.

The County's largest governmental activities function is Administration of Justice. The main components of this function are the civil and criminal courts and the Sheriff's Office. Total expenses for this activity were \$922,213,739 and were 37% of total expenses. The expenses can be attributed to salaries, fringe benefits, costs of housing and trial of inmates, fuel costs for patrol vehicles, and other related items.

The expenses for the Roads and Bridges governmental activities function were \$217,652,064 or 9% of total expenses. The County owns and maintains over six thousand miles of roads and bridges.

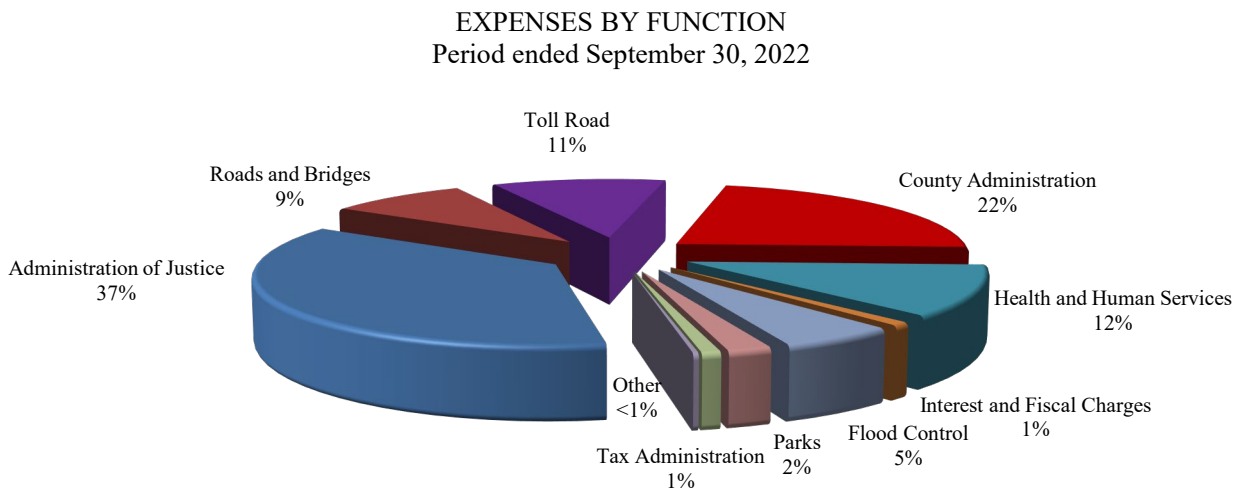
The County Administration governmental activities function expenses were \$558,306,073 or 22% of total expenses. These expenses are attributable to costs and maintenance of the administrative offices of the County.

The Toll Road business-type activities function expenses were \$270,687,552 or 11% of total expenses. This expense decreased \$197,255,344 from the prior year due to the short reporting period. Expenses for other business-type activities were \$6,623,573 and were less than 1% of total expenses. These activities are for Parking Facilities and Sheriff's Commissary.

The Interest and Fiscal Charges governmental activities functional expenses of \$21,243,718 constituted 1% of total expenses and decreased \$46,977,175 from prior year due to the shortened reporting period.

Harris County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis

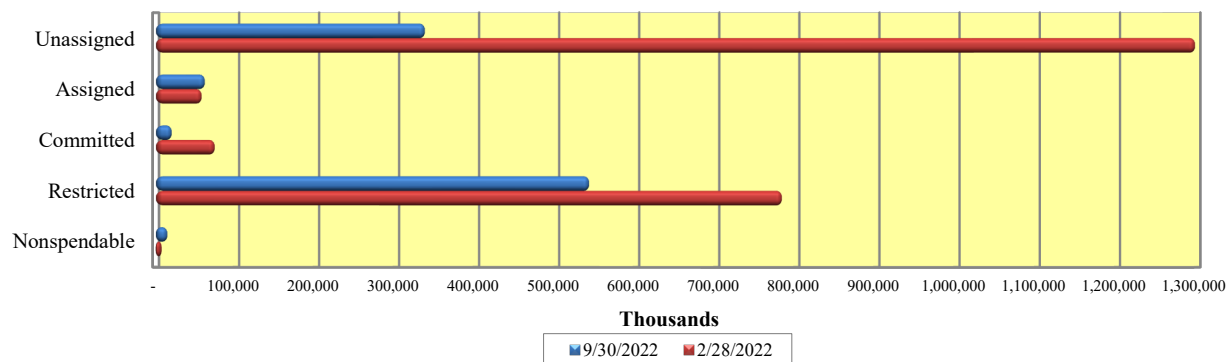
The remaining governmental activities functions are Health and Human Services with expenses of \$295,446,714 or 12%, which includes operation of the County libraries, Flood Control with expenses of \$141,917,667 or 5%, Parks with expenses of \$53,024,874 or 2%, and Tax Administration with expenses of \$23,083,629 or 1%.



FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF MAJOR FUNDS

The General Fund is the County's chief operating fund and major governmental fund. For the period ended September 30, 2022, the General Fund reported a net fund balance decrease of \$1,244,404,666 largely due to the effect of changing the reporting period on tax revenue recognition. The General Fund total fund balance is \$971,403,832 for the period ended September 30, 2022 of which \$14,108,512 is nonspendable, \$541,094,389 is restricted, \$19,437,780 is committed, \$60,843,701 is assigned, and the remaining \$335,919,450 is unassigned and available for the County's current and future needs.

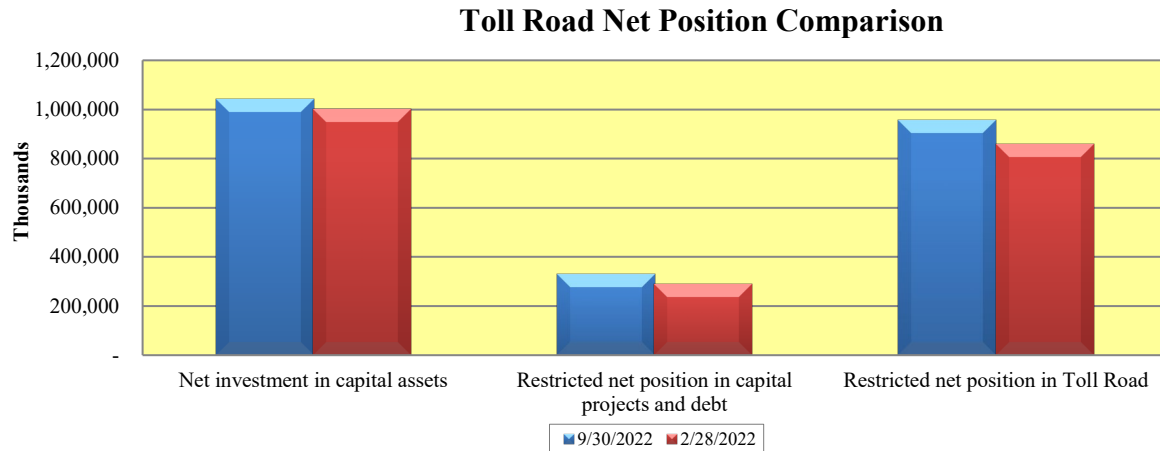
General Fund Components of Fund Balance



As of September 30, 2022, the County added a new major fund (CDBG-DR Harvey fund) and continued to maintain the ARPA fund as a major fund. CDBG-DR Harvey is a special revenue fund used to account for rebuilding Texas communities after Hurricane Harvey. ARPA is a special revenue fund and was received by the County due to the COVID 19 pandemic. These funds had no effect on the County's overall fund balance.

The Toll Road Fund was the County's only major proprietary fund at September 30, 2022. This fund is used to account for the acquisition, operation, and maintenance of County toll roads. As of September 30, 2022, net position included net investment in capital assets of \$1,043,372,049, and restricted net position was \$955,574,268.

Harris County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis

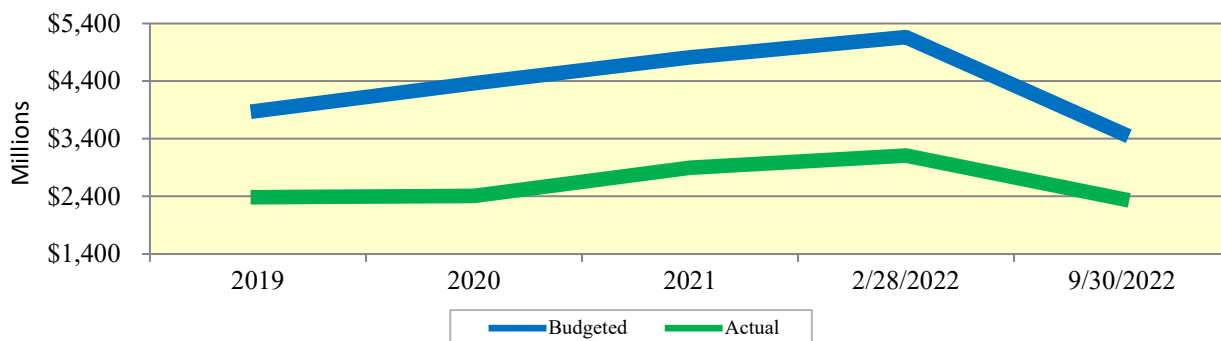


GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

Differences between the original budget and the final amended budget reflected an increase of \$663,280,576 in available resources. This increase is primarily due to adjustments for transfers in, miscellaneous income, and the issuance of refunding bonds. Differences between the original budget and the final amended budget resulted in \$658,928,210 increase in appropriations; this increase is due to additional revenue certifications being allocated for use.

During the period, actual available resources exceeded budgetary estimates by \$24,203,139. This is primarily due to an increase of transfers in. Actual expenditures were \$1,139,300,865 less than budgetary estimates. This difference is primarily due to a decrease in expenditures as a result of the carry forward of budget for capital projects for roads and bridges, maintenance funds, and mobility funds. Budget variances are not expected to impact future services or liquidity.

BUDGETED EXPENDITURES TO ACTUAL
Cash Basis Analysis



CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets. The County's capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation/amortization, for its governmental and business-type activities as of September 30, 2022, was \$16,138,738,775 an increase of \$136,862,567 from capital assets as of February 28, 2022 adjusted for the effects of GASB 87, Leases, as identified in Note 1 of \$16,001,876,208. These capital assets include land, construction in progress, land improvements, buildings, park improvements and facilities, infrastructure, equipment, other tangible assets, as well as intangible assets such as easements and the County's license agreement to operate toll facilities on the Katy Freeway.

Major capital asset events during the current period included the following:

Harris County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis

- The County has several ongoing capital improvement projects, including replacement facilities for many of the Harris County Sheriff's operations and renovations to other buildings as well as improvements to County roads.
- The Flood Control District participated in ongoing flood damage reduction and mitigation projects to reduce flood risk within the County.
- The Harris County Toll Road Authority has several ongoing construction projects including the Hardy Toll Road Downtown Connector, the Ship Channel Bridge, the widening of portions of the Sam Houston Tollway, and completion of the Tomball Tollway.

	Capital Assets	
	Balance	Balance
	September 30, 2022	February 28, 2022
<u>Governmental Activities:</u>		
Land	\$ 4,932,968,988	\$ 4,831,165,032
Construction in progress	896,457,847	916,163,323
Intangible assets - water rights	2,400,000	2,400,000
Intangible assets - software & licenses	166,525,837	161,425,072
Land improvements	27,170,730	21,992,264
Infrastructure	12,406,405,919	12,326,090,866
Park facilities	248,192,201	244,263,978
Flood control projects	1,223,703,968	1,071,953,355
Buildings	2,131,969,049	2,130,358,011
Equipment	515,465,940	502,756,920
Leased Buildings*	30,446,428	30,446,428
Leased Equipment*	13,040,668	13,040,668
	<u>22,594,747,575</u>	<u>22,252,055,917</u>
Less: Accumulated depreciation	<u>(9,796,607,328)</u>	<u>(9,534,345,172)</u>
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 12,798,140,247</u>	<u>\$ 12,717,710,745</u>

*The County increased the beginning balance as of March 1, 2022 to conform to provisions of GASB 87, Leases, as identified in Note 1.

	Balance	Balance
	September 30, 2022	February 28, 2022
<u>Business-type Activities:</u>		
Land	\$ 389,562,511	\$ 387,936,631
Construction in progress	1,301,650,784	1,453,260,834
Intangible assets - license agreement	237,500,000	237,500,000
Land improvements	21,266,409	21,266,409
Infrastructure	3,213,281,610	2,956,613,883
Other tangible assets	7,489,687	8,937,074
Buildings	43,615,443	43,615,443
Equipment	67,275,563	72,776,687
Leased Buildings*	3,949,223	3,949,223
Leased Equipment*	121,530	121,530
	<u>5,285,712,760</u>	<u>5,185,977,714</u>
Less: Accumulated depreciation	<u>(1,945,114,232)</u>	<u>(1,901,812,251)</u>
Total business-type activities	<u>\$ 3,340,598,528</u>	<u>\$ 3,284,165,463</u>

*The County increased the beginning balance as of March 1, 2022 to conform to provisions of GASB 87, Leases, as identified in Note 1

Harris County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis

For further information regarding capital assets, see Note 6 to the financial statements.

Long-term Liabilities. At September 30, 2022, the County had total long-term liabilities outstanding of \$8,300,066,639. County officials, citizens and investors will find the ratio of bonded debt to taxable value of property and the amount of bonded debt per capita as useful indicators of the County's debt position. General bonded debt represented 0.56% and 0.50% of taxable value of property for the period ended September 30, 2022 and fiscal year ended February 28, 2022 respectively. Debt per capita was \$1,113 and \$1,121 for the period ended September 30, 2022 and fiscal year ended February 28, 2022, respectively.

	Long-term Liabilities	
	Outstanding at September 30, 2022	Outstanding at February 28, 2022
<u>Governmental Activities:</u>		
Bonds payable	\$ 2,880,144,928	\$ 2,593,542,950
Commercial paper payable	97,125,000	191,525,000
Compensatory time payable	49,768,879	50,843,875
Judgments payable	4,300,000	1,800,000
Loan payable	34,131,780	35,885,505
Net OPEB Liability	2,644,926,111	3,752,431,300
Pollution remediation obligation	5,472,793	5,164,136
Lease Payable*	38,276,337	43,487,096
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 5,754,145,828</u>	<u>\$ 6,674,679,862</u>
<u>Business-type Activities:</u>		
Bonds payable	\$ 2,370,243,599	\$ 2,484,999,345
Commercial paper payable	36,600,000	-
Compensatory time payable	1,523,614	1,523,453
Net OPEB Liability	117,667,442	169,902,366
Hedging derivative instruments	16,344,226	39,298,374
Lease Payable*	3,541,930	4,070,753
Total business-type activities	<u>\$ 2,545,920,811</u>	<u>\$ 2,699,794,291</u>

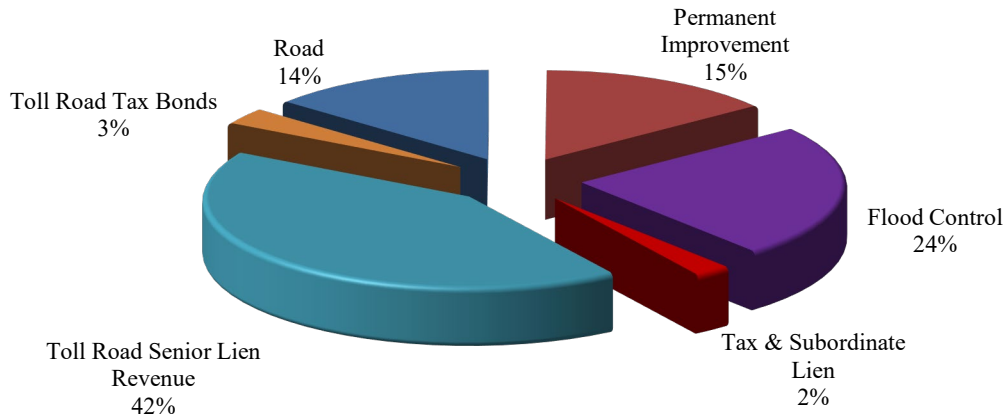
*The County increased the beginning balance as of March 1, 2022 to conform to provisions of GASB 87, Leases, as identified in Note 1

The County has a continuing goal to sustain the County's debt rating. As of September 30, 2022, the bond rating services of Moody's Investors Service, Inc., Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, and Fitch IBCA, Inc. assigned the County long term bond ratings of Aaa, AAA, and AAA, respectively.

Please refer to Note 8 to the financial statements for further information on the County's long-term liabilities. In the current period, the net pension liability remained as a net pension asset. See Note 9 and Note 10 to the financial statements for further information on the County's Net Pension Asset and Net OPEB Liability.

Harris County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis

Bonds Payable by Type as of September 30, 2022



ECONOMIC FACTORS

The unemployment rate for Harris County for calendar year 2022 was approximately 4.5%. This is a decrease from the prior year rate of 6.5%. The state unemployment rate for calendar year 2022 was 3.9%.

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the County's finances for all those with an interest in the County's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the County Auditor's Office, 1001 Preston, Suite 800, Houston, Texas 77002, or visit the County's website at www.co.harris.tx.us.



BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
September 30, 2022

	Primary Government			Component
	Governmental	Business-type	Total	Units
	Activities	Activities		
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 766,689,536	\$ 469,692,431	\$ 1,236,381,967	\$ 1,041,426,001
Investments	1,783,633,234	554,654,797	2,338,288,031	325,237,395
Taxes receivable, net	14,787,010	-	14,787,010	3,140,000
Accounts receivable, net	543,039,820	502,606	543,542,426	129,231,836
Accrued interest receivable	3,390,496	2,310,562	5,701,058	-
Lease receivable	3,045,839	12,769	3,058,608	-
Other receivables, net	50,287,711	95,045,046	145,332,757	497,907,394
Internal balances	792,875	(792,875)	-	-
Inventories, prepaids and other assets	47,269,719	2,904,423	50,174,142	503,757,334
Restricted:				
Cash and cash equivalents	15,680,156	25,399,128	41,079,284	194,857,282
Investments	3	314,217,976	314,217,979	-
Notes receivable	5,911,489	32,789	5,944,278	-
Net pension assets - restricted	245,091,833	8,331,301	253,423,134	-
Capital assets:				
Land and construction in progress	5,829,426,835	1,691,213,295	7,520,640,130	237,832,874
Intangible assets, net of amortization (when applicable)	92,049,890	162,053,914	254,103,804	-
Other capital assets, net of depreciation	6,876,663,522	1,487,331,319	8,363,994,841	494,295,504
Total assets	<u>16,277,759,968</u>	<u>4,812,909,481</u>	<u>21,090,669,449</u>	<u>3,427,685,620</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred charge on refundings	14,129,779	36,304,705	50,434,484	7,180,000
Pension contributions after measurement date	142,577,481	5,098,543	147,676,024	-
Difference in projected and actual experience on pension assets	6,899,110	-	6,899,110	-
Changes in OPEB assumptions and difference between expected and actual experience	1,046,732,525	46,985,567	1,093,718,092	-
Changes in pension assumptions	282,869,581	9,626,687	292,496,268	-
Resources related to pension	-	-	-	188,152,000
Unamortized costs on swap liability	-	16,344,226	16,344,226	385,000
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>1,493,208,476</u>	<u>114,359,728</u>	<u>1,607,568,204</u>	<u>195,717,000</u>
LIABILITIES				
Vouchers payable and other current liabilities	517,813,356	109,393,460	627,206,816	326,126,326
Due to other governmental units	358,570	35,845,277	36,203,847	-
Other liabilities	-	-	-	536,069,000
Unearned revenue	801,760,105	96,968,777	898,728,882	3,585,270
Accrued interest	818,179	-	818,179	1,076,000
Long-term liabilities:				
Due within one year	94,619,781	102,682,635	197,302,416	21,509,210
Due in more than one year	5,659,526,047	2,443,238,176	8,102,764,223	958,675,514
Total liabilities	<u>7,074,896,038</u>	<u>2,788,128,325</u>	<u>9,863,024,363</u>	<u>1,847,041,320</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Difference in expected and actual pension earnings	897,648,154	30,312,696	927,960,850	-
Resources related to pension	-	-	-	88,153,000
Changes in OPEB assumptions	1,286,762,977	57,836,496	1,344,599,473	130,542,000
Lease	3,035,743	12,719	3,048,462	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>2,187,446,874</u>	<u>88,161,911</u>	<u>2,275,608,785</u>	<u>218,695,000</u>
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets	10,137,032,269	1,060,499,068	11,197,531,337	329,798,723
Restricted for:				
Debt service	10,382,995	316,887,950	327,270,945	33,553,000
Capital projects	92,710,228	11,294,343	104,004,571	45,341,000
Operating reserve per bond covenants	-	105,122,450	105,122,450	-
Other	248,785,615	-	248,785,615	42,710,781
Mobility program	535,123,978	-	535,123,978	-
Toll Road	-	522,269,525	522,269,525	-
Unrestricted	(2,515,409,553)	34,905,637	(2,480,503,916)	1,106,262,796
Total net position	<u>\$ 8,508,625,532</u>	<u>\$ 2,050,978,973</u>	<u>\$ 10,559,604,505</u>	<u>\$ 1,557,666,300</u>

See notes to the financial statements.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
For The Seven Months Ended September 30, 2022

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues			Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position			
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Primary Government			Component Units
					Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	
Primary government:								
Governmental activities:								
Administration of Justice	\$ 922,213,739	\$ 110,664,028	\$ 75,108,849	\$ 8,518,370	\$ (727,922,492)	\$ -	\$ (727,922,492)	
Parks	53,024,874	2,135,238	433,132	-	(50,456,504)	-	(50,456,504)	
County Administration	558,306,073	40,816,675	38,492,920	-	(478,996,478)	-	(478,996,478)	
Health and Human Services	295,446,714	11,229,689	250,255,111	-	(33,961,914)	-	(33,961,914)	
Flood Control	141,917,667	367,947	-	36,130,171	(105,419,549)	-	(105,419,549)	
Tax Administration	23,083,629	9,900,963	-	-	(13,182,666)	-	(13,182,666)	
Road and Bridges	217,652,064	27,377,120	147,294	47,249,712	(142,877,938)	-	(142,877,938)	
Interest and Fiscal Charges	21,243,718	-	-	-	(21,243,718)	-	(21,243,718)	
Total governmental activities	2,232,888,478	202,491,660	364,437,306	91,898,253	(1,574,061,259)	-	(1,574,061,259)	
Business-type activities:								
Toll Road	270,687,552	532,151,298	-	-	-	261,463,746	261,463,746	
Parking Facilities	2,900,817	2,608,010	-	-	-	(292,807)	(292,807)	
Sheriff's Commissary	3,722,756	765,788	-	-	-	(2,956,968)	(2,956,968)	
Total business-type activities	277,311,125	535,525,096	-	-	-	258,213,971	258,213,971	
Total primary government	\$ 2,510,199,603	\$ 738,016,756	\$ 364,437,306	\$ 91,898,253	(1,574,061,259)	258,213,971	(1,315,847,288)	
Component units:								
Harris Center for Mental Health & IDD (formerly MHMRA)	\$ 307,833,371	\$ 48,192,394	\$ 194,100,515	\$ -				\$ (65,540,462)
Hospital District	3,437,006,000	396,517,000	2,825,996,000	-				(214,493,000)
Other component units	5,379,996	1,854,504	3,407,027	-				(118,465)
Total component units	\$ 3,750,219,367	\$ 446,563,898	\$ 3,023,503,542	\$ -				(280,151,927)
General revenues:								
Taxes:								
Property and Hotel Occupancy taxes					25,303,673	-	25,303,673	2,237,000
Earnings on Investments					2,874,547	1,498,605	4,373,152	17,180,608
Miscellaneous					59,366,070	1,658,014	61,024,084	98,456,497
Transfers					123,907,635	(123,907,635)	-	-
Total general revenues and other items					211,451,925	(120,751,016)	90,700,909	117,874,105
Change in net position					(1,362,609,334)	137,462,955	(1,225,146,379)	(162,277,822)
Net position - beginning					9,871,234,866	1,913,516,018	11,784,750,884	1,719,944,122
Net position - ending					\$ 8,508,625,532	\$ 2,050,978,973	\$ 10,559,604,505	\$ 1,557,666,300

See notes to the financial statements.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
September 30, 2022

	General	CDBG-DR HARVEY	ARPA	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS					
Cash and investments:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 97,068,687	\$ 9,065	\$ 140,306,629	\$ 450,911,062	\$ 688,295,443
Investments	904,898,522	-	579,976,675	204,900,584	1,689,775,781
Receivables:					
Taxes, net	13,206,544	-	-	1,580,466	14,787,010
Accounts, net	19,690,679	161,558,806	-	358,788,285	540,037,770
Accrued interest	2,206,525	-	483,255	475,129	3,164,909
Lease	2,639,600	-	-	406,239	3,045,839
Other, net	21,708,099	-	-	15,291,939	37,000,038
Due from other funds	193,407,778	-	46,954,897	240,967,092	481,329,767
Prepays and other assets	12,374,991	6,257,007	-	25,065,789	43,697,787
Inventories	1,363,521	-	-	-	1,363,521
Advances to other funds	370,000	-	-	2,130,000	2,500,000
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	5,661,667	-	-	10,018,489	15,680,156
Restricted investments	3	-	-	-	3
Notes receivable	-	-	-	5,911,489	5,911,489
Total assets	<u>1,274,596,616</u>	<u>167,824,878</u>	<u>767,721,456</u>	<u>1,316,446,563</u>	<u>3,526,589,513</u>
LIABILITIES					
Vouchers payable	87,054,554	1,898,918	6,170,804	137,757,078	232,881,354
Accrued payroll	168,108,985	-	739,501	11,395,017	180,243,503
Retainage payable	6,129,510	-	-	21,818,397	27,947,907
Due to other funds	6,498,663	165,789,929	-	299,750,927	472,039,519
Due to other governmental units	-	-	-	358,570	358,570
Other liabilities	151,461	-	263,629	-	415,090
Customer Deposits	-	-	-	4,012,292	4,012,292
Advances from other funds	-	-	-	2,500,000	2,500,000
Unearned revenue	7,996,914	136,031	760,547,522	33,481,463	802,161,930
Total liabilities	<u>275,940,087</u>	<u>167,824,878</u>	<u>767,721,456</u>	<u>511,073,744</u>	<u>1,722,560,165</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Unavailable revenue-property taxes	13,192,783	-	-	2,531,740	15,724,523
Unavailable revenue-other	11,429,243	-	-	5,816,621	17,245,864
Deferred lease revenues	2,630,671	-	-	405,072	3,035,743
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>27,252,697</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,753,433</u>	<u>36,006,130</u>
FUND BALANCES					
Nonspendable	14,108,512	-	-	24,894,529	39,003,041
Restricted	541,094,389	-	-	712,450,056	1,253,544,445
Committed	19,437,780	-	-	59,307,357	78,745,137
Assigned	60,843,701	-	-	-	60,843,701
Unassigned	335,919,450	-	-	(32,556)	335,886,894
Total fund balances	<u>971,403,832</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>796,619,386</u>	<u>1,768,023,218</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 1,274,596,616</u>	<u>\$ 167,824,878</u>	<u>\$ 767,721,456</u>	<u>\$ 1,316,446,563</u>	<u>\$ 3,526,589,513</u>

See notes to the financial statements.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
September 30, 2022

Total fund balances for governmental funds \$ 1,768,023,218

Total net position reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position
is different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not
reported in the funds. Those assets (excluding internal service fund capital assets) consist of:

Land	\$ 4,932,718,988	
Construction in progress	895,818,449	
Intangible assets - water rights	2,400,000	
Intangible assets - software and licenses, net of \$114,887,661 accumulated amortization	51,638,176	
Land improvements, net of \$7,667,281 accumulated depreciation	19,503,449	
Infrastructure, net of \$7,691,131,707 accumulated depreciation	4,715,274,212	
Parks, net of \$106,275,453 accumulated depreciation	141,916,748	
Flood control projects, net of \$612,578,378 accumulated depreciation	611,125,590	
Buildings, net of \$891,540,648 accumulated depreciation	1,238,959,833	
Equipment and vehicles, net of \$297,512,350 accumulated depreciation	135,532,558	
Leased Buildings, net of \$3,153,445 accumulated depreciation	27,292,983	
Leased Equipment and vehicles, net of \$2,321,937 accumulated depreciation	<u>10,718,731</u>	
		12,782,899,717

Long-term liabilities applicable to Harris County's activities are not
due and payable in the current period and accordingly are not reported as fund
liabilities. Interest on long-term debt is not accrued in governmental funds, but
rather is recognized as an expenditure when due. All liabilities - both current and
long-term - and deferred outflows and inflows are reported in the statement of net position.

Balances (excluding internal service fund liabilities, where applicable) as of September 30, 2022 were:

Deferred charge on refundings	14,129,779	
Deferred outflow - Pension contributions after measurement date	142,577,481	
Deferred outflow - Difference in projected and actual experience on pension assets	6,899,110	
Deferred outflow - Changes in pension assumptions	282,869,581	
Deferred outflow - OPEB assumptions and difference between expected and actual experience	1,046,732,525	
Accrued interest on bonds and loans	(818,179)	
Bonds payable	(2,880,144,928)	
Judgments payable	(4,300,000)	
Loan payable	(34,131,780)	
Interest	51,212	
Commercial paper payable	(97,125,000)	
Unearned Revenue	554,423	
Compensated absences	(49,408,114)	
Net OPEB liability	(2,644,926,111)	
Net pension asset	245,091,833	
Pollution remediation obligation	(5,472,623)	
Lease Liability	(38,276,337)	
Deferred inflow - Changes in OPEB assumptions	(1,286,762,977)	
Deferred inflow - Difference in expected and actual pension earnings	<u>(897,648,154)</u>	
		(6,200,108,259)

Internal service funds are used by the County. The assets and liabilities
of the internal service funds are included in the governmental activities in the
Statement of Net Position. Internal service fund net position is:

124,840,469

Some of the County's assets are not available to pay for the current period's expenditures
and, therefore, are reported as unavailable revenue in the funds.

32,970,387

Total net position of governmental activities \$ 8,508,625,532

See notes to the financial statements.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For The Seven Months Ended September 30, 2022

	General	CDBG-DR HARVEY	ARPA	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
REVENUES					
Taxes	\$ 23,694,106	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 29,226,924	\$ 52,921,030
Charges for services	118,896,040	-	-	39,338,464	158,234,504
User fees	11,194	-	-	-	11,194
Fines and forfeitures	7,687,387	-	-	-	7,687,387
Lease revenue	632,877	-	-	402,667	1,035,544
Intergovernmental	46,660,351	105,622,313	2,028,754	271,409,415	425,720,833
Earnings on investments	412,787	-	2,923,044	1,496,015	4,831,846
Miscellaneous	34,300,947	5,180,162	-	35,553,453	75,034,562
Total revenues	<u>232,295,689</u>	<u>110,802,475</u>	<u>4,951,798</u>	<u>377,426,938</u>	<u>725,476,900</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Current operating:					
Administration of Justice	815,523,932	-	26,093,717	75,309,929	916,927,578
Parks	37,889,262	-	-	9,878,165	47,767,427
County Administration	311,173,989	-	8,288,193	129,649,392	449,111,574
Health and Human Services	84,841,124	90,726,517	-	117,136,278	292,703,919
Flood Control	-	-	-	107,108,727	107,108,727
Tax Administration	22,177,971	-	-	725,549	22,903,520
Roads and Bridges	61,062,756	-	-	3,046,263	64,109,019
Capital outlay	34,479,544	21,857,357	32,815	254,161,014	310,530,730
Debt service:					
Principal retirement	75,191,467	-	-	82,099,292	157,290,759
Payment on loans	-	-	-	1,519,019	1,519,019
Bond issuance costs	1,018,689	-	-	2,134,820	3,153,509
Interest and fiscal charges	31,482,721	-	-	68,114,877	99,597,598
Total expenditures	<u>1,474,841,455</u>	<u>112,583,874</u>	<u>34,414,725</u>	<u>850,883,325</u>	<u>2,472,723,379</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues under expenditures	<u>(1,242,545,766)</u>	<u>(1,781,399)</u>	<u>(29,462,927)</u>	<u>(473,456,387)</u>	<u>(1,747,246,479)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers in	347,632,916	2,360,224	29,481,277	107,211,461	486,685,878
Transfers out	(58,387,916)	(578,825)	(18,350)	(305,918,905)	(364,903,996)
Refunding bonds issued	186,275,000	-	-	460,625,000	646,900,000
Premium on bonds issued	24,906,099	-	-	32,239,159	57,145,258
Commercial paper issued	-	-	-	469,625,000	469,625,000
Payments to defease commerical paper	(328,800,000)	-	-	(235,225,000)	(564,025,000)
Payment to escrow agent	(173,663,172)	-	-	(55,858,422)	(229,521,594)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	178,173	-	-	3,562,537	3,740,710
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(1,858,900)</u>	<u>1,781,399</u>	<u>29,462,927</u>	<u>476,260,830</u>	<u>505,646,256</u>
Net changes in fund balances	(1,244,404,666)	-	-	2,804,443	(1,241,600,223)
Fund balances, beginning	2,215,808,498	-	-	793,814,943	3,009,623,441
Fund balances, ending	<u>\$ 971,403,832</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 796,619,386</u>	<u>\$ 1,768,023,218</u>

See notes to the financial statements.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
For The Seven Months Ended September 30, 2022

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$ (1,241,600,223)
--	--------------------

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of these assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital expenditures of \$310,530,730 exceeded depreciation of \$266,252,803 in the current period.	44,277,927
--	------------

Capital asset donations	47,830,906
-------------------------	------------

Debt proceeds are reported as financing sources in governmental funds and thus contribute to the change in fund balance. In the statement of net assets, however, issuing debt increases long-term liabilities and does not affect the statement of activities. Similarly, repayment of principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds but reduces the liability in the statement of net position.

Debt issued:		
Bonds	\$ (646,900,000)	
Bond premiums	(57,145,258)	
Commercial paper	(469,625,000)	
Repayments:		
To paying agent for bond principal	146,938,406	
To refunding bond escrow agent	229,521,594	
Defeasance of commercial paper	564,025,000	
Leases	5,210,759	
Loans	<u>1,753,725</u>	
Net adjustment		(226,220,774)

Under the modified accrual basis of accounting used in the governmental funds, expenditures are not recognized for transactions that are not normally paid with expendable available financial resources. In the statement of activities, however, which is presented on the accrual basis, expenses and liabilities are reported regardless of when financial resources are available. In addition, interest on long-term debt is not recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting until due, rather as it accrues.

Compensated absences	1,435,761	
Judgments payable	(2,500,000)	
Net OPEB liability	(122,645,883)	
Net pension asset	114,478,701	
Pollution remediation obligation	(87,816)	
Amortization of debt premium	42,842,714	
Accretion of capital appreciation bond interest	(1,859,436)	
Amortization of advanced refunding difference	(2,427,784)	
Accrued interest on debt	<u>40,998,246</u>	
Combined adjustment		70,234,503

Internal service funds are used by the County. The net revenue of the internal service funds are reported with governmental activities.	(16,280,055)
---	--------------

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.	(31,361,696)
--	--------------

The net effect of disposal of capital assets is to decrease net position.	(9,500,653)
---	-------------

Other	<u>10,731</u>
-------	---------------

Change in net position of governmental activities	<u><u>\$ (1,362,609,334)</u></u>
---	----------------------------------

See notes to the financial statements.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
September 30, 2022

	Enterprise Funds			Internal Service Funds
	Toll Road Authority	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total	
ASSETS				
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 447,287,214	\$ 22,405,217	\$ 469,692,431	\$ 78,394,093
Investments	534,671,441	19,983,356	554,654,797	93,857,453
Receivables, net	28,788	473,818	502,606	3,002,050
Accrued interest receivable	2,278,899	31,663	2,310,562	174,376
Other receivable, net	94,345,957	699,089	95,045,046	13,287,673
Lease receivable	12,769	-	12,769	-
Due from other funds	-	67	67	1,598,899
Due from other units	-	-	-	1,453
Prepays and other assets	1,020,915	-	1,020,915	979,392
Inventories	1,883,508	-	1,883,508	1,227,565
Total current assets	<u>1,081,529,491</u>	<u>43,593,210</u>	<u>1,125,122,701</u>	<u>192,522,954</u>
Noncurrent assets:				
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	25,399,128	-	25,399,128	-
Restricted investments	314,217,976	-	314,217,976	-
Notes receivable	32,789	-	32,789	-
Restricted net pension asset	8,331,301	-	8,331,301	-
Capital assets:				
Land and construction in progress	1,687,180,396	4,032,899	1,691,213,295	889,398
License agreement/Intangibles, net of amortization	162,053,914	-	162,053,914	-
Other capital assets, net of depreciation	1,474,237,199	13,094,120	1,487,331,319	14,351,132
Total noncurrent assets	<u>3,671,452,703</u>	<u>17,127,019</u>	<u>3,688,579,722</u>	<u>15,240,530</u>
Total assets	<u>4,752,982,194</u>	<u>60,720,229</u>	<u>4,813,702,423</u>	<u>207,763,484</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred charge on refundings	36,304,705	-	36,304,705	-
Pension contributions after measurement date	5,098,543	-	5,098,543	-
Changes in pension assumptions	9,626,687	-	9,626,687	-
Changes in OPEB assumptions and difference between expected and actual experience	46,985,567	-	46,985,567	-
Unamortized costs on swap liability	16,344,226	-	16,344,226	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>114,359,728</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>114,359,728</u>	<u>-</u>
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities:				
Vouchers payable	75,279,757	1,663,842	76,943,599	9,998,179
Accrued payroll and compensatory time	4,028,598	71,872	4,100,470	783,683
Retainage payable	28,189,720	-	28,189,720	-
Estimated outstanding claims	-	-	-	39,174,644
Incurred but not reported claims	-	-	-	22,356,874
Customer deposits	159,671	-	159,671	-
Due to other funds	792,942	-	792,942	10,096,272
Due to other governmental units	35,845,277	-	35,845,277	-
Unearned revenue	90,038,665	6,930,112	96,968,777	152,598
Current portion of long-term liabilities	102,682,635	-	102,682,635	187,599
Total current liabilities	<u>337,017,265</u>	<u>8,665,826</u>	<u>345,683,091</u>	<u>82,749,849</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Bonds payable	2,271,234,221	-	2,271,234,221	-
Interest payable	-	-	-	-
Lease payable	2,623,578	-	2,623,578	-
Commercial Paper Payable	36,600,000	-	36,600,000	-
Compensatory time payable	724,962	21,747	746,709	173,166
Net OPEB liability	115,689,442	-	115,689,442	-
Hedging derivative instruments	16,344,226	-	16,344,226	-
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>2,443,216,429</u>	<u>21,747</u>	<u>2,443,238,176</u>	<u>173,166</u>
Total liabilities	<u>2,780,233,694</u>	<u>8,687,573</u>	<u>2,788,921,267</u>	<u>82,923,015</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Difference in expected and actual pension earnings	30,312,696	-	30,312,696	-
Changes in OPEB assumptions	57,836,496	-	57,836,496	-
Lease	12,719	-	12,719	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>88,161,911</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>88,161,911</u>	<u>-</u>
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets	1,043,372,049	17,127,019	1,060,499,068	15,240,530
Restricted for:				
Debt service	316,887,950	-	316,887,950	-
Capital projects	11,294,343	-	11,294,343	-
Operating reserve per bond covenants and other purposes	105,122,450	-	105,122,450	-
Toll Road	522,269,525	-	522,269,525	-
Unrestricted	-	34,905,637	34,905,637	109,599,939
Total net position	<u>\$ 1,998,946,317</u>	<u>\$ 52,032,656</u>	<u>\$ 2,050,978,973</u>	<u>\$ 124,840,469</u>

See notes to the financial statements.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
For The Seven Months Ended September 30, 2022

	Enterprise Funds			Internal Service Funds
	Toll Road Authority	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total	
OPERATING REVENUES				
Toll revenues	\$ 532,151,298	\$ -	\$ 532,151,298	\$ -
Charges to departments	-	-	-	257,033,482
Sales	-	357,988	357,988	-
User fees	-	2,608,010	2,608,010	1,931,990
Miscellaneous	-	407,800	407,800	-
Total operating revenues	<u>532,151,298</u>	<u>3,373,798</u>	<u>535,525,096</u>	<u>258,965,472</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Salaries	40,501,868	766,490	41,268,358	7,570,565
Materials and supplies	13,233,260	1,113,718	14,346,978	2,733,005
Services and fees	106,470,753	4,194,440	110,665,193	7,530,825
Utilities	2,000,241	74,656	2,074,897	187,330
Transportation and travel	2,430,384	-	2,430,384	12,350,285
Incurred claims	-	-	-	249,843,747
Estimated claims & changes in estimates	-	-	-	(4,132,176)
Cost of goods sold	-	-	-	357,293
Depreciation and amortization	52,549,680	474,269	53,023,949	4,249,556
Total operating expenses	<u>217,186,186</u>	<u>6,623,573</u>	<u>223,809,759</u>	<u>280,690,430</u>
Operating income/(loss)	<u>314,965,112</u>	<u>(3,249,775)</u>	<u>311,715,337</u>	<u>(21,724,958)</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)				
Earnings on investments	1,562,418	(63,813)	1,498,605	117,401
Lease income	4,946	-	4,946	-
Interest expense	(50,466,318)	-	(50,466,318)	-
Bond issuance cost	(1,540,276)	-	(1,540,276)	-
Gain/(Loss) on disposal of capital assets	181,937	-	181,937	167,632
Amortization expense	(1,676,709)	-	(1,676,709)	-
Other nonoperating revenue	1,653,068	-	1,653,068	3,034,117
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>(50,280,934)</u>	<u>(63,813)</u>	<u>(50,344,747)</u>	<u>3,319,150</u>
Income (loss) before transfers and contributions	<u>264,684,178</u>	<u>(3,313,588)</u>	<u>261,370,590</u>	<u>(18,405,808)</u>
Transfers in	-	-	-	2,125,753
Transfers out	(123,907,635)	-	(123,907,635)	-
Total transfers and contributions	<u>(123,907,635)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(123,907,635)</u>	<u>2,125,753</u>
Change in net position	<u>140,776,543</u>	<u>(3,313,588)</u>	<u>137,462,955</u>	<u>(16,280,055)</u>
Net position, beginning	1,858,169,774	55,346,244	1,913,516,018	141,120,524
Net position, ending	<u>\$ 1,998,946,317</u>	<u>\$ 52,032,656</u>	<u>\$ 2,050,978,973</u>	<u>\$ 124,840,469</u>

See notes to the financial statements.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - PROPRIETARY FUNDS
For The Seven Months Ended September 30, 2022

	Enterprise Funds			Internal Service Funds
	Toll Road Authority	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total	
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts from customers	\$ 517,325,387	\$ 10,626,671	\$ 527,952,058	\$ 269,368,740
Payments to employees	(39,883,531)	(787,466)	(40,670,997)	(7,873,643)
Payments to vendors	(131,559,768)	(5,837,700)	(137,397,468)	(24,620,135)
Claims paid	-	-	-	(249,059,729)
Receipts from miscellaneous reimbursements	1,653,068	-	1,653,068	3,034,117
Payments from other governmental units	8,891,990	-	8,891,990	-
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	356,427,146	4,001,505	360,428,651	(9,150,650)
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Transfers from other funds	-	-	-	2,125,753
Transfers to other funds	(123,907,635)	-	(123,907,635)	-
Net cash provided by (used for) noncapital financing activities	(123,907,635)	-	(123,907,635)	2,125,753
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts from lease of capital assets	4,453	-	4,453	-
Purchases of capital assets	(106,089,948)	299,798	(105,790,150)	(1,618,404)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	267,000	-	267,000	-
Principal paid on capital debt	(84,803,823)	-	(84,803,823)	-
Interest paid on capital debt	(16,986,023)	-	(16,986,023)	-
Bonds Payable proceeds	194,030,000	-	194,030,000	-
Escrow paid on refunded debt	(227,290,000)	-	(227,290,000)	-
Commercial Paper proceeds	36,600,000	-	36,600,000	-
Bond Fees	(1,540,276)	-	(1,540,276)	-
Net cash used for capital and related financing activities	(205,808,617)	299,798	(205,508,819)	(1,618,404)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Purchase of investments	(781,220,069)	-	(781,220,069)	(16,803,090)
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments	664,828,921	-	664,828,921	16,916,533
Interest paid	-	(5,814,389)	(5,814,389)	-
Interest received	1,133,242	-	1,133,242	13,824,503
Net cash provided by (used for) investing activities	(115,257,906)	(5,814,389)	(121,072,295)	13,937,946
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	(88,547,012)	(1,513,086)	(90,060,098)	5,294,645
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning	561,233,354	23,918,303	585,151,657	73,099,448
Cash and cash equivalents, ending	\$ 472,686,342	\$ 22,405,217	\$ 495,091,559	\$ 78,394,093
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities:				
Operating income (loss)	\$ 314,965,112	\$ (3,249,775)	\$ 311,715,337	\$ (21,724,958)
Adjustment to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities:				
Depreciation and amortization	52,549,680	474,269	53,023,949	4,249,556
Other nonoperating expenses	1,653,068	-	1,653,068	3,034,117
Changes in current assets and liabilities:				
Accounts Receivables, net	12,728	337,040	349,768	10,254,672
Other Receivables	(19,081,455)	-	(19,081,455)	-
Prepays and other assets	47,161	-	47,161	95,905
Inventories	2,837,373	-	2,837,373	357,293
Deferred Outflows for Pension and OPEB	(3,852,528)	-	(3,852,528)	-
Vouchers payable and accrued liabilities	7,099,162	(454,886)	6,644,276	(5,374,503)
Retainage payable	(11,041,676)	-	(11,041,676)	-
Due to primary government	(7,820,212)	-	(7,820,212)	-
Due to other governmental units	8,891,990	-	8,891,990	-
Other liabilities	140	6,915,833	6,915,973	-
Net Pension Asset and OPEB liability	(51,906,924)	-	(51,906,924)	-
Unearned revenue	4,242,676	-	4,242,676	(35,331)
Compensatory time payable	(5,645)	(20,976)	(26,621)	(7,401)
Deferred Inflows for Pension and OPEB	57,836,496	-	57,836,496	-
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	\$ 356,427,146	\$ 4,001,505	\$ 360,428,651	\$ (9,150,650)
Non-Cash Capital and Related Financing, And Investing Activities:				
Increase in fair value of hedging derivative instruments	\$ 22,954,148	\$ -	\$ 22,954,148	\$ -
Increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	(11,234,052)	5,736,632	(5,497,420)	(13,881,948)
Purchase of capital assets on account	(4,135,775)	-	(4,135,775)	-

See notes to the financial statements.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
September 30, 2022

	CUSTODIAL FUNDS
ASSETS	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 252,962,726
Investments	129,648,990
Accounts receivable, net	2,086,360
Other receivables, net	73
Total assets	<u>\$ 384,698,149</u>
LIABILITIES	
Held for others	\$ 1,344,022
Due to other governments	183,418,786
Total liabilities	<u>184,762,808</u>
NET POSITION	
Restricted for:	
Individuals, organizations, and other governments	<u>199,935,341</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 199,935,341</u>

See notes to the financial statements.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
for the Seven Months Ended September 30, 2022

	CUSTODIAL FUNDS
ADDITIONS	
Tax collections for other governments	\$ 3,057,949,747
Held for others	118,507,800
Interest on investments	354,246
Total additions	<u>3,176,811,793</u>
DEDUCTIONS	
Payments to other governments	3,140,908,093
Payments to individuals	129,587,432
Investment loss	1,501
Total deductions	<u>3,270,497,026</u>
 Net increase in fiduciary net position	 (93,685,233)
 Net position - beginning	 <u>293,620,574</u>
Net position - ending	<u><u>\$ 199,935,341</u></u>

See notes to the financial statements.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - COMPONENT UNITS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

	Harris Center for Mental Health and IDD (formerly MHMRA)	Harris County Hospital District dba Harris Health System	Nonmajor Component Units	Total
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 33,940,189	\$ 993,788,000	\$ 13,697,812	\$ 1,041,426,001
Investments, including accrued interest	57,702,576	263,605,000	3,929,819	325,237,395
Receivables:				
Taxes, net	-	3,140,000	-	3,140,000
Accounts, net	13,972,342	114,899,000	360,494	129,231,836
Other	16,555,394	481,352,000	-	497,907,394
Inventories	398,223	10,669,000	-	11,067,223
Prepays and other assets	5,580,120	486,876,000	233,991	492,690,111
Restricted cash and investments	417,893	194,388,000	51,389	194,857,282
Capital assets:				
Land, improvements, and construction in progress	12,654,193	219,213,000	5,965,681	237,832,874
Other capital assets, net of depreciation	51,481,353	415,358,000	27,456,151	494,295,504
Total assets	<u>192,702,283</u>	<u>3,183,288,000</u>	<u>51,695,337</u>	<u>3,427,685,620</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred charge on refundings	-	7,180,000	-	7,180,000
Derivative instruments	-	385,000	-	385,000
Resources Related to Pension	-	188,152,000	-	188,152,000
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>195,717,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>195,717,000</u>
LIABILITIES				
Vouchers payable and accrued liabilities	17,722,466	308,374,000	29,860	326,126,326
Other liabilities	-	536,069,000	-	536,069,000
Unearned revenue	3,573,329	-	11,941	3,585,270
Accrued interest payable	-	1,076,000	-	1,076,000
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Due within one year	783,210	20,726,000	-	21,509,210
Due in more than one year	9,098,514	949,577,000	-	958,675,514
Total liabilities	<u>31,177,519</u>	<u>1,815,822,000</u>	<u>41,801</u>	<u>1,847,041,320</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Resources Related to Pension	-	88,153,000	-	88,153,000
Resources Related to OPEB	-	130,542,000	-	130,542,000
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>218,695,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>218,695,000</u>
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets	66,082,723	263,716,000	-	329,798,723
Restricted for:				
Debt service	-	33,553,000	-	33,553,000
Capital projects	-	45,341,000	-	45,341,000
Donor restrictions	-	42,465,000	245,781	42,710,781
Unrestricted net position	95,442,041	959,413,000	51,407,755	1,106,262,796
Total net position	<u>\$ 161,524,764</u>	<u>\$ 1,344,488,000</u>	<u>\$ 51,653,536</u>	<u>\$ 1,557,666,300</u>

See notes to the financial statements.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
COMPONENT UNITS
For The Seven Months Ended September 30, 2022

	Harris Center for Mental Health and IDD (formerly MHMRA)	Harris County Hospital District dba Harris Health System	Nonmajor Component Units	Total
REVENUES				
Program Revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 48,192,394	\$ 396,517,000	\$ 1,854,504	\$ 446,563,898
Operating grants and contributions	194,100,515	2,825,996,000	3,407,027	3,023,503,542
Total program revenues	<u>242,292,909</u>	<u>3,222,513,000</u>	<u>5,261,531</u>	<u>3,470,067,440</u>
EXPENSES	<u>307,833,371</u>	<u>3,437,006,000</u>	<u>5,379,996</u>	<u>3,750,219,367</u>
Net program revenues (expenses)	<u>(65,540,462)</u>	<u>(214,493,000)</u>	<u>(118,465)</u>	<u>(280,151,927)</u>
General Revenues:				
Ad valorem tax revenues	-	2,237,000	-	2,237,000
Earnings on investments	274,680	16,927,000	(21,072)	17,180,608
Other	59,042,192	38,792,000	461,951	98,296,143
Gain on sale of capital assets	160,955	-	-	160,955
Net general revenues	<u>59,477,827</u>	<u>57,956,000</u>	<u>440,879</u>	<u>117,874,706</u>
Change in net position	(6,062,635)	(156,537,000)	322,414	(162,277,221)
Net position, beginning	167,588,000	1,501,025,000	51,331,122	1,719,944,122
Prior period adjustment (a)	(601)	-	-	(601)
Net position, ending	<u>\$ 161,524,764</u>	<u>\$ 1,344,488,000</u>	<u>\$ 51,653,536</u>	<u>\$ 1,557,666,300</u>

(a) Beginning of the year balance was restated due to change in accounting principle (GASB 87).

See notes to the financial statements.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of Harris County, Texas ("County") have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") in the United States of America for local governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The most significant accounting and reporting policies of the County are described in the following notes to the financial statements.

In January 2021, Commissioners Court approved changing the fiscal year for Harris County from a fiscal year ending February 28/29 to a fiscal year ending September 30, with the transition to begin in calendar year 2022. As such, the financial statements are presented for a seven-month period of March 1, 2022 through September 30, 2022.

A. REPORTING ENTITY

The County is a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of Texas. The County is governed by Commissioners Court, composed of four County Commissioners and the County Judge, all of whom are elected officials.

The County provides a vast array of services which include public safety, administration of justice, health and human services, culture and recreation services, public improvements, flood control, and general administration.

As required by GAAP, the financial statements of the reporting entity include those of the County (the primary government) and its component units in conformity with GASB Statement No. 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity* ("GASB 14"), as amended.

In accordance with these standards, a financial reporting entity consists of the primary government and its component units. Component units are legally separate entities for which the elected officials of the County are financially accountable, or the relationship to the County is such that exclusion would cause the County's financial statements to be misleading. Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are, in substance, part of the County's operations, so data from these units are combined with data of the County. Each discretely presented component unit, on the other hand, is reported in a separate column titled "Component Units" on the combined statements to emphasize that it is legally separate from the government.

The criteria used to determine whether an organization is a component unit of the County and whether it is a discretely presented or a blended component unit includes: financial accountability of the County for the component unit, whether the County appoints a voting majority of the entity's governing board, the ability to impose the County's will on the component unit, fiscal dependency criterion, if it is a financial benefit to or burden on the County, and whether services are provided entirely or almost entirely to the primary government.

Blended Component Units. For financial reporting purposes, the Harris County Flood Control District, the Harris County Sports & Convention Corporation, and the Harris County Redevelopment Authority are included in the operations and activities of the County as blended component units.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

Harris County Flood Control District (“Flood Control District”). The Flood Control District provides programs and policies to protect homes and businesses from the hazards of flooding and to facilitate economic development. The County prepares and approves the budget, sets the tax rate, and approves all bond issuances of the Flood Control District. The criteria used to include the Flood Control District as a blended component unit of the County include: the County appoints a voting majority of the Flood Control District’s governing body, the County is able to impose its will on the Flood Control District, and the County’s and the Flood Control District’s governing bodies are substantially the same and there is a financial benefit/burden relationship.

Harris County Sports & Convention Corporation (“Sports & Convention Corporation”). The Sports & Convention Corporation was formed to act on behalf of the County by negotiating and managing a contract with an outside vendor for the operations and management of the Reliant Park Complex. The Sports & Convention Corporation is included as a blended component unit of the County because it almost exclusively benefits Harris County as an entity opposed to the populace or public—much like an internal service fund. The Sports & Convention Corporation was created by the County under the authority of state law. The County appoints a voting majority of the Sports & Convention Corporation’s governing body, and the County is able to impose its will on the Sports & Convention Corporation.

Harris County Redevelopment Authority (“Redevelopment Authority”). The Redevelopment Authority was organized exclusively for the purposes of aiding and acting on behalf of the County to accomplish any governmental purpose thereof pursuant to Subchapter D of Chapter 431 of the Texas Transportation Code. The criteria used to include the Redevelopment Authority as a blended component unit of the County include: the County appoints a voting majority of the Redevelopment Authority’s governing body, the County is able to impose its will on the Redevelopment Authority, and the Redevelopment Authority was formed for the exclusive benefit of the County as an entity opposed to the populace or public—much like an internal service fund.

Discretely Presented Component Units. The component unit column in the government-wide financial statements includes the financial data of the County’s discrete component units. These units are reported in a separate column to emphasize that they are legally separate from the County.

Harris County Hospital District, dba Harris Health System (“Hospital District”). The Hospital District provides medical, dental and hospital care for Harris County’s indigent and needy. The criteria used to determine inclusion as a discretely presented component unit are: nine members of the governing board of the Hospital District are appointed by Commissioners Court, Commissioners Court approves the Hospital District's tax rate and annual budget but does not provide any funding or hold title to any of the Hospital District's assets, and the Hospital District cannot issue bonded debt without Commissioners Court approval. Services provided by the Hospital District are to the citizenry and not to the County. Complete financial statements may be obtained from:

Chief Financial Officer
Harris County Hospital District, dba Harris Health System
2525 Holly Hall, Suite 270
Houston, TX 77054

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

Harris Center for Mental Health and IDD (Intellectual and Development Disabilities)—(formerly MHMRA of Harris County). The Harris Center for Mental Health and IDD is a public agency providing services for residents of the County who do not require long-term institutional mental health care. The criteria used to determine inclusion as a discretely presented component unit are: all members of the governing Board of Directors are appointed by Commissioners Court, the County is able to impose its will, and there is a provision of funding to the Harris Center for Mental Health and IDD. The Harris Center for Mental Health and IDD can issue bonded debt without approval from the County. Complete financial statements may be obtained from:

Chief Financial Officer
Harris Center for Mental Health & IDD
P.O. Box 25381
Houston, TX 77265

Harris County Housing Finance Corporation (“Housing Finance Corporation”). The Housing Finance Corporation is exempt from federal income tax and is authorized to issue debt instruments for the purpose of purchasing single family home mortgages and providing financing for multifamily projects, both relating to low and moderate income residents. The Housing Finance Corporation was created by Commissioners Court but is not a political subdivision of Harris County under state law. The criteria used to determine the Housing Finance Corporation’s inclusion as a discretely presented component unit are: all members of the governing body are all appointed by Commissioners Court and the County is able to impose its will on the Housing Finance Corporation. Services provided by the Housing Finance Corporation are to the citizenry and not to the County. Complete financial statements may be obtained from:

Harris County Housing Finance Corporation
1001 Fannin, Suite 2500
Houston, TX 77002-6760

Harris County Industrial Development Corporation (“Industrial Development Corporation”). The Industrial Development Corporation provides financing through the issuance of industrial and manufacturing bonds, which promotes and encourages employment and the public welfare in the County. The criteria used to determine inclusion as a discretely presented component unit are: all members of the governing body are appointed by Commissioners Court and the County is able to impose its will on the Industrial Development Corporation. Complete financial statements may be obtained from:

Board President – Peter Jordan
Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP
1301 McKinney, Suite 5100
Houston, TX 77010-3095

Children’s Assessment Center Foundation, Inc. (“CACF”). The Foundation (a Texas nonprofit corporation) was created to raise and provide funding for the Children’s Assessment Center

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

("CAC"). The CAC provides a safe haven to sexually abused children and their families. CAC employs an extraordinarily effective, multidisciplinary team approach in the prevention, assessment, investigation, referral for prosecution, and treatment of child sexual abuse. The criteria used to determine inclusion as a discretely presented component unit are: CACF provides a direct benefit to the County and is financially integrated with the County. Complete financial statements may be obtained from:

Chief Financial Officer – Rob Sanchez
The Children’s Assessment Center Foundation
2500 Bolsover
Houston, TX 77005

Friends of Countypets. The Friends of Countypets is a public nonprofit corporation organized to aid and act on behalf of Harris County, Texas in providing funds for the operation, maintenance, and improvement of veterinary public health programs of Harris County Public Health and Environmental Services. The criteria used to determine inclusion as a discretely presented component unit are: all members of the governing body are appointed by Commissioners Court, the County is able to impose its will through the budget, and the services provided are to the County. Complete financial statements may be obtained from:

Treasurer – Daniel Garcia
Friends of CountyPets
612 Canino Road
Houston, TX 77076
www.friendsofcountypets.org

Harris County Health Facilities Development Corporation ("HFDC"). The HFDC provides financing for qualified health facilities. Eligible projects must improve the adequacy, cost and accessibility of health care in Houston, Texas. Under the current tax code, eligible borrowers are limited to non-profit corporations. HFDC financing costs are limited to land, buildings, and equipment. The criteria used to determine inclusion as a discretely presented component unit are: all members of the governing body are appointed by Commissioners Court and the County can impose its will. HFDC is not required to issue separate audited financial statements and therefore are not included in the component unit column of the County’s financial statements, but information relating to conduit debt can be found in note 8.D. to the financial statements.

Harris County Cultural Education Facilities Finance Corporation ("CEFFC"). The CEFFC provides and finances cultural education facilities for the exhibition and promotion of and education about the performing, dramatic, visual and literary arts, natural history, and science for the public purpose of promoting the health, education and welfare of the citizens of the County. The criteria used to determine inclusion as a discretely presented component unit are: all members of the governing body are appointed by Commissioners Court and the County can impose its will

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

on CEFFC. The CEFFC is not required to issue separate audited financial statements and therefore are not included in the component unit column of the County's financial statements, but information relating to conduit debt can be found in note 8.D. to the financial statements.

Condensed Financial Statements. Condensed financial statements of each discretely presented component unit discussed above are presented (Harris Health System and Children's Assessment Center are 7 month stub period financials due to the change in fiscal year). The fiscal year-ends for the discretely presented component units are as follows:

- Harris County Hospital District, dba Harris Health System: September 30, 2022
- Harris Center for Mental Health and IDD (formerly MHMRA): August 31, 2022
- Harris County Housing Finance Corporation: December 31, 2022
- Harris County Industrial Development Corporation: August 31, 2022
- Children's Assessment Center Foundation, Inc.: September 30, 2022
- Friends of Countypets: September 30, 2022

B. RELATED ORGANIZATIONS AND JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS

Related organizations and jointly governed organizations provide services within the County that are administered by separate boards or commissions, but the County is not financially accountable, and such organizations are therefore not component units of the County, even though Commissioners Court may appoint a voting majority of an organization's board. Consequently, financial information for the following entities is not included within the scope of these financial statements.

Related Organizations. Related organizations of the County include the Emergency Service Districts which were created to implement emergency services to specific areas.

Jointly Governed Organizations. The County is a participant in jointly governed organizations. Commissioners Court appoints two of seven board members of the Port of Houston Authority; four of thirty-seven board members of the Gulf Coast Community Services Association; three of nineteen board members of the Harris-Galveston Coastal Subsidence District; two of thirty-five board members of the Houston-Galveston Area Council; two of nine board members of the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County; six of thirteen board members of the Harris County/Houston Sports Authority with the chairman appointed jointly by Harris County and the City of Houston; three of twelve board members of the Gulf Coast Freight Rail District with the chairman appointed jointly by Harris County and the City of Houston; one of twenty-one board members of the Texas High Speed Rail and Transportation Corporation; at least three of the ten to thirteen board members of the Houston Ship Channel Security District; and all five board members of the Harris County Housing Authority.

During the period ended September 30, 2022, the County disbursed the following amounts to these organizations: \$75,000 to the Gulf Coast Freight Rail District, \$8,018 to the Harris County/Houston Sports Authority, \$720 to the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District, \$432,896

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

to the Port of Houston Authority, \$76,750 to the Houston-Galveston Area Council, and \$3,454,867 to Metropolitan Transit Authority. The County also collected \$35,644 from the Port of Houston Authority, \$2,726,823 from the Houston-Galveston Area Council, \$29,948,051 from the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County, \$22,500 from Harris County/Houston Sports Authority, \$642,187 from the Houston Ship Channel Security District, and \$412,408 from the Harris County Housing Authority.

The County is also a participant in several jointly governed Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones, (TIRZs) with the City of Houston, the City of La Porte, and the City of Baytown. The County's participation in each TIRZ is pursuant to an Interlocal Agreement between the County, the municipality, and the respective TIRZ board of directors. For each TIRZ in which the County participates, Commissioners Court appoints one or more board member. Each of the TIRZs that the County jointly governs has up to fifteen members on its board of directors. Depending upon the terms of the municipal creation ordinance for a specific TIRZ, the municipality and any affected school district also appoints board members. For petition TIRZs, state elected representatives in whose districts a TIRZ is created also appoint one board member each. The petition TIRZs are required by statute to set aside a percentage of the increment paid into the TIRZ Fund to establish affordable housing within the area (not necessarily within the TIRZ itself), while the TIRZs created by city action have no such requirement.

During the period ended September 30, 2022 (for the tax year ended December 31, 2021), the County disbursed \$7,557,697 to the City of Houston TIRZs, \$594,660 to the City of Baytown TIRZ, and \$1,086,740 to the City of La Porte TIRZ.

C. IMPLEMENTATION OF NEW STANDARDS

In the current period, the County implemented the following new standards:

GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases* – (“GASB 87”), requires recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. GASB 87 was implemented by the County, resulting in recognition of \$47,557,849 of right-to-use lease assets and lease payables as of March 1, 2022 within the governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements to conform to the new standard.

GASB Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations* – (“GASB 91”), provides a single method of reporting conduit debt obligations by issuers and eliminate diversity in practice associated with (1) commitments extended by issuers, (2) arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations, and (3) related note disclosures. The required changes due to the implementation of GASB 91 are reflected in the County's notes to the financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020* – (“GASB 92”), objectives of this Statement are to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. Except what was implemented as

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

of February 28, 2021, the portions implemented of GASB 92 had no effect on the County's financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 93, *Replacement of Interbank Offered Rates* – (“GASB 93”), some governments have entered into agreements in which variable payments made or received depend on an interbank offered rate (IBOR)—most notably, the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR). As a result of global reference rate reform, LIBOR is expected to cease to exist in its current form at the end of 2021, prompting governments to amend or replace financial instruments for the purpose of replacing LIBOR with other reference rates, by either changing the reference rate or adding or changing fallback provisions related to the reference rate. The implementation of GASB 93 had no effect on the County's financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria, and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans—an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 84, and a supersession of GASB Statement No. 32* – (“GASB 97”), The primary objectives of this Statement are to (1) increase consistency and comparability related to the reporting of fiduciary component units in circumstances in which a potential component unit does not have a governing board and the primary government performs the duties that a governing board typically would perform; (2) mitigate costs associated with the reporting of certain defined contribution pension plans, defined contribution other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plans, and employee benefit plans other than pension plans or OPEB plans (other employee benefit plans) as fiduciary component units in fiduciary fund financial statements; and (3) enhance the relevance, consistency, and comparability of the accounting and financial reporting for Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 457 deferred compensation plans (Section 457 plans) that meet the definition of a pension plan and for benefits provided through those plans. Except what was implemented as of February 28, 2021, the portions implemented of GASB 97 had no effect on the County's financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 99, *Omnibus 2022* – (“GASB 99”), objectives of this Statement are to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing (1) practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements and (2) accounting and financial reporting for financial guarantees. GASB 99 related to PPP's and SBITA's were implemented and had no effect on the County's financial statements as GASB 94 and GASB 96 have not yet been adopted.

D. FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION, MEASUREMENT FOCUS AND BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

Government-wide Statements

Government-wide financial statements consist of the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities. These statements report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely significantly on fees and charges for services. Likewise, the primary government is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the primary government is financially accountable.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Under this measurement focus, revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of the timing of cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Fines and forfeitures are recognized when they have been assessed and adjudicated and earned. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of the County's programs are offset by those programs' revenues. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by the program and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational and/or capital requirements of a particular program. Program revenues include those generated from administration of justice, parks, county administration, health and human services, flood control, tax administration, and roads and bridges. Taxes and other items not included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues. Miscellaneous general revenues contain non-program specific contributions.

Fiduciary funds are excluded from the government-wide presentation of the financial statements.

Fund Statements

All governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when susceptible to accrual (i.e., when they become both measurable and available). "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. The County considers property taxes and other revenues as available if they are collected within 60 days after year-end. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred. Principal and interest on governmental long-term debt are recorded as fund liabilities when due or when amounts have been accumulated in the debt service fund for payments to be made early in the following year. Grant and entitlement revenues are also susceptible to accrual. Encumbrances are used during the year. These funds are accounted for on a spending "financial flow" measurement focus. This means that only current assets and current liabilities are generally included on their balance sheets. Their reported fund balance (net current assets) is considered a measure of "available spendable resources." Governmental fund operating statements present increases (revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets. Accordingly, they are said to present a summary of sources and uses of "available spendable resources" during a period.

All proprietary funds, including the enterprise and internal service funds, and fiduciary funds are accounted for using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized when earned, and expenses are recognized when they are incurred. Claims incurred but not reported are included in payables and expenses. These funds are accounted for using an economic resources measurement focus. This means that all assets and liabilities (whether current or non-current) associated with their activity are included in the funds statement of net position.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

The accounts of the County are organized and operated on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues and expenditures/expenses. Government resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based on the purpose for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled.

Funds are classified into three categories: Governmental, Proprietary, and Fiduciary. The major funds of the County are noted within each category.

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS: Used to account for all or most of a government's general activity.

General Fund – used to account for the general operations of the County, limited-tax permanent improvement debt service of the County, public improvement contingencies, the mobility program, and “internal special revenue funds” not meeting the special revenue fund definition of GAAP.

CDBG-DR Harvey – used to account for rebuilding Texas communities after Hurricane Harvey by putting Texans back in their homes, restoring critical infrastructure, and mitigating future damage. These grants can be used for a wide variety of activities including housing redevelopment, infrastructure repair, and long-term planning.

ARP Act – used to account for the American Rescue Plan grant fund.

PROPRIETARY FUNDS: Used to account for operations that are financed in a manner similar to those in the private sector, where the determination of net income is appropriate for sound financial administration.

Toll Road Authority - used to account for the acquisition, operation, and maintenance of County toll roads. These facilities are financed primarily through user charges.

Internal Service Funds - used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the governmental unit, or to other governmental units, on a cost-reimbursement basis. The individual funds within this category are presented below.

Vehicle Maintenance - used to account for the operation and maintenance of the County's Vehicle Maintenance Department which is financed through user charges.

Radio Operations - used to account for the operation of County radios which is financed through user charges.

Inmate Industries - used to account for the operation of the printing services provided by inmates to County departments which is financed by user charges.

Health Insurance Management - used to account for County employees' group health insurance activities.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

Risk Management - used to account for the County's workers' compensation and other risk management activities. Workers' compensation includes medical and indemnity payments as required by law for on-the-job related injuries. Other risk management activities include coordination of all insurance policies and management of self-insured risk.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing goods in connection with the proprietary fund's principal operations. The principal operating revenues of the Parking Facilities Enterprise Fund is user fees. Operating revenues of the Sheriff's Commissary Enterprise Fund are comprised of revenue from the sale of items to inmates. Toll Road Enterprise Fund operating revenues consist of fees assessed each time a vehicle passes through a toll station on the County's toll roads. Operating revenues in the Internal Service Funds consist primarily of charges to the various County departments. Operating expenses in the enterprise and internal service funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, incurred and estimated claims and reinsurance, utilities, travel and transportation, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting these definitions are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

FIDUCIARY FUNDS: Used to report assets held in a trustee or fiduciary capacity for others and therefore cannot be used to support the government's own programs. The County reports thirteen fiduciary funds. Fiduciary funds are used to account for assets held by the County as an agent on behalf of various third parties outside the primary government. The largest fiduciary funds are as follows:

District Clerk Registry - established for the purpose of accounting for monies held in the custody of the District Clerk under orders of various Harris County courts.

County Clerk Registry - established for the purpose of accounting for monies held in the custody of the County Clerk under orders of various Harris County courts.

Tax Collector's - tax collections are deposited in the Tax Collector's fiduciary fund pending audit and distribution to other taxing jurisdiction.

E. **BUDGETS**

Harris County adheres to the following procedures in its consideration and adoption of its annual operating budget:

- Departmental annual budget requests are submitted by the Department or Agency Head to the County Budget Officer during the third quarter of the fiscal year for the upcoming fiscal year to begin October 1.
- Public hearings are held on the proposed budget.
- The County Auditor prepares an estimate of available resources for the upcoming fiscal year.
- The County Budget Officer prepares the proposed annual operating budget to be presented to

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

Commissioners Court for their consideration. The budget represents the financial plan for the new fiscal year.

- Commissioners Court must adopt an annual operating budget by a majority vote of Commissioners Court before October 31. The adopted budget must be balanced; that is, budgeted expenditures may not exceed available resources.
- Annual budgets are legally adopted for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Funds and Capital Project Funds.
- The department is the legal level of budgetary control for General Fund-Operating. Commissioners Court approval is necessary to transfer appropriations between departments. Transfers may not increase the total budget. Budgetary control for Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Funds and Capital Project Funds is at the fund level.
- Commissioners Court may approve expenditures as an amendment to the original budget only in the case of grave public necessity to meet an unusual and unforeseen condition that could not have been included in the original budget through the use of reasonably diligent thought and attention.
- The County Auditor shall certify to the Commissioners Court the receipt of all public or private grant or aid money that is available for disbursement in a fiscal year, but not included in the budget for that fiscal year. On certification, the court shall adopt a special budget for the limited purpose of spending the grant or aid money for its intended purpose.
- The County Auditor shall certify to the Commissioners Court the receipt of all revenue from intergovernmental contracts that are available for disbursement in a fiscal year, but not included in the budget for that fiscal year. On certification, the court shall adopt a special budget for the limited purpose of spending the revenue from intergovernmental contracts for its intended purpose.
- The County Auditor shall certify to the Commissioners Court the receipt of revenue from a new source not anticipated before the adoption of the budget and not included in the budget for that fiscal year. On certification, the court may adopt a special budget for the limited purpose of spending the revenue for general purposes or for any of its intended purposes.
- For financial reporting purposes several funds created for budgetary purposes may be combined into a single column on the annual report.
- Appropriations lapse at year-end for all funds except Harris County Juvenile Board, Special Revenue Grants, and Capital Project Funds.
- Budgets are prepared on a cash basis (budget basis) which differs from GAAP basis.

A reconciliation of General Fund revenues and expenditures on a cash basis (budgetary basis) compared to modified accrual basis (GAAP) is presented in the Notes to the Required

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

Supplementary Information.

F. RESTRICTED ASSETS

Certain assets of the County's General Fund are classified as restricted assets because their use is restricted for a specific purpose by contract or state statute. The County uses the General Fund to account for the debt service on bonds issued for permanent improvement purposes, to account for certain imprest bank accounts, and mobility funds which are restricted by statute.

The Debt Service Funds' cash and investments are restricted for debt service on bonds issued for roads and flood control purposes.

Certain assets of the Toll Road Authority are classified as restricted assets because their use is restricted for debt service.

G. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

Cash and Cash Equivalents include amounts in demand deposits as well as short-term investments with a maturity date of 90 days or less from the date of purchase. Investments are stated at fair value or amortized cost, which is based on quoted market prices with the difference between the purchase price and fair value or amortized cost being recorded as earnings on investments.

H. INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

During the course of normal operations, the County has many transactions between funds. The accompanying Fund Level financial statements reflect as transfers the resources provided and expenditures used to provide services, construct assets, and meet debt service requirements. The effect of interfund activity has been eliminated in the Government-wide financial statements, except for transactions between governmental and business-type activities.

I. INVENTORY

Inventory is reported at cost, using the first-in first-out method for proprietary and governmental fund types. The costs of such inventories are recorded as expenditures/expenses when purchased.

J. PREPAIDS AND OTHER ASSETS

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are reported as prepaid items in both the government-wide and fund level financial statements. The cost of prepaid items is recorded as expenditures/expenses when consumed rather than when purchased.

K. PREMIUMS (DISCOUNTS) ON BONDS PAYABLE

Premiums (discounts) on bonds payable are amortized using the effective interest method over the term of the bonds.

L. DEFERRED OUTFLOWS/INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

In addition to assets, the statement of net position reports a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. Deferred outflows consist of, when applicable, deferred charges on refundings, the changes in fair value of the Toll Road's hedging

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

derivative instruments that are applicable to future reporting periods, pension contributions after measurement date, the differences in projected and actual experience on pension assets, and changes in OPEB assumptions and differences between expected and actual experience. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded debt or refunding debt. The pension contributions after measurement date are deferred and recognized in the following fiscal year. The differences in projected and actual experience on pension assets and OPEB are amortized over the average of the expected remaining service lives of all members. Pension and changes in OPEB assumptions and differences between expected and actual experience are recognized over the average remaining service life for all members.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position reports a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. Deferred inflows consist of, when applicable, differences in expected and actual pension earnings, deferred revenues related to leases (related to GASB 87), changes in OPEB assumptions, and unavailable revenue. Unavailable revenue is reported only on the governmental funds balance sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues from two sources: property taxes and other. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available. The differences in expected and actual pension earnings are amortized over the average of the expected remaining service lives of all employees that are provided with pension benefits through the pension plan (active employees and inactive employees). OPEB assumption changes are recognized over the average remaining service life for all members. Leases are amortized over the lease term.

M. CAPITAL ASSETS AND INFRASTRUCTURE

Capital assets include land (including easements and right of ways), intangible assets, construction in progress, land improvements, buildings and building improvements, park improvements and facilities, equipment (including machinery, vehicles, animals, other tangible assets, exhaustible works of art and historical treasures and computer software), and infrastructure that are used in the County's operations and benefit the County for more than a single fiscal year. Infrastructure assets are long-lived assets that are generally stationary in nature and can typically be preserved for a significantly greater number of years than other capital assets. Infrastructure assets of the County include roads, bridges, flood control facilities, lighting, storm sewers, and tunnels.

Capital assets of the County are defined as assets with individual costs of \$5,000 or more and estimated useful lives in excess of one year. Exceptions to the \$5,000 capitalization threshold are as follows: it is the County's policy to capitalize all land and easements, works of art and historical treasures, regardless of the historical cost. Purchased software greater than \$100,000 is capitalized; and internally developed software greater than \$1,000,000 is capitalized. The threshold for capitalizing land improvements, buildings and building improvements, and park improvements is \$100,000. The capitalization threshold for infrastructure ranges from \$25,000 to \$250,000, depending on the type of infrastructure asset.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

All capital assets are stated at historical cost or estimated historical cost if actual cost is not available. Donated capital assets are stated at their acquisition value on the date donated.

Capital assets are depreciated in the government-wide financial statements using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

<u>Asset</u>	<u>Years</u>	<u>Asset</u>	<u>Years</u>
Land improvements	20	Computer software	5
Buildings	45	Infrastructure:	
Park improvements	30	Bridges	40
Equipment	3-20	Flood control channels	25-75
Machinery	15	Roads	20-50
Vehicles	4-15	Lighting	20
Animals	7	Storm sewers	30-75
Other tangible assets	5	Tunnels	40
Exhaustible works of art		Intangible - software	contract
and historical treasures	10	licenses and lease assets	term

LEASE ASSETS

Lease assets are initially recorded at the initial measurement of the lease liability, plus lease payments made at or before the commencement of the lease term, less any lease incentives received from the lessor at or before the commencement of the lease, plus initial direct costs that are ancillary to place the asset into service. Lease assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term or the useful life of the underlying asset.

ASSET IMPAIRMENTS The County evaluates capital and lease assets for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate a significant, unexpected decline in the service utility of a capital and lease asset has occurred. If a lease asset is tested for impairment and the magnitude of the decline in service utility is significant and unexpected, the capital asset historical cost and related accumulated depreciation are decreased proportionately such that the net decrease equals the impairment loss.

No asset impairment was recognized during the year ended September 30, 2022.

N. LEASE RECEIVABLE

The County leases a portion of its property to various third parties, the terms of which expire 2023 through 2037. The leases with payments that increase annually are based upon the Consumer Price Index (Index) and were measured based upon the Index at lease commencement. Leases are recorded at the present value to be received under all leases other than short term leases. Short term leases are those with a maximum period of 12 months and are recognized as collected. The total lease receivable as of September 30, 2022 was \$3,058,608.

O. NET POSITION AND FUND BALANCES

NET POSITION CLASSIFICATIONS

Net position in the proprietary fund financial statements and the government-wide financial statements are classified in three categories: 1) Net investment in capital assets, 2) Restricted net

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

position, and 3) Unrestricted net position.

FUND BALANCE CLASSIFICATIONS

In accordance with GASB 54, fund balances are required to be reported according to the following classifications:

Nonspendable – Amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form or they are required, legally or contractually, to be maintained intact. This classification includes inventories, prepaid amounts, assets held for resale, and long-term receivables (if the proceeds from the collection of the receivables are not restricted, committed, or assigned).

Restricted – These amounts represent assets that have externally imposed restrictions by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments. Assets may also be restricted as imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed – Amounts that can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority. The County's highest level of decision-making authority resides with the Commissioners Court. The constraints imposed by the formal action of the Commissioners Court remain binding unless removed or changed in the same manner employed to previously commit those resources. To establish, modify, or rescind a fund balance commitment requires an order adopted by Commissioners Court.

Assigned – Amounts that are constrained by the County's intent to be used for a specific purposes, but that do not meet the criteria to be restricted or committed. Such intent should be expressed by the Commissioners Court or its designated officials to assign amounts to be used. The County Budget Officer, by virtue of Commissioners Court ordered appointment to that office and as a normal function of that office, has the authority to assign fund balance to particular purposes. Assignments made by the County Budget Officer can occur during the budget process or throughout the year in the normal course of business. Commissioners Court, at their discretion, may make assignments of fund balance or direct other County officials to do so. Constraints imposed on the use of the assigned amounts can be removed with no formal action.

Unassigned – Amounts that have not been restricted, committed, or assigned. The general fund is the only fund to report a positive unassigned fund balance. In other governmental funds it is not appropriate to report a positive unassigned fund balance amount. However, in the governmental funds other than the general fund, if expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceeds the amounts that are restricted, committed, or assigned to those purposes, it may be necessary to report a negative unassigned fund balance in that fund.

For the classification of fund balances in the governmental funds, the County applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which either restricted or unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) amounts are available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned, then

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

In the proprietary fund financial statements and in the government-wide financial statements, restricted net position is reported for amounts that are externally restricted by 1) creditors (e.g., bond covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws and regulations of other governments, or 2) law through constitutional provision or enabling legislation.

P. COMPENSATED ABSENCES

Accumulated compensatory time, vacation, and sick leave expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources are reported as expenditures in the respective governmental funds. Accumulated compensated absences not expected to be liquidated with expendable available resources are reported as expenses and long-term liabilities in the governmental activities column of the government-wide financial statements. The majority of these have typically been liquidated from the General Fund in previous years. A liability for compensated absences is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements. Accumulated compensated absences of Proprietary Funds are recorded as an expense and liability in the respective fund and in the business-type activities column of the government-wide financial statements as the benefit accrues for the employee.

Regular employees accrue 13 days of sick leave per year. Sick leave benefits are recognized as they are used by the employees. Employees may accumulate up to 720 hours of sick leave. Unused sick leave benefits are not paid at termination. Employees accrue from 3.08 to 7.7 hours of vacation per pay period depending on years of service and may accumulate a maximum of 280 hours of vacation benefits. Upon termination, employees are paid the balance of unused vacation benefits.

Non-exempt employees earn compensatory time at one and one-half times their worked hours in excess of 40 hours per week. Non-exempt employees may accrue up to 240 hours of compensatory time. Compensatory time in excess of the 240 hour maximum is paid at the regular rate of pay on the current pay period. Upon termination, non-exempt employees will be paid for any compensatory time balances.

Exempt employees earn compensatory time at a rate of one times their worked hours in excess of 40 hours a week. Exempt employees can accumulate up to 240 hours of compensatory time. Upon termination, exempt employees are paid one-half of the compensatory time earned at the wage rate at time of termination.

Q. STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

For purposes of cash flows, the County considers cash equivalents to include all highly liquid investments (including restricted) with a maturity of three months or less when purchased.

R. USE OF ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

S. COMPONENT UNIT TAX REVENUES

The Hospital District is partially financed by property tax levies (recorded as operating revenues), and partially financed by user charges, the usual revenue source for a proprietary fund activity. However, because of the unique character of services provided by the Hospital District, proprietary fund accounting is necessary to provide meaningful measurement of cost of services of the Hospital District.

2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

Deposits: Chapter 2257 of the Texas Government Code is known as the Public Funds Collateral Act. This act provides guidelines for the amount of collateral that is required to secure the deposit of public funds. Federal Depository Insurance Corporation (FDIC) is available for funds deposited at any financial institution up to a maximum of \$250,000 each for demand deposits, time and savings deposits, and deposits pursuant to indenture. The Public Funds Collateral Act requires that the deposit of public funds be collateralized in an amount not less than the total deposit, reduced by the amount of FDIC insurance available.

The custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that the County will not be able to recover deposits that are in the possession of an outside party. Deposits are exposed to custodial credit risk if they are not insured or collateralized. At September 30, 2022, the balance per various financial institutions was \$826,111,250. The County's deposits are not exposed to custodial credit risk since all deposits are covered by FDIC insurance or an irrevocable standby letter of credit with the Federal Home Loan Bank, in accordance with the Public Funds Collateral Act.

Investments: Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code is known as the Public Funds Investment Act. This act authorizes Harris County to invest its funds pursuant to a written investment policy which primarily emphasizes the safety of principal and liquidity, and addresses investment diversification, yield, and maturity.

The Harris County Investment Policy is reviewed and approved at least annually by Commissioners Court. The Investment Policy includes a list of authorized investment instruments, a maximum allowable stated maturity by fund type, and the maximum weighted average maturity of the overall portfolio. Guidelines for diversification and risk tolerance are also detailed within the policy. Additionally, the policy includes specific investment strategies for fund groups that address each group's investment options and describes the priorities for suitable investments.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS

Funds of Harris County may be invested as authorized by the Public Funds Investment Act which is located in Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code. Allowable investments include:

1. Direct obligations of the United States, its agencies and instrumentalities.
2. Other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed, insured, or backed by the full faith and credit of the State of Texas, the United States, or any obligation fully guaranteed or fully insured by the FDIC.
3. Direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies provided the agency has the same debt rating as the State of Texas.
4. Obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions located in the United States, rated not less than A, or its equivalent, by a nationally recognized investment rating firm.
5. Fully insured or collateralized certificates of deposit/share certificates issued by state and national banks, or a savings bank, a state or federal credit union (having its main or branch office in Texas) guaranteed or insured by the FDIC or its successor; and secured by obligations in number 1 above. In addition to the County's authority to invest funds in certificates of deposit and share certificates as stated above, made in accordance with the following conditions is an authorized investment under Texas Gov't. Code Section 2256.010(b): (1) the funds are invested by the County through a clearing broker registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) and operating pursuant to SEC rule 15c3-3 (17 C.F.R. Section 240.15c3-3) with its main office or branch office in Texas and selected from a list adopted by the County as required by Section 2256.025; or a depository institution that has its main office or a branch office in this state and that is selected by the County; (2) the broker or the depository institution selected by the County arranges for the deposit of the funds in certificates of deposit in one or more federally insured depository institutions, wherever located, for the account of the County; (3) the full amount of the principal and accrued interest of each of the certificates of deposit is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States; (4) the broker or depository institution selected by the County acts as custodian for the County with respect to the certificates of deposit issued for the account of the County.
6. Fully collateralized repurchase agreements, provided the County has on file a signed Master Repurchase Agreement detailing eligible collateral, collateralization ratios, standards for collateral custody and control, collateral valuation, and conditions for agreement termination. The repurchase agreement must have a defined termination date and be secured by obligations in number 1 above. It is required that the securities purchased as part of the repurchase agreement must be assigned to the County, held in the County's name, and deposited at the time the investment is made with the County's custodian or with a third-party approved by the County. Securities purchased as part of a repurchase agreement shall be marked-to-market no less than weekly. All repurchase agreements must be conducted through a primary government securities dealer as defined by the Federal Reserve or a financial institution doing business in Texas. Maturities shall be limited to 90 days. The 90-day limit may be exceeded in the case of

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

flexible repurchase agreements (“flex repos”) provided the investment type is specifically authorized within individual bond ordinances and final maturity does not exceed the anticipated spending schedule of bond proceeds.

7. Securities lending programs if the loan is fully collateralized, including accrued income, by securities described in Texas Gov’t. Code, Section 2256.009, by irrevocable bank letters of credit issued by a bank under the laws of the United States or any other state, continuously rated not less than A by at least one nationally recognized investment rating firm, or by cash invested in accordance with the Investment Act. Securities held as collateral must be pledged to the investing entity, held in the investing entity’s name, and deposited at the time the investment is made. A loan must be placed through a primary government securities dealer or a financial institution doing business in Texas. A loan must allow for termination at any time and must have a term of one year or less.
8. Commercial paper with a stated maturity of 270 days or less from the date of issuance, rated A-1 or P-1 or an equivalent rating by at least two nationally recognized agencies, and not under review for possible downgrade at the time of purchase.
9. Local government investment pools with a dollar weighted average maturity of 60 days or less, approved through resolution of Commissioners Court to provide services to the County, continuously rated no lower than AAA or equivalent by at least one nationally recognized rating service. The County may not invest an amount that exceeds 10 percent of the total assets of any one local government investment pool. On a monthly basis, the Investment Officer shall review a list of securities held in the portfolio of any pool in which County funds are being held. To be eligible to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of the County an investment pool must furnish to the Investment Officer or other authorized representative an offering circular or other similar disclosure instrument that contains information required by Tex. Gov’t. Code Sec. 2256.016. Investments will be made in a local government investment pool only after a thorough investigation of the pool and review by the Finance Committee.
10. A Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) registered, no load money market mutual fund which has a dollar weighted average stated maturity of 60 days or less. Furthermore, it must be rated not less than AAA or equivalent by at least one nationally recognized rating service and the County must be provided with a prospectus and other information required by the SEC Act of 1934 or the Investment Company Act of 1940. The County may not invest an amount that exceeds 10 percent of the total assets of any one fund. Investments will be made in a money market mutual fund only after a thorough investigation of the fund and review by the Finance Committee.
11. Interest-bearing banking deposits that are guaranteed or insured by: (A) the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its successor; or (B) the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund or its successor; and interest-bearing banking deposits other than described above if: (A) the funds invested in the banking deposits are invested through: (i) a broker with a main office or branch office in Texas that the County selects from a list of its governing body or designated investment committee adopts as required by Section 2256.025; or (ii) a depository institution with a main office or branch office in Texas that the County selects; (B) the broker or depository

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

institution selected as described above arranges for the deposit of the funds in one or more federally insured depository institutions, regardless of where located, for the County's account; (C) the full amount of the principal and accrued interest of the deposits is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States; and (D) the County appoints as the custodian of the bank deposits issued for the County's account: (i) the depository institution selected as described above; (ii) an entity described by Section 2257.041(d); or (iii) a clearing broker dealer registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission and operating under Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c3-3 (17 C.F.R. Section 240.15c3-3).

Summary of Cash and Investments

Harris County's cash and investments are stated at fair value or amortized cost. The following is a summary of the County's cash and investments at September 30, 2022:

	Governmental Funds	Proprietary Funds	Total	Fiduciary Funds	Total
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 688,295,443	\$ 548,086,524	\$ 1,236,381,967	\$ 252,962,726	\$ 1,489,344,693
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	15,680,156	25,399,128	41,079,284	-	41,079,284
Investments	1,689,775,781	648,512,250	2,338,288,031	129,648,990	2,467,937,021
Restricted Investments	3	314,217,976	314,217,979	-	314,217,979
Total Cash & Investments	\$ 2,393,751,383	\$ 1,536,215,878	\$ 3,929,967,261	\$ 382,611,716	\$ 4,312,578,977

Harris County follows the practice of pooling investments for many of the funds identified on the financial statements. Most of the general fund is pooled with other County funds for investment purposes. Interest income earned on pooled cash and investments is allocated each accounting period to the various funds based on the ending cash balances. For financial statement purposes, the principal value of pooled investments is allocated between the participating funds.

The table below indicates the fair value and maturity value of the County's investments as of September 30, 2022, summarized by security type. Also demonstrated are the percentage of total portfolio and the weighted average maturity in days for each summarized security type.

Security	Fair Value	Percentage of Portfolio	Maturity Amount	Weighted Avg Modified Duration (Years)	Credit Rating S&P/ Moody's
<i>US Agency Notes</i>					
FFCB	\$ 63,276,940	1.46%	\$ 64,000,000	0.0123	AAA/Aaa
FHLB	689,248,912	15.85%	708,800,000	0.2045	AA+/Aaa
FHLMC	134,625,792	3.10%	137,000,000	0.0564	AA+/Aaa
FNMA	1,933,976	0.04%	2,000,000	0.0004	AA+/Aaa
<i>Total US Agency Notes</i>	<u>889,085,620</u>		<u>911,800,000</u>		
<i>Commercial Paper</i>					
BARCLAYS US DISC CP	47,376,696	1.09%	48,100,000	0.0039	A1/P1
BNP DISC CP	82,567,537	1.90%	83,000,000	0.0025	A1/P1
CGMI CP	4,932,245	0.11%	5,000,000	0.0004	A1/P1
MUFG BK CP	204,310,041	4.70%	206,000,000	0.0105	A1/P1
NATX DISC CP	152,673,418	3.51%	156,000,000	0.0172	A1/P1
TCCI DISC CP	19,831,780	0.46%	20,000,000	0.0010	A1/P1
TMCC DISC CP	128,196,326	2.95%	129,000,000	0.0050	A1/P1
<i>Total Commercial Paper</i>	<u>639,888,043</u>		<u>647,100,000</u>		

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

Security	Fair Value	Percentage of Portfolio	Maturity Amount	Weighted Avg Modified Duration (Years)	Credit Rating S&P/ Moody's
<i>Local Governments</i>					
AUSTIN ISD TX UT GO *ESG*	2,558,077	0.06%	2,520,000	0.0005	Aaa
COLUMBUS OH	6,377,657	0.15%	6,385,000	0.0013	AAA/Aaa
COMAL ISD TX UT GO	2,383,866	0.05%	2,350,000	0.0005	AAA/Aaa
CONROE ISD TX UT GO	2,416,683	0.06%	2,395,000	0.0006	AAA/Aaa
DALLAS AREA RAPID TRANS TX	995,180	0.02%	1,000,000	0.0000	Aa2
DALLAS ISD TX UT GO	10,071,700	0.23%	10,000,000	0.0009	AAA/Aaa
FRISCO TX ISD UT GO	499,785	0.01%	500,000	0.0000	AAA/Aaa
GRAND PRAIRIE TX LT GO	3,641,403	0.08%	3,710,000	0.0015	AAA
LAMAR ISD TX UT GO	1,998,440	0.05%	2,000,000	0.0004	AAA/Aaa
LAWRENCE MA LT GO BAN	5,619,399	0.13%	5,582,000	0.0012	SP-1
LOUDON CO. VA REV	1,351,935	0.03%	1,360,000	0.0004	AA+/Aa1
MARYLAND ST DEPT OF TRANS I	9,140,063	0.21%	9,110,000	0.0004	AAA/Aa1
METRO COUNCIL MINNEAPOLIS	28,612,324	0.66%	29,595,000	0.0091	AAA/Aaa
NE CLINTON NY SD UT GO	28,275,919	0.65%	28,184,320	0.0049	MIG1
NEW JERSEY ST HSG & MTG FIN I	1,994,160	0.05%	2,000,000	0.0001	Aaa
NORFOLK VA UT GO	3,592,600	0.08%	3,610,000	0.0007	AAA/Aa2
NORTH EAST ISD TX UT GO	773,656	0.02%	780,000	0.0003	AAA
NUECES CO TX LT GO	739,530	0.02%	750,000	0.0001	AA/Aa2
OREGON ST LOTTERY REV	3,620,105	0.08%	3,750,000	0.0019	AAA/Aa2
PALM BEACH CO FL	30,406,205	0.70%	31,045,000	0.0039	AAA/Aa1
ROUND ROCK ISD TX	999,080	0.02%	1,000,000	0.0002	Aaa
SAN ANTONIO TX LT GO	6,606,223	0.15%	6,625,000	0.0007	AAA/Aaa
SAN FRANCISCO CITY & CO CA C	4,381,383	0.10%	4,250,000	0.0016	AAA/Aaa
SOUTHWEST ISD TX UT GO *ESG*	778,534	0.02%	780,000	0.0002	AAA
ST LOUIS CO MN UT GO	1,072,528	0.02%	1,075,000	0.0000	AA+
ST OF MASSACHUSETTS *ESG*	15,851,850	0.36%	16,000,000	0.0041	Aa1
STATE OF MAINE GO	3,266,203	0.08%	3,365,000	0.0007	AA/Aa2
STATE OF MINNESOTA UT GO	10,000,000	0.23%	10,000,000	0.0000	AAA/Aa1
STATE OF OHIO LT GO	4,715,422	0.11%	4,720,000	0.0001	AA+/Aa1
STATE OF TX GO SER	7,529,418	0.17%	7,800,000	0.0017	AAA
TRIBOROUGH NY BRIDGE	7,266,981	0.17%	7,185,000	0.0010	AA+
TX STATE PUB FIN AUTH	7,084,748	0.16%	7,160,000	0.0006	AA+/Aa1
UNION TWP NJ BANS	14,955,750	0.34%	15,000,000	0.0011	SP-1
UNIV OF CALIFORNIA	4,879,600	0.11%	5,000,000	0.0007	AA/Aa2
UNIV OF MISSOURI	8,152,736	0.19%	8,385,000	0.0020	AA+/Aa1
WACO ISD TX *ESG*	1,008,007	0.02%	1,100,000	0.0004	Aaa
WILLIAMSON CO TX LT GO	493,245	0.01%	500,000	0.0000	AAA
WYANDOTTE KS UT GO	28,157,151	0.65%	28,410,000	0.0032	SP-1/MIG1
<i>Total Local Governments</i>	<u>272,267,546</u>		<u>274,981,320</u>		
<i>US Treasury Bills and Bonds</i>					
US Treasury Bill	83,734,725	1.93%	84,000,000	0.0022	AA+/Aaa
US Treasury Bond	1,998,600	0.05%	2,000,000	0.0000	AA+/Aaa
<i>Total US Treasury Bills and Bonds</i>	<u>85,733,325</u>		<u>86,000,000</u>		

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

Security	Fair Value	Percentage of Portfolio	Maturity Amount	Weighted Avg Modified Duration (Years)	Credit Rating S&P/ Moody's
<i>US Treasury Notes</i>					
US Treasury Note	993,482,919	22.85%	1,021,800,000	0.1852	AA+/Aaa
<i>Total US Treasury Notes</i>	<u>993,482,919</u>		<u>1,021,800,000</u>		
<i>CD Options</i>					
Unity Bank	5,021,858	0.12%	5,021,858	0.0013	NR
<i>Total CD Options</i>	<u>5,021,858</u>		<u>5,021,858</u>		
<i>Money Market Mutual Funds</i>					
Flood - DDA CADENCE	214,874,155	4.94%	214,874,155	N/A	N/A
LOGIC - POOL	127,947,555	2.94%	127,947,555	N/A	AAAm
LONE STAR - POOL	385,445,074	8.86%	385,445,074	N/A	AAAm
LONE STAR (GOV) - POOL	7	0.00%	7	N/A	AAAm
DDA - Cadence	348,165,821	8.01%	348,165,821	N/A	N/A
MMF - Cadence	83,784,036	1.92%	83,784,036	N/A	N/A
TRA - Cadence (DDA)	97,176,882	2.23%	97,176,882	N/A	N/A
TRA - Cadence (MMF)	50,777,940	1.17%	50,777,940	N/A	N/A
MMF - TRA Trust DSR (BNYM)	16,079,583	0.37%	16,079,583	N/A	N/A
TX CLASS - POOL	138,907,910	3.19%	138,907,910	N/A	AAAm
<i>Total Money Market Mutual Funds</i>	<u>1,463,158,963</u>		<u>1,463,158,963</u>		
Total Investments	4,348,638,272				
<i>Outstanding items/deposits</i>	<u>(36,059,295)</u>				
Total Cash & Investments	<u>4,312,578,977</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>4,409,862,141</u>		

Fair Value Measurements

The County categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

As of September 30, 2022, the County has the recurring fair value measurements for U.S. Agency Notes, Commercial Paper, Local Governments, U.S. Treasury Bills, U.S. Treasury Bonds, U.S. Treasury Notes, and CD Options, totaling \$2,885,479,309, all of which are valued using quoted prices for similar assets in active markets (Level 2 inputs). The Money Market Funds through External Investment Pools, totaling \$1,463,158,963, are measured at amortized cost or fair value in accordance with GASB Nos. 72 and 79. The recorded position of the pool for Texas CLASS is measured at net asset value to approximate fair value, which is designed to approximate the share value; however, the net asset value is not guaranteed or insured. LOGIC, Lone Star, and Cadence Money Market Fund portfolios are measured at amortized cost, which approximates fair value. Cadence Demand Deposit Accounts preserves capital and liquidity and is considered cash value. Texas Class, LOGIC, and Lone Star pools must abide by the Public Funds Investment Act Section 2256.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

RISK DISCLOSURES

Interest Rate Risk: All investments carry the risk that changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment the greater the sensitivity of its fair value to changes in market interest rates. One of the ways that the County manages its exposure to interest rate risk is by purchasing a combination of shorter and longer term investments and by matching cash flows from maturities so that a portion of the portfolio is maturing evenly over time as necessary to provide the cash flow and liquidity needed for operations.

According to the County investment policy, no more than 50% of the portfolio, excluding those investments held for construction/capital projects, special revenue, flood control, proprietary and enterprise, Public Improvement Contingency, District Clerk Registry, County Clerk Registry, and bond reserves, may be invested beyond three years. Additionally at least 15% of the portfolio, with the previous exceptions, is invested in overnight instruments or in marketable securities which can be sold to raise cash within one day's notice. Overall, the average maturity of the portfolio, with the previous exceptions, shall not exceed three years. As of September 30, 2022, the County was in compliance with all of these guidelines to manage interest rate risk.

Credit Risk and Concentration of Credit Risk: Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of an investment in a single issuer. The County mitigates these risks by emphasizing the importance of a diversified portfolio. All funds must be sufficiently diversified to eliminate the risk of loss resulting from over-concentration of assets in a specific maturity, a specific issuer, or a specific class of securities. In particular, no more than 25% of the overall portfolio may be invested in time deposits, including certificates of deposit, of a single issuer. Concentration by issuer for other investment instruments is not specifically addressed in the investment policy. However, the policy does specify that acceptable investment instruments must have high quality credit ratings and, consequently, risk is minimized.

The County's investment policy establishes minimum acceptable credit ratings for certain investment instruments. Securities of states, agencies, counties, cities and other political subdivisions must be rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm as A or its equivalent. Money market mutual funds and public funds investment pools must be rated AAA or its equivalent by at least one nationally recognized investment rating firm.

Custodial Credit Risk: Investments are exposed to custodial credit risk if the investments are uninsured, are not registered in the County's name and are held by the counterparty. In the event of the failure of the counterparty, the County may not be able to recover the value of its investments that are held by the counterparty. As of September 30, 2022, all of the County's investments are held in the County's name.

Foreign Currency Risk: Foreign currency risk is the risk that fluctuations in the exchange rate will adversely affect the value of investments denominated in a currency other than the US dollar. The County Investment Policy does not list securities denominated in a foreign currency among the authorized investment instruments. Consequently, the County is not exposed to foreign currency risk.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

FUND INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS

The Investment Policy outlines specific investment strategies for each fund or group of funds identified on the Harris County financial statements. The three investment strategies employed by Harris County are the Matching Approach, the Barbell Approach and the Laddered Approach. The Matching Approach is an investment method that matches maturing investments with disbursements. Matching requires an accurate forecast of disbursement requirements. The Barbell Approach is an investment method where maturities are concentrated at two points, one at the short end of the investment horizon and the other at the long end. The Laddered Approach is an investment method where maturities are positioned to occur in regular intervals, providing a known stream of cash.

Specific guidelines have not been established for Pooled Investments, but the same standards that were developed for the General Fund Group are also applicable to Pooled Investments. The investment strategies and maturity criteria are outlined in the following table.

Fund Type	Investment Strategy	Maximum Maturity Per Policy (Years)	Maturity Amount	Average Remaining Years To Maturity
Pooled Investments	Matching/Laddered	3	\$ 1,066,251,858	0.90
Special Revenue Funds	Matching	5	641,000,000	0.44
Capital Project Funds	Matching/Barbell/Laddered	5	89,610,000	1.07
Public Improvement Contingency	Matching/Barbell/Laddered	6	135,000,000	0.97
Proprietary & Enterprise Funds	Matching/Barbell/Laddered	6	25,000,000	0.45
Toll Road Project Funds	Matching/Barbell/Laddered	6	393,010,000	0.98
Toll Road Renewal/Replacement	Matching/Barbell/Laddered	6	164,625,000	1.51
Toll Road Bond Reserve	Matching/Barbell/Laddered	Maturity of the bonds	315,206,320	0.82
Automobile Inventory Tax	Laddered	7	41,000,000	0.23
County Clerk Registry	Laddered	7	13,000,000	0.54
District Clerk Registry	Laddered	7	63,000,000	0.91
Money Market Mutual Funds	N/A	N/A	1,463,158,963	N/A
			<u>\$ 4,409,862,141</u>	

Note: Money Market Mutual Funds are excluded from the various fund types which may affect the average remaining days to maturity.

3. PROPERTY TAXES

COUNTY

Property taxes for the County and the Flood Control District are levied on tax rates adopted within 60 days of receiving the certified roll or September 30, whichever is later. Tax rates are usually adopted in September or October. Taxes are levied on the assessed value of all taxable real and personal property as of the preceding January 1. On January 1, at the time of assessment, an enforceable lien is attached to the property for property taxes. All tax payments not received by February 1, after the taxes are levied, are considered delinquent. Accordingly, no current taxes receivable are reported. Appraised values are determined by the Harris County Appraisal District ("Appraisal District") equal to 100% of the appraised market value as required by the State Property Tax Code. Real property must be appraised at least every three years. Taxpayers and taxing units may challenge appraisals of the Appraisal District through various appeals and, if necessary, legal action.

The County is responsible for setting the tax rates for the County, the Flood Control District, the Hospital District, and the Port of Houston Authority for debt service only. The County adopted the

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

2021 tax rate (there was no new levy associated with the seven month period), per \$100 of taxable value, for the County and Flood Control District as follows:

	<u>Maintenance and Operations</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Total</u>
Harris County	\$ 0.33500	\$ 0.04193	\$ 0.37693
Flood Control District	\$ 0.02599	\$ 0.00750	\$ 0.03349

The County is permitted by law to levy tax rates for general fund, jury fund, road and bridge fund and permanent improvement fund purposes up to \$0.80 per \$100 of taxable valuation. The County levied a tax rate of \$0.37693 per \$100 of taxable valuation subject to the \$0.80 tax rate limitation for Constitutional Funds.

The Flood Control District is permitted by law to levy a tax rate up to \$0.30 per \$100 of taxable valuation. There is no limitation on the tax rate which may be set for debt service within the \$0.30 tax rate limit. The tax rate for maintenance and operations is limited to the rate as may from time to time be approved by the voters of the Flood Control District. The maximum tax rate for maintenance and operations is \$0.15 per \$100 of taxable valuation. A tax rate of \$0.02599 per \$100 valuation was set in 2021 for the Flood Control District's maintenance and operations. The County Tax Assessor-Collector bills and collects the taxes for the County, Flood Control District, Hospital District, Port of Houston Authority, City of Houston and various other jurisdictions within the County. Collections of the property taxes and subsequent remittances to the proper entities are accounted for in the Tax Assessor-Collector's Fiduciary Fund. Tax collections deposited for the County and Flood Control District are distributed on a periodic basis to the respective General Funds and Debt Service Funds. These distributions are based upon the tax rate established for each fund by order of the Commissioners Court for the tax year for which the collections are made.

Property tax receivables of \$14,787,010 as of September 30, 2022, are reported net of an allowance for uncollectible taxes of \$115,105,861.

The County enters into property tax abatement agreements with local businesses under the state Property Redevelopment and Tax Abatement Act, Chapter 312, as well as its own guidelines and criteria, which is required under the Act. Under the Act, including its guidelines and criteria, the County may grant property tax abatements for economic projects under the program that provide an increase of at least \$1,000,000 in property values and 25 jobs created/retained. Abatements granted are up to \$1,000,000 per job created/retained for up to 50% abatement over a period of up to 10 years. In addition to job growth/retention, the County's guidelines and criteria focus on creating new wealth to the community rather than recirculating dollars within the community, and attracting industries that have demonstrated a commitment to protecting our environment—all without creating a substantial adverse effect on the competitive position of existing companies operating in the County. The agreement used for this purpose provides for termination of the agreement in the event its counterparty discontinues producing product as well as recapturing property taxes abated in that calendar year.

For the Period ended September 30, 2022, the County abated property taxes totaling \$530,966 under this program, which includes four entities—two of which were manufacturing facilities, which were granted exemptions that converted to property tax abatements totaling \$146,202. The other two of

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

the entities were regional distribution facilities, which were also granted exemptions that converted to a property tax abatement of \$384,764.

COMPONENT UNITS

The Hospital District receives property taxes levied by the County Commissioners Court for operations and debt service. Ad Valorem tax revenues are recorded at the time the taxes are assessed, net of provisions for uncollected amounts and collection expenses. Subsequent adjustments to the tax rolls, recorded by the County Tax Assessor-Collector, are included in the revenues in the period such adjustments are made by the County Tax Assessor-Collector.

Property tax receivables of \$3,140,000 as of September 30, 2022 are reported net of an allowance for uncollectible taxes of \$49,748,000 for the Hospital District.

4. OTHER RECEIVABLES

The County reports accounts receivables and other receivables in the various funds for amounts to be received from customers, granting agencies, and the Tax Assessor. A breakdown of these receivables as of September 30, 2022 is as follows:

	Customers	Granting Agencies	Tax Assessor	Total (net)	Allowance for Uncollectible
General	\$ 38,811,045	\$ -	\$ 2,587,733	\$ 41,398,778	\$ (1,702,061)
CDBG-DR HARVEY	-	161,558,806	-	161,558,806	-
Nonmajor Governmental	8,920,575	355,031,668	10,127,981	374,080,224	(959,030)
Toll Road	94,374,745	-	-	94,374,745	(574,736,755)
Nonmajor Enterprise	1,172,907	-	-	1,172,907	-
Internal Service	16,289,723	-	-	16,289,723	(378,716)
Component Units	129,231,836	497,907,394	-	627,139,230	(51,078,034)
Totals	<u>\$ 288,800,831</u>	<u>\$ 1,014,497,868</u>	<u>\$ 12,715,714</u>	<u>\$ 1,316,014,413</u>	<u>\$ (628,854,596)</u>

5. INTERFUND BALANCES AND TRANSFERS

In the fund financial statements, interfund balances are the result of normal transactions between funds and will be liquidated in the subsequent fiscal year. Balances between individual governmental funds and between governmental funds and internal service funds are eliminated in the government-wide financial statements.

The interfund receivable and payable balances, by individual major fund, other governmental funds (aggregated), other proprietary funds (aggregated), internal service funds (aggregated), and fiduciary funds as of September 30, 2022 are as follows:

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

Due to/from other funds:

<u>Receivable Fund</u>	<u>Payable Fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General	Nonmajor Governmental	\$ 26,953,984
	Toll Road	234,167
	CDBG	156,123,355
	Internal Service	10,096,272
ARPA	Nonmajor Governmental	46,954,897
Nonmajor Governmental	Nonmajor Governmental	225,155,037
	General	6,145,481
	CDBG	9,666,574
Internal Service	General	353,182
	Nonmajor Governmental	686,942
	Toll Road	558,775
Nonmajor Enterprise	Nonmajor Governmental	67
Total		<u>\$ 482,928,733</u>

The outstanding balances between funds result mainly from the time lag between the dates that (1) interfund goods and services are provided or reimbursable expenditures occur, (2) transactions are recorded in the accounting system, and (3) payments between funds are made.

Advances to/from other funds:

<u>Receivable Fund</u>	<u>Payable Fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General	Nonmajor Governmental	\$ 370,000
Nonmajor Governmental	Nonmajor Governmental	2,130,000
Total		<u>\$ 2,500,000</u>

The following is a summary of the County's transfers for the year ended September 30, 2022:

Transfers Out:	Transfers In:		Nonmajor		Internal		Total
	General	Governmental	CDBG	ARPA	Service		
General	\$ -	\$ 54,336,025	\$ 2,360,224	\$ -	\$ 1,691,667	\$ 58,387,916	
Nonmajor Governmental	223,725,281	52,278,261	-	29,481,277	434,086	305,918,905	
CDBG	-	578,825	-	-	-	578,825	
ARPA	-	18,350	-	-	-	18,350	
Toll Road	123,907,635	-	-	-	-	123,907,635	
Total	\$ 347,632,916	\$ 107,211,461	\$ 2,360,224	\$ 29,481,277	\$ 2,125,753	\$ 488,811,631	

Toll Road transferred \$123.9 million to the General fund for funding of a County thoroughfare and mobility program. There was also a \$200 million transfer from nonmajor governmental to general for debt service. All other transfers are routine in nature, such as cash match of grants, debt service payments, and internal service costs.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

6. CAPITAL ASSETS

COUNTY

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2022 was as follows:

	Balance March 1, 2022	Additions	Deletions	Transfers	Balance September 30, 2022
Governmental Activities:					
Land	\$ 4,831,165,032	\$ 101,857,559	\$ (53,603)	\$ -	\$ 4,932,968,988
Construction in progress	916,163,323	197,808,114	(9,215,712)	(208,297,878)	896,457,847
Intangible assets - water rights	2,400,000	-	-	-	2,400,000
Total capital assets not depreciated	<u>5,749,728,355</u>	<u>299,665,673</u>	<u>(9,269,315)</u>	<u>(208,297,878)</u>	<u>5,831,826,835</u>
Intangible assets - software & licenses	161,425,072	-	(545,150)	5,645,915	166,525,837
Land improvements	21,992,264	-	-	5,178,466	27,170,730
Infrastructure	12,326,090,866	40,131,430	-	40,183,623	12,406,405,919
Park facilities	244,263,978	-	-	3,928,223	248,192,201
Flood control projects	1,071,953,355	-	-	151,750,613	1,223,703,968
Buildings	2,130,358,011	-	-	1,611,038	2,131,969,049
Equipment	502,756,920	20,646,331	(7,639,478)	(297,833)	515,465,940
Leased Buildings*	30,446,428	-	-	-	30,446,428
Leased Equipment*	13,040,668	-	-	-	13,040,668
	<u>16,502,327,562</u>	<u>60,777,761</u>	<u>(8,184,628)</u>	<u>208,000,045</u>	<u>16,762,920,740</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Intangible assets - software & licenses	(95,108,156)	(20,324,655)	545,150	-	(114,887,661)
Land improvements	(6,961,044)	(706,237)	-	-	(7,667,281)
Infrastructure	(7,532,608,690)	(158,523,017)	-	-	(7,691,131,707)
Park facilities	(101,714,839)	(4,560,614)	-	-	(106,275,453)
Flood control projects	(579,304,046)	(33,274,332)	-	-	(612,578,378)
Buildings	(865,984,934)	(26,692,248)	-	-	(892,677,182)
Equipment	(352,663,463)	(20,945,877)	7,397,223	297,833	(365,914,284)
Leased Buildings	-	(3,153,445)	-	-	(3,153,445)
Leased Equipment	-	(2,321,937)	-	-	(2,321,937)
	<u>(9,534,345,172)</u>	<u>(270,502,362)</u>	<u>7,942,373</u>	<u>297,833</u>	<u>(9,796,607,328)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>6,967,982,390</u>	<u>(209,724,601)</u>	<u>(242,255)</u>	<u>208,297,878</u>	<u>6,966,313,412</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 12,717,710,745</u>	<u>\$ 89,941,072</u>	<u>\$ (9,511,570)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 12,798,140,247</u>

*The County increased the beginning balance as of March 1, 2022 to conform to provisions of GASB 87, Leases, as identified in Note 1

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

	Balance March 1, 2022	Additions	Deletions	Transfers	Balance September 30, 2022
Business-type Activities:					
Land	\$ 387,936,631	\$ 1,625,880	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 389,562,511
Construction in progress	1,453,260,834	105,057,677	-	(256,667,727)	1,301,650,784
Total capital assets not depreciated	1,841,197,465	106,683,557	-	(256,667,727)	1,691,213,295
License Agreement	237,500,000	-	-	-	237,500,000
Land improvements	21,266,409	-	-	-	21,266,409
Infrastructure	2,956,613,883	-	-	256,667,727	3,213,281,610
Other tangible assets	8,937,074	5,499	(1,452,886)	-	7,489,687
Buildings	43,615,443	-	-	-	43,615,443
Equipment	72,776,687	3,236,869	(9,035,826)	297,833	67,275,563
Leased Buildings*	3,949,223	-	-	-	3,949,223
Leased Equipments*	121,530	-	-	-	121,530
	3,344,780,249	3,242,368	(10,488,712)	256,965,560	3,594,499,465
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization for:					
License Agreement	(73,933,750)	(5,011,250)	-	-	(78,945,000)
Land improvements	(10,603,859)	(620,447)	-	-	(11,224,306)
Infrastructure	(1,733,279,821)	(43,771,552)	-	-	(1,777,051,373)
Other tangible assets	(8,623,679)	(11,944)	1,452,886	-	(7,182,737)
Buildings	(16,995,389)	(559,835)	-	-	(17,555,224)
Equipment	(58,375,753)	(2,477,082)	8,566,915	(297,833)	(52,583,753)
Leased Buildings	-	(542,008)	-	-	(542,008)
Leased Equipments	-	(29,831)	-	-	(29,831)
	(1,901,812,251)	(53,023,949)	10,019,801	(297,833)	(1,945,114,232)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	1,442,967,998	(49,781,581)	(468,911)	256,667,727	1,649,385,233
Business-type activities capital assets, net	\$ 3,284,165,463	\$ 56,901,976	\$ (468,911)	\$ -	\$ 3,340,598,528

*The County increased the beginning balance as of March 1, 2022 to conform to provisions of GASB 87, Leases, as identified in Note 1

Depreciation and amortization expense was charged to the programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental activities:

Administration of Justice	\$ 3,507,043
Parks	4,995,164
County Administration	72,857,669
Health and Human Services	2,044,753
Flood Control	33,728,358
Tax Administration	36,478
Roads and Bridges	153,332,897
	<u>\$ 270,502,362</u>

Business-type activities:

Parking Facilities	\$ 375,657
Sheriff's Commissary	98,612
Toll Road	52,549,680
	<u>\$ 53,023,949</u>

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

COMPONENT UNITS

Harris Center for Mental Health and IDD (August 31, 2022)	Fiscal Year Beginning Balance	Additions/ Transfers	Deletions/ Transfers	Fiscal Year Ending Balance
Land	\$ 6,432,036	\$ 6,222,157	\$ -	\$ 12,654,193
Buildings & Improvements	63,469,412	5,136,184	(853,053)	67,752,543
Equipment, Furniture & Vehicles	9,101,626	41,209	(1,225,718)	7,917,117
Right-to-use Assets*	1,462,713	471,057	-	1,933,770
Intangible Assets - Software	42,704	-	-	42,704
	<u>80,508,491</u>	<u>11,870,607</u>	<u>(2,078,771)</u>	<u>90,300,327</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings & Improvements	(22,455,931)	(1,956,718)	853,053	(23,559,596)
Equipment, Furniture & Vehicles	(7,336,425)	(530,188)	1,212,392	(6,654,221)
Right-to-use Assets	(404,070)	(183,227)	-	(587,297)
	<u>(30,196,426)</u>	<u>(2,670,133)</u>	<u>2,065,445</u>	<u>(30,801,114)</u>
Harris Center for Mental Health and IDD capital assets, net	<u>\$ 50,312,065</u>	<u>\$ 9,200,474</u>	<u>\$ (13,326)</u>	<u>\$ 59,499,213</u>

*The increase to the beginning balance as of March 1, 2022 is due to the implementation of GASB 87, Leases.

The Harris Center for Mental Health and IDD records all governmental capital assets at cost, except for donated capital assets, which are recorded at acquisition cost on the date donated. Depreciation is reported at the government-wide level using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The schedule included here does not include the capital assets of the Harris Center for Mental Health and IDD's discrete component units (a net value of \$4,636,333).

Hospital District (September 30, 2022)	Beginning Balance	Additions/ Transfers	Deletions/ Transfers	Ending Balance
Land & Improvements	\$ 47,316,000	\$ 133,000	\$ -	\$ 47,449,000
Construction in progress	129,751,000	42,013,000	-	171,764,000
Total capital assets not depreciated	<u>177,067,000</u>	<u>42,146,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>219,213,000</u>
Buildings and Improvements	728,992,000	479,000	(76,000)	729,395,000
Equipment	446,786,000	20,531,000	(27,878,000)	439,439,000
Leases - Building*	43,183,000	2,704,000	-	45,887,000
Leases - Equipment*	5,811,000	2,159,000	(11,000)	7,959,000
	<u>1,224,772,000</u>	<u>25,873,000</u>	<u>(27,965,000)</u>	<u>1,222,680,000</u>
Less accumulated depreciation	(792,554,000)	(42,403,000)	27,635,000	(807,322,000)
	<u>(792,554,000)</u>	<u>(42,403,000)</u>	<u>27,635,000</u>	<u>(807,322,000)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>432,218,000</u>	<u>(16,530,000)</u>	<u>(330,000)</u>	<u>415,358,000</u>
Hospital District capital assets, net	<u>\$ 609,285,000</u>	<u>\$ 25,616,000</u>	<u>\$ (330,000)</u>	<u>\$ 634,571,000</u>

*The increase to the beginning balance as of September 1, 2021 is due to the implementation of GASB 87, Leases.

The Hospital District records land, buildings, improvements, and equipment at acquisition value at the time of donation and includes expenditures for new facilities and equipment and those which substantially increase the useful life of existing assets. Depreciation of facilities and equipment is provided using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

7. OTHER LIABILITIES

As of September 30, 2022, the Toll Road vouchers payable balance includes the following amount due to other governmental units.

<u>Receivable Entity</u>	<u>Payable Entity</u>	
Fort Bend	Toll Road	\$ 4,808,672
North Texas Toll Authority	Toll Road	8,828,368
Texas Turnpike Authority	Toll Road	17,675,509
Metropolitan Transit Authority	Toll Road	494,976
Montgomery County Toll Road Authority	Toll Road	1,102,043
Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority	Toll Road	1,916,945
Brazoria County Toll Road Authority	Toll Road	1,018,764
Total Due to Other Governmental Units		<u>\$35,845,277</u>

8. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

The changes in the County's Governmental Long-Term Liabilities and Business-Type Liabilities for period ended September 30, 2022 were as follows:

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

	Outstanding March 1, 2022	Issued/ Increased	Redeemed/ Decreased	Outstanding September 30, 2022	Due Within Year
<u>Governmental Activities:</u>					
<u>General Obligation Debt</u>					
Road Bonds - Principal	\$ 530,775,000	\$ 237,650,000	\$ (95,780,000)	\$ 672,645,000	\$ -
Permanent Improvement Bonds - Principal	667,112,124	86,855,000	(105,915,000)	648,052,124	4,875,806
Flood Control Bonds - Principal	932,655,000	222,975,000	(40,695,000)	1,114,935,000	-
Total Principal General Obligation Debt	2,130,542,124	547,480,000	(242,390,000)	2,435,632,124	4,875,806
Unamortized Premiums, Road Bonds	51,964,261	18,638,023	(9,020,645)	61,581,639	-
Unamortized Premiums, PIB Bonds	87,546,136	8,469,705	(12,039,244)	83,976,597	-
Unamortized Premiums, FC Bonds	137,141,226	13,601,136	(9,469,148)	141,273,214	-
GO Revenue Series 2002	36,957,554	1,859,436	-	38,816,990	-
Total General Obligation Debt	2,444,151,301	590,048,300	(272,919,037)	2,761,280,564	4,875,806
<u>Tax and Subordinate Lien Revenue Bonds</u>					
Tax and Subordinate Lien Revenue					
Refunding, Series 2012A	\$ 130,950,000	\$ -	\$ (130,950,000)	\$ -	\$ -
Refunding, Series 2019B	6,400,000	-	(3,120,000)	3,280,000	3,280,000
Refunding, Series 2022A	-	99,420,000	-	99,420,000	-
Unamortized Premium, Tax & Sub Lien Rev	12,041,649	16,436,394	(12,313,679)	16,164,364	-
Total Tax and Subordinate Lien Revenue Bonds	149,391,649	115,856,394	(146,383,679)	118,864,364	3,280,000
Total Bonds Payable	2,593,542,950	705,904,694	(419,302,716)	2,880,144,928	8,155,806
Commercial Paper Payable	191,525,000	469,625,000	(564,025,000)	97,125,000	273,116
Compensatory Time Payable	50,843,875	29,060,478	(30,135,474)	49,768,879	25,516,404
Lease Payable*	43,487,096	-	(5,210,759)	38,276,337	8,571,350
Judgments Payable	1,800,000	2,500,000	-	4,300,000	-
Loan Payable	35,885,505	-	(1,753,725)	34,131,780	478,284
Net OPEB Liability	3,752,431,300	-	(1,107,505,189)	2,644,926,111	51,532,000
Pollution Remediation Obligation	5,164,136	308,657	-	5,472,793	92,821
Total Governmental Activities	\$ 6,674,679,862	\$ 1,207,398,829	\$ (2,127,932,863)	\$ 5,754,145,828	\$ 94,619,781

*The County increased the beginning balance as of March 1, 2022 to conform to provisions of GASB 87, Leases, as identified in Note 1

	Outstanding March 1, 2022	Issued/ Increased	Redeemed/ Decreased	Outstanding September 30, 2022	Due Within Year
<u>Business-type Activities:</u>					
Senior Lien Revenue Bonds	\$ 1,638,850,000	\$ -	\$ (284,370,000)	\$ 1,354,480,000	\$ 57,495,000
First Lien Revenue Bonds	420,095,000	194,030,000	(6,955,000)	607,170,000	9,325,000
Tax Bonds	171,575,000	-	(20,240,000)	151,335,000	20,700,000
Total Bond Principal	2,230,520,000	194,030,000	(311,565,000)	2,112,985,000	87,520,000
Unamortized Premium, Senior Revenue Bonds	160,422,541	-	(29,306,285)	131,116,256	-
Unamortized Premium, First Revenue Bonds	85,294,260	30,322,620	(5,226,902)	110,389,978	-
Unamortized Premium, Tax Bonds	4,698,704	-	(435,717)	4,262,987	-
Accrued Interest Payable	4,063,840	56,938,162	(49,512,624)	11,489,378	11,489,378
Total Bonds Payable	2,484,999,345	281,290,782	(396,046,528)	2,370,243,599	99,009,378
Commercial Paper Payable	-	36,600,000	-	36,600,000	-
Compensatory Time Payable	1,523,453	740,743	(740,582)	1,523,614	776,905
Lease Payable*	4,070,753	-	(528,823)	3,541,930	918,352
Net OPEB Liability	169,902,366	-	(52,234,924)	117,667,442	1,978,000
Hedging derivative instruments	39,298,374	-	(22,954,148)	16,344,226	-
Total Business-type Activities	\$ 2,699,794,291	\$ 318,631,525	\$ (472,505,005)	\$ 2,545,920,811	\$ 102,682,635

*The County increased the beginning balance as of March 1, 2022 to conform to provisions of GASB 87, Leases, as identified in Note 1

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

A. BONDED DEBT

Bonded debt of the County consists of various issues of General Obligation Bonds and Revenue Bonds. General Obligation Bonds are direct obligations of the County with the County's full faith and credit pledged toward the payment of this obligation. General Obligation Bonds are issued upon approval by the public at an election. Debt service is primarily paid from ad valorem taxes. Revenue Bonds are generally payable from the pledged revenue generated by the respective activity for which the bonds are issued.

Outstanding governmental bonded debt as of September 30, 2022 follows:

	Original Issue Amount	Interest Rates (%)	Date Series		Balance September 30, 2022
			Issued	Matures	
<u>Road Bonds</u>					
Refunding Series 2012B	52,815,000	2.25-4.00%	2012	2024	7,335,000
Refunding Series 2014A	195,905,000	5.00%	2014	2034	134,550,000
Refunding Series 2015A	202,680,000	2-5.00%	2015	2031	201,090,000
Refunding Series 2017A	35,580,000	4.00-5.00%	2017	2031	30,865,000
Refunding Series 2019A	48,745,000	4.00-5.00%	2019	2023	4,255,000
Refunding Series 2021	60,405,000	2-5.00%	2021	2046	56,900,000
Refunding Series 2022A	237,650,000	4.00-5.00%	2022	2047	237,650,000
	<u>833,780,000</u>				<u>672,645,000</u>
<u>Permanent Improvement Bonds</u>					
Refunding Series 2012B	43,200,000	0.35-2.473%	2012	2023	6,115,000
Refunding Series 2015A	191,370,000	3.00-5.00%	2015	2040	130,550,000
Refunding Series 2015B	50,095,000	2.00-5.00%	2015	2027	13,110,000
Refunding Series 2017A	137,945,000	4.00-5.00%	2017	2043	106,245,000
Refunding Series 2019A	7,810,000	5.00%	2019	2027	7,810,000
Refunding Series 2020A	221,455,000	3.00-5.00%	2020	2045	153,185,000
Refunding Series 2021	29,095,000	2.25-5.00%	2021	2046	28,215,000
Refunding Series 2021A	98,295,000	3.00-5.00%	2021	2047	98,295,000
Refunding Series 2022A	86,855,000	5.00%	2022	2031	86,855,000
GO Revenue Refunding 2002	206,772,045	5.00-5.86%	2002	2028	17,672,124
	<u>1,072,892,045</u>				<u>648,052,124</u>
<u>Flood Control Bonds</u>					
Refunding Series 2014	36,590,000	2.00-5.00%	2014	2026	36,200,000
Refunding Series 2014A	60,100,000	1.00-5.00%	2014	2029	58,225,000
Refunding Series 2014B	73,665,000	0.25-3.211%	2014	2024	22,175,000
Refunding Series 2015A	46,875,000	3.00-5.00%	2015	2030	46,875,000
Refunding Series 2015B	30,145,000	3.00-5.00%	2015	2030	30,145,000
Refunding Series 2017A	168,100,000	4.00-5.00%	2017	2039	167,155,000
Refunding Series 2019A	86,965,000	4.00-5.00%	2019	2024	39,620,000
Refunding Series 2020A	251,195,000	3.00-5.00%	2020	2045	239,340,000
Refunding Series 2021A	256,455,000	1.00-5.00%	2021	2046	252,225,000
Refunding Series 2022A	222,975,000	4.00-5.25%	2022	2047	222,975,000
	<u>1,233,065,000</u>				<u>1,114,935,000</u>
<u>Tax & Subordinate Lien Revenue Bonds</u>					
Refunding Series 2019B	12,205,000	4.00-5.00%	2019	2023	3,280,000
Refunding Series 2022A	99,420,000	5.00%	2022	2032	99,420,000
	<u>111,625,000</u>				<u>102,700,000</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>\$ 3,251,362,045</u></u>				<u><u>\$ 2,538,332,124</u></u>

Per Article III, Section 52 of the Texas Constitution, the amount of applicable bonds that may be issued is limited to 25% of the assessed valuation of real property of the County. The total net debt applicable to the limit as of September 30, 2022 is approximately \$818.6 million. The legal debt limit is approximately \$150.2 billion (25% of real property assessed value) for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

The Toll Road Project has been financed with a combination of unlimited tax and subordinate lien revenue bonds, first lien revenue bonds, senior lien revenue bonds, and commercial paper. The proceeds from such bonds, including the interest earned, are being used to finance the construction and the related debt service.

Outstanding business-type bonded debt at September 30, 2022 follows:

	Original Issue Amount	Interest Rates (%)	Date Series		Balance September 30, 2022
			Issued	Matures	
<u>Senior Lien Revenue Bonds</u>					
Refunding Series 2007B	\$ 145,570,000	Floating	2007	2036	\$ 145,570,000
Refunding Series 2015B	161,575,000	5.00%	2015	2036	144,870,000
Refunding Series 2016A	530,105,000	2.75-5.00%	2016	2047	485,905,000
Refunding Series 2018A	559,900,000	4.00-5.00%	2018	2048	498,385,000
Refunding Series 2019A	90,255,000	3.00-5.00%	2019	2049	79,750,000
	<u>1,487,405,000</u>				<u>1,354,480,000</u>
<u>First Lien Revenue Bonds</u>					
Refunding Series 2021	424,925,000	3.00-5.00%	2021	2050	413,140,000
Refunding Series 2022A	194,030,000	5.00%	2022	2033	194,030,000
	<u>618,955,000</u>				<u>607,170,000</u>
<u>Unlimited Tax and Subordinate Lien Bonds</u>					
Refunding Series 1997	150,395,000	5.00-5.125%	1997	2024	17,780,000
Refunding Series 2007C	321,745,000	5.00-5.25%	2007	2033	133,555,000
	<u>472,140,000</u>				<u>151,335,000</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>\$ 2,578,500,000</u></u>				<u><u>\$ 2,112,985,000</u></u>

Annual debt service requirements to maturity as of September 30, 2022 are as follows:

Fiscal year	Governmental Activities				
	Principal At 9/30/2022	Capital Appreciation Bonds	Principal Value At Maturity	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 8,155,806	\$ 10,549,509	\$ 18,705,315	\$ 75,082,772	\$ 93,788,087
2024	136,582,279	10,003,272	146,585,551	124,195,779	270,781,330
2025	177,484,303	9,458,089	186,942,392	117,213,774	304,156,166
2026	165,040,000	-	165,040,000	97,498,608	262,538,608
2027	192,300,000	-	192,300,000	88,641,108	280,941,108
2028-2032	737,384,736	8,806,120	746,190,856	336,781,733	1,082,972,589
2033-2037	389,560,000	-	389,560,000	189,613,775	579,173,775
2038-2042	372,970,000	-	372,970,000	107,281,851	480,251,851
2043-2047	324,055,000	-	324,055,000	39,414,875	363,469,875
2048	34,800,000	-	34,800,000	751,306	35,551,306
	<u>\$ 2,538,332,124</u>	<u>\$ 38,816,990</u>	<u>\$ 2,577,149,114</u>	<u>\$ 1,176,475,581</u>	<u>\$ 3,753,624,695</u>

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

Fiscal year	Business-Type Activities		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 87,520,000	\$ 98,317,182	\$ 185,837,182
2024	91,440,000	93,900,263	185,340,263
2025	82,975,000	89,286,744	172,261,744
2026	85,120,000	85,107,819	170,227,819
2027	88,055,000	80,871,594	168,926,594
2028-2032	515,135,000	333,501,278	848,636,278
2033-2037	484,030,000	199,843,150	683,873,150
2038-2042	271,545,000	119,275,300	390,820,300
2043-2047	305,710,000	58,378,050	364,088,050
2048-2050	101,455,000	6,547,350	108,002,350
	<u>\$ 2,112,985,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,165,028,730</u>	<u>\$ 3,278,013,730</u>

COVENANTS AND CONDITIONS

The Senior Lien Revenue Bonds and First Lien Revenue Bonds are payable from operating revenues generated from the Toll Roads. The Tax Bonds are secured by and payable from a pledge of the County's unlimited ad valorem taxing power and are also secured by a pledge of and lien on the revenues of the Toll Roads, subordinate to the lien of the Senior Lien Revenue Bonds and First Lien Revenue Bonds. The Toll Road Authority ("Toll Road") has covenanted to assess a maintenance tax to pay project expenses if revenues, after paying debt service, are insufficient. The Authority also has covenanted to collect tolls to produce revenues at the beginning of the third fiscal year following completion of the Toll Roads equal to at least 1.25 times the aggregate debt service on all Senior Lien Revenue Bonds and First Lien Revenue Bonds accruing in such fiscal year. The 1.25 revenue coverage covenant went into effect during fiscal year 1994. The revenue coverage ratio was 4.81 as of September 30, 2022.

B. COMMERCIAL PAPER

In addition to the outstanding bonded debt of the County, the Commissioners Court has established a general obligation commercial paper program secured by ad valorem taxes for the purpose of financing various short-term assets and temporary construction financing for certain long-term capital assets. During the period ended September 30, 2022, the commercial paper program consisted of ten series totaling \$1.975 billion, of which \$200 million are payable from Toll Road revenues and \$1.775 billion are payable from ad valorem taxes levied. As of September 30, 2022, the County has outstanding, \$133.725 million of commercial paper. Commissioners Court, by policy, limits the period allowed for a commercial paper project not to exceed three years. During the length of time the paper is outstanding, the paper may have a maturity term of 1 – 270 days.

The County enters into agreements with credit facilities to provide a line of credit that will act as assurance to the purchaser of the commercial paper that funds will be available to redeem the paper upon demand and that the County can rollover the commercial paper. For Commercial Paper Series A-1, the County has a credit agreement with State Street Bank and Trust Company, which expires August 19, 2027. For this line of credit, the County is assessed a fee of .255% per annum on the daily amount of the commitment. If converted to a term loan, the principal amount for Series A-1 is to be paid in twelve substantially equal installments due quarterly on the last business day of the month in which such payment is due, commencing with the first such installment due on the term loan commencement date. For Commercial Paper Series B, the County has a credit agreement with State Street Bank and Trust Company, which expires August 19, 2027. For this line of credit, the County is

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

assessed a fee of .255% per annum on the daily amount of commitment. If converted to a term loan, the principal amount for Series B is to be paid in twelve substantially equal installments due quarterly on the last business day of the month in which such payment is due, commencing with the first such installment due on the term loan commencement date. For Commercial Paper Series C, the County has a credit agreement with the SMBC, which expires January 10, 2025. For this line of credit, the County is assessed a fee of .20% per annum on the daily amount of commitment. If converted to a term loan, the principal amount for Series C is to be paid in twelve substantially equal installments due quarterly on the last business day of the month in which such payment is due, commencing with the first such installment due on the term loan commencement date. For Commercial Paper Series D, the County has a credit agreement with JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association, which expires August 19, 2025. For this line of credit the County is assessed a fee of .24% per annum on the daily amount of commitment. If converted to a term loan, the principal amount outstanding for Series D is to be paid in twelve substantially equal installments due quarterly on the last business day of the month in which such payment is due, commencing with the first such installment due on the term loan commencement date. Interest is payable quarterly in arrears, at a rate per annum equal to the bank rate, provided that the principal amount of any term loan not paid when due shall bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the lesser of (A) the default rate (fluctuating rate of per annum interest equal to the greater of (i) the base rate plus 2.00% or (ii) the federal funds rate plus 2.00%) and (B) the highest lawful rate.

For Commercial Paper Series D-2, the County has a credit agreement with State Street Bank and Trust Company, which expires November 13, 2024. For this line of credit the County is assessed a fee of .24% per annum on the daily amount of commitment. If converted to a term loan, the principal amount outstanding for Series D-2 is to be paid in twelve substantially equal installments due quarterly on the last business day of the month in which such payment is due, commencing with the first such installment due on the term loan commencement date. Interest is payable monthly in arrears, at a rate per annum equal to the bank rate, provided that the unpaid principal amount of any term loan not paid when due shall bear interest from and after the date payment was due until paid in full at the Default Rate (base rate from time to time in effect plus 3.0% per annum.)

For Commercial Paper Series D-3, the County has a credit agreement with Wells Fargo Bank, which expires November 12, 2024. For this line of credit the County is assessed a fee of .24% per annum on the daily amount of commitment. If converted to a term loan, the principal amount outstanding for Series D-3 is to be paid in twelve substantially equal installments due quarterly on the last business day of the month in which such payment is due, commencing with the first such installment due on the term loan commencement date. Interest is payable monthly in arrears, at a rate per annum equal to the bank rate, provided that the unpaid principal amount of any term loan not paid when due shall bear interest from and after the date payment was due until paid in full at the Default Rate (base rate from time to time in effect plus 3.0% per annum.)

For Commercial Paper Series J-1, the County has a credit agreement with Bank of America, which expires July 1, 2023. For this line of credit the County is assessed a fee of .25% per annum on the daily amount of commitment. If converted to a term loan, the principal amount outstanding for Series J-1 is to be paid in twelve substantially equal installments due quarterly on the last business day of the month in which such payment is due, commencing with the first such installment due on the term loan commencement date. Interest is payable monthly in arrears, at a rate per annum equal to the

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

bank rate, provided that the unpaid principal amount of any term loan not paid when due shall bear interest from and after the date payment was due until paid in full at the Default Rate (base rate from time to time in effect plus 4.0% per annum).

COMMERCIAL PAPER – FLOOD CONTROL

On November 14, 2017, Commissioners Court authorized a \$64,000,000 commercial paper program designated as the Harris County Flood Control District Limited Tax Commercial Paper Notes, Series H (“Series H Notes”) secured by the District ad valorem taxes, to fund certain Flood Control projects of the District. On October 9, 2018, Commissioners Court authorized to increase the program amount of the Series H Notes from \$64,000,000 to \$250,000,000. On October 29, 2019, Commissioners court authorized to increase the program amount of the Series H Notes from \$250,000,000 to \$500,000,000. On February 8, 2022, Commissioners Court authorized a \$200,000,000 commercial paper program designated as the Harris County Flood Control District Limited Tax Commercial Paper Notes, Series H-2 (“Series H-2 Notes”). As of September 30, 2022, the District has outstanding \$0 of commercial paper in Series H or Series H-2 Notes.

For Commercial Paper Series H, the District has a credit agreement with JP Morgan Chase Bank, which expires December 10, 2024. For this line of credit, the District is assessed a fee of .24% per annum on the daily amount of commitment. If converted to a term loan, the principal amount of Series H shall be due and payable in substantially equal installments due quarterly on the last business day of the month in which such payment is due, commencing with the first such installment due on the term loan commencement date.

For Commercial Paper Series H-2, the District has a credit agreement with PNC Bank, which expires February 24, 2025. For this line of credit, the District is assessed a fee of .19% per annum on the daily amount of commitment. If converted to a term loan, the principal amount of Series H-2 shall be paid in twelve substantially equal installments on each amortization payment date, commencing with the first such installment on the term loan commencement date.

COMMERCIAL PAPER – TOLL ROAD

In addition to the outstanding long-term debt of the Toll Road, the Commissioners Court has established a commercial paper program secured by and payable from Toll Road revenues. In 2017, Commissioners Court authorized two additional commercial paper programs, for \$200 million each, designated as Harris County Toll Road Senior Lien Revenue Commercial Paper Notes, Series E-1 and Series E-2 respectively (“Series E-1 and E-2 Notes”) to finance capital projects of the Toll Road. On May 31, 2021 Series E-2 was subsequently terminated. On May 2, 2022, Series E-1 was also terminated. Commissioners Court authorized a new commercial paper program in 2022, for \$200 million, designated as the Harris County Toll Road System First Lien Revenue Commercial Paper Notes, Series K, to finance capital projects of Toll Road. There was \$36,600,000 of commercial paper outstanding at September 30, 2022.

The Toll Road entered into a Letter of Credit Reimbursement Agreement (the “Series K Letter of Credit”) with PNC Bank, National Association, whereby the Bank supports the Series K Notes by issuing a letter of credit in the original stated amount of \$214,794,521 (representing an amount supporting the total aggregate principal amount of \$200,000,000 plus \$14,794,521 which is 270 days’

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

accrued interest on such principal amount at the rate of ten percent (10%) per annum computed on a 365 day basis) for the timely payment of the principal of and interest on the Series K Notes at maturity. The Series K Letter of Credit expires April 22, 2025. For this reimbursement agreement the Authority will be assessed a fee of 0.25% per annum on the stated amount of the letter of credit. The Authority also agrees to pay the Bank a non-refundable drawing fee of \$350 for each drawing under the letter of credit. If converted to a term loan, the principal amount of each term loan will be paid in twelve (12) substantially equal quarterly installments on each Amortization Payment Date, commencing with the first such installment on the Term Loan Commencement Date.

DEBT SERVICE TO MATURITY - COMMERCIAL PAPER

Expected debt service requirements for the various Commercial Paper issuances are shown below. These requirements assume that as of September 30, 2022, the County had drawn down the outstanding principal balance on the lines of credit and letter of credit and subsequently executed term loans with the banks for a principal balance of \$133,725,000 at the average rate for the quarter ended September 30, 2022 by series and reflect the effects of any refundings.

Fiscal year	Governmental Activities			Business-type Activities		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	-	273,116	273,116	-	-	-
2024	7,183,333	2,867,722	10,051,055	-	-	-
2025	13,750,000	4,851,775	18,601,775	-	927,708	927,708
2026	24,141,667	6,720,816	30,862,483	12,200,000	4,561,233	16,761,233
2027	18,233,333	3,701,328	21,934,661	12,200,000	2,705,816	14,905,816
2028	16,885,417	3,500,372	20,385,789	12,200,000	850,399	13,050,399
2029	8,233,333	2,032,689	10,266,022	-	-	-
2030	6,958,333	925,966	7,884,299	-	-	-
2031	1,739,584	66,140	1,805,724	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 97,125,000</u>	<u>\$ 24,939,924</u>	<u>\$ 122,064,924</u>	<u>\$ 36,600,000</u>	<u>\$ 9,045,156</u>	<u>\$ 45,645,156</u>

C. COMPONENT UNITS' LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

The County has no obligation to assume any liability for the bonds issued by any of the discretely presented component units. The total long-term liabilities of the Harris Center for Mental Health and IDD were \$8,517,030, of which \$8,176,239 represents long-term liabilities of the primary government related to compensated absences as of August 31, 2022 which comprises less than 1% of the total long-term liabilities of the County's discretely presented component units.

The total long-term liabilities of the Harris County Hospital District were \$970,303,000 as of September 30, 2022 which comprises over 99% of the total long-term liabilities of the County's discretely presented component units. A portion of this liability is bonds secured by a lien on the pledged revenues of the Harris County Hospital District and certain funds pursuant to the bond order.

The Harris County Hospital District also has defeased bonds, in the amount of \$60,000,000 whereby the proceeds are held as irrevocable deposits of funds sufficient with trustees to pay the principal and interest of such bonds through their maturity. Accordingly, these trustee funds and the related defeased indebtedness are excluded from the Harris County Hospital District's balance sheet as of September 30, 2022.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

D. COMPONENT UNITS' CONDUIT DEBT OBLIGATIONS

Harris County Industrial Development Corporation, Harris County Housing Finance Corporation, Harris County Health Facilities Development Corporation and Harris County Cultural Education Facilities Finance Corporation have issued bonds to provide financial assistance to private and public sector entities engaged in activities that are deemed to be in the public interest. These bonds are limited obligations of the issuing entities payable solely from the proceeds of the underlying financing agreements, and in the opinion of legal counsel, do not represent indebtedness or liability to the issuing entity, Harris County, the State of Texas, or any political subdivision; therefore, the bonds are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements. The Harris County Health Facilities Development Corporation and Harris County Cultural Education Facilities Finance Corporation have no other financial activity that would materially affect the County's financial statements, and are not required to issue separate audited financial statements, and as a result are not included in the Reporting Entity disclosure within the accompanying notes to the financial statements. A summary of the debt issued by each entity follows.

Harris County Industrial Development Corporation

The Corporation has issued Industrial Revenue Bonds to provide financial assistance to private-sector entities for the acquisition and construction of industrial and commercial facilities deemed to be in the public interest. The bonds are secured by the property financed and are payable solely from the payments received on the underlying mortgage loans. Upon repayment of the bonds, ownership of the acquired facilities transfers to the private-sector entity served by the bond issuance. Neither the Corporation, nor the County, nor any political subdivision thereof is obligated in any manner for repayment of the bonds.

As of August 31, 2022, there was one (1) series of Industrial Revenue Bonds outstanding. The aggregate principal amount payable as of August 31, 2022 for the bonds issued after September 1, 1996, was approximately \$25,000,000.

Harris County Housing Finance Corporation

As of December 31, 2022 there were fourteen (14) series of bonds outstanding with an aggregate principal payable of \$179,437,288. These bonds have been issued by the Housing Finance Corporation to provide financing for the purpose of multifamily home projects for low and moderate income owners/residents, and will be repaid from sources defined in the various underlying financing agreements between the Housing Finance Corporation and the entities for whose benefit the bonds were issued.

Harris County Health Facilities Development Corporation

The corporation issues bonds if there is a public benefit or public purpose that is necessary or convenient for health care, research or education. As of September 30, 2022, there were four (4) series of bonds outstanding with an aggregate principal payable of \$397,175,000. The bonds will be repaid from sources defined in the various underlying financing agreements between the Health Facilities Development Corporation and the entities for whose benefit the bonds were issued.

Harris County Cultural Education Facilities Finance Corporation

As of September 30, 2022, there were fifty-eight (58) series of Bonds outstanding with an aggregate principal payable of \$5,154,171,000. The bonds were issued for the purpose of refunding certain

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

outstanding obligations, financing costs of acquisition, construction, expansion, renovation as well as equipping facilities pursuant to the Texas Cultural Education Facilities corporation Act, Chapter 337, Texas Local Government Code, and paying costs of issuance for Space Center Houston, Baylor College of Medicine, Memorial Hermann Healthcare System, Methodist Hospital System, Texas Medical Center projects and the Young Men's Christian Association (YMCA) of the Greater Houston Area and others. The bonds of each series are limited obligations of the issuer and the payment and interest on the bonds of each series are payable solely from and secured by the issuer's assignment to each bond trustee of its rights to receive loan payments pursuant to loan agreements and indentures.

E. UNISSUED AUTHORIZED BONDS

Capital projects are funded primarily by the issuance of bonded debt. The County has received voter approval for the issuance of bonds to maintain an ongoing capital improvement program.

The following is the summary of authorized, issued and unissued bonds and commercial paper:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Year of Voter Authorization</u>	<u>Amount Authorized</u>	<u>Issued as of 9/30/2022</u>	<u>Authorized but Unissued as of 9/30/2022</u>
<u>Ad Valorem Tax Bonds</u>		(amounts in millions)		
Toll Road	1983	\$ 900.0	\$ 884.9	\$ 15.1
Civil Justice Center	1999	119.0	86.0	33.0
Forensic Lab	2007	80.0	74.8	5.2
Family Law Center	2007	70.0	-	70.0
Parks	2015	60.0	24.6	35.4
Roads	2015	700.0	200.8	499.2
Flood	2018	2,500.0	783.2	1,716.8
Total Ad Valorem Tax Bonds		<u>\$ 4,429.0</u>	<u>\$ 2,054.3</u>	<u>\$ 2,374.7</u>

F. REFUNDING/ISSUANCE OF DEBT

On March 24, 2022, the County released \$3,000,000 in US Treasury note pledged to JP Morgan Chase Bank as collateral on the \$72,785,000 interest rate swap for the Series 2007B bonds.

On April 12, 2022, the County released \$2,300,000 in US Treasury note pledged to JP Morgan Chase Bank as collateral on the \$72,785,000 interest rate swap for the Series 2007B bonds.

On May 31, 2022, the County utilized Ad Valorem tax funds to partially defease \$28,800,000 in Series A-1 Commercial Paper notes, \$35,000,000 in Series D Commercial Paper notes, and \$25,000,000 of Series D-2 Commercial Paper notes.

On June 10, 2022, the County released \$1,000,000 in US Treasury note pledged to JP Morgan Chase Bank as collateral on the \$72,785,000 interest rate swap for the Series 2007B bonds.

On June 21, 2022, the County issued \$194,030,000 in Toll Road First Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2022A, to refund the County's outstanding Toll Road Senior Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2012C and to pay cost of such issuance. The annual interest rate is 5.00%. The issuance had a premium of \$30,322,620. The interest accrues semiannually and the bonds mature in 2033. The refunding resulted in savings of \$41,364,200 due to a decrease in cash flow requirements and had an economic gain of \$35,313,389.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

On July 27, 2022, the County issued \$86,855,000 in Permanent Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2022A, to refund a portion of the County's outstanding Permanent Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2012A, to defease a portion of the General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes, Series D and D-2, and to pay the cost of such issuance. The annual interest rate is 5.00%. The issuance had a premium of \$8,469,705. The interest accrues semiannually and the bonds mature in 2031. The refunding resulted in savings of \$3,608,167 due to a decrease in cash flow requirements and had an economic gain of \$3,438,144.

On July 27, 2022, the County issued \$237,650,000 in Unlimited Tax Road Refunding Bonds, Series 2022A, to refund a portion of the County's outstanding Unlimited Tax Road Refunding Bonds, Series 2012A, to defease a portion of the General Obligation Unlimited Tax Commercial Paper Notes, Series C and D-3 and to pay the cost of such issuance. The annual interest rates range from 4.00% to 5.00%. The issuance had a premium of \$18,638,023. The interest accrues semiannually and the bonds mature in 2047. The refunding resulted in savings of \$2,815,344 due to a decrease in cash flow requirements and had an economic gain of \$2,712,262.

On July 27, 2022, the County issued \$99,420,000 in Tax and Subordinate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2022A, to refund a portion of the County's outstanding Tax and Subordinate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012A, and to pay the cost of such issuance. The annual interest rate is 5.00%. The issuance had a premium of \$16,436,394. The interest accrues semiannually and the bonds mature in 2032. The refunding resulted in savings of \$21,452,388 due to a decrease in cash flow requirements and had an economic gain of \$18,158,027.

On August 1, 2022, the County released \$10,000,000 in US Treasury bill pledged to Citibank as collateral on the \$72,785,000 interest rate swap for the Series 2007B bonds.

On September 22, 2022, the County issued \$222,975,000 in Flood Control District Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2022A, to defease \$215,000,000 of the County's outstanding Flood Control District Limited Tax Commercial Paper Notes, Series H, and \$20,225,000 of the County's outstanding Flood Control District Limited Tax Commercial Paper Notes, Series H-2, and to pay the cost of such issuance. The annual interest rates range from 4.00% to 5.25%. The issuance had a premium of \$13,601,136. The interest accrues semiannually and the bonds mature in 2047. No savings or economic loss is recognized due to the defeasance of commercial paper. The refunding resulted in no savings or economic benefit.

G. DEFEASANCE OF DEBT

In the seven month period, the County has defeased certain property tax bonds, revenue bonds, certificates of obligation and Toll Road revenue bonds by placing the proceeds of the refunding bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service on the refunded bonds. The trust account assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the County's basic financial statements.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

As of September 30, 2022, the outstanding principal balance of these defeased bonds was as follows:

Property Tax Bonds:	Road	\$ 54,700,000
	Permanent Improvement	54,605,000
Total Defeased Bonds		<u>\$ 109,305,000</u>

H. ARBITRAGE REBATE LIABILITY

The Tax Reform Act of 1986 established regulations for the rebate to the federal government of arbitrage earnings on certain local government bonds issued after December 31, 1985, and all local governmental bonds issued after August 31, 1986. Issuing governments must calculate any rebate due and remit the amount due at least every five years. As of September 30, 2022, there was \$64,966 in liabilities for arbitrage rebate on the Flood Control District debt. The Debt Service Funds have typically been used to liquidate arbitrage liabilities in previous years.

I. INTEREST RATE SWAPS TOLL ROAD: The County entered interest rate swaps with Citibank, N.A., New York, and JP Morgan Chase Bank, National Association, relating to the Toll Road Senior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2007B. The purpose of the swaps was to create a fixed cost of funds on certain maturities of the related bonds that is lower than the fixed cost achievable in the cash bond market.

Harris County Toll Road Authority	Citibank-Senior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2007B	JP Morgan Chase-Senior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2007B
Trade Date:	May 22, 2007	May 22, 2007
Effective Date:	June 14, 2007	June 14, 2007
Termination Date:	February 15, 2035	February 15, 2035
Initial Notional Amount: (a)	\$72,785,000	\$72,785,000
Current Notional Amount:	\$72,785,000	\$72,785,000
Authority Pays Fixed:	4.398%	4.398%
Counterparty Pays Floating:	67% of 3 Month LIBOR + .67%	67% of 3 Month LIBOR + .67%
Payment Dates:	The 15th day of February, May, August and November	The 15th day of February, May, August and November
Collateral Threshold: (b)	(15,000,000)	(15,000,000)
Fair Value as of 09/30/22:	(\$8,172,113)	(\$8,172,113)
Collateral Pledged:	\$2,500,000 (c)	\$2,700,000 (d)
<p>(a) The notional amount for the swaps amortizes to match the outstanding bond.</p> <p>(b) Collateral threshold represents the maximum exposure that the counterparty is required to accept without a pledge of collateral. The difference between the fair value and the collateral threshold must be covered by County collateral. The maximum collateral threshold ceiling is \$67,000,000.</p> <p>(c) The County pledged a \$2.5 million US Treasury bill with a \$50,000,000 par, at .055% to Citibank as collateral under the terms of the swap agreements related to the Toll Road Senior</p>		

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2007B.

(d) The County pledged approximately \$2.7 million US Treasury note with a \$40,000,000 par at .125% to JP Morgan as collateral under the terms of the swap agreements related to the Toll Road Senior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2007B.

Fair Value: Swaps are not normally valued through exchange-type markets with easily accessible quotation systems and procedures. The fair value was calculated using information obtained from generally recognized sources with respect to quotations, reporting of specific transactions and market conditions and based on accepted industry standards and methodologies. The County's over-the-counter interest rate swaps are valued using Level 2 Inputs and the value of the swaps includes non-performance risk considerations.

Summary of GASB 53 Effectiveness Testing:

Harris County Toll Road Authority	Citibank-Senior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2007B	JP Morgan Chase-Senior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2007B
Derivative Instrument	Interest Rate Swap	Interest Rate Swap
Hedge Type	Cash Flow Hedge	Cash Flow Hedge
Method of Effectiveness Testing	Consistent Critical Terms	Consistent Critical Terms
Result of Effectiveness Testing	Effective	Effective

Risks:

Harris County Toll Road Authority	Citibank-Senior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2007B	JP Morgan Chase-Senior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2007B
Credit Risk: Credit Ratings Moody's, S&P, and Fitch	Aa3, A+, and A+	Aa2, A+, and AA
Interest Rate Risk – risk that changes of rates in the bond market will negatively affect the cash flow to the County in a SWAP transaction.	Citi Bank NA pays 67% of 3 month LIBOR + 67bp, while the County pays a fixed rate of 4.398%.	JP Morgan Chase Bank NA pays 67% of 3 month LIBOR + 67bp, while the County pays a fixed rate of 4.398%.
Termination Risk – risk that the SWAP must be terminated prior to its stated final cash flow.	The exposure to the County is \$8,172,113, which is based on a fair value calculation.	The exposure to the County is \$8,172,113, which is based on a fair value calculation.

J. SUBSEQUENT DEBT RELATED ACTIVITY

On December 15, 2022, the County issued \$29,725,000 in Tax and Subordinate Lien Revenue

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022, to fund projects at NRG Park County-owned facilities and to pay the cost of such issuance. The annual interest rate is 5.00%. The issuance had a premium of \$3,538,175. The interest accrues semiannually and the bonds mature in 2033. No savings or economic loss is recognized. The refunding resulted in no savings or economic benefit.

K. LEASE LIABILITY

The County leases buildings and equipment, the terms of which expire in various years through 2032. Variable payments of certain leases are based upon the Consumer Price Index (Index). The leases were measured based upon the Index at lease commencement. Variable payments based upon the use of the underlying asset are not included in the lease liability because they are not fixed in substance.

The following is a schedule by year of payments under the leases as of September 30, 2022:

Year Ending September 30,	Total to Be Paid	Principal	Interest
2023	\$ 10,282,131	\$ 9,489,702	\$ 792,429
2024	8,823,835	8,207,998	615,837
2025	8,326,852	7,876,111	450,741
2026	5,988,195	5,686,427	301,768
2027	3,558,699	3,350,097	208,602
2028 - 2032	7,517,043	7,207,932	309,111
	<u>\$ 44,496,755</u>	<u>\$ 41,818,267</u>	<u>\$ 2,678,488</u>

9. RETIREMENT PLAN

Plan Description. Harris County provides retirement, disability, and survivor benefits for all of its employees (excluding temporary) through a non-traditional defined benefit pension plan in the statewide Texas County and District Retirement System ("TCDRS"). Harris County Sports & Convention Corporation ("HCSCC") also provides retirement, disability, and survivor benefits for all of its employees through a separate nontraditional defined benefit pension plan also in the statewide TCDRS.

Both plans are accounted for as an agent multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. The Board of Trustees of TCDRS is responsible for the administration of the statewide agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system. TCDRS in the aggregate issues an annual comprehensive financial report on a calendar year basis. The annual report is available upon written request from the TCDRS Board of Trustees at P.O. Box 2034, Austin, Texas 78768-2034 or the website at www.TCDRS.org.

Benefits Provided.

Harris County: The County plan provisions are adopted by Commissioners Court of the County, within the options available in the state statutes governing TCDRS ("TCDRS Act"). Members can retire at ages 60 and above with eight or more years of service, with 30 years of service regardless of age, when the sum of their age and years of service equals 75 or more, or if they become disabled. Members are vested after eight years of service but must leave their accumulated contributions in the

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

plan to receive any employer-financed benefit. Members who withdraw their personal contributions in a lump sum are not entitled to any amounts contributed by the County.

Benefit amounts are determined by the sum of the employee's contributions to the plan, with interest and employer-financed monetary credits. The level of these monetary credits is adopted by Commissioners Court, within the actuarial constraints imposed by the TCDRS Act so that the resulting benefits can be expected to be adequately financed by the employer's commitment to contribute. By law, employee accounts earn 7% interest. At retirement, death, or disability, the benefit is calculated by converting the sum of the employee's accumulated contributions and the employer-financed monetary credits to a monthly annuity using annuity purchase rates prescribed by the TCDRS Act. The County's current match is 225%.

HCSCC: The approval of plan provisions is the responsibility of the HCSCC Board, within the options available in the state statutes governing TCDRS ("TCDRS Act"). Plan members must work eight years to be vested. Once vested, an employee has earned the right to receive a lifetime monthly retirement benefit and is eligible to retire at either age 60, after 30 years of service or when the sum of their age and years of service totals 75.

Benefits are determined by the sum of the employee's contributions to the plan, with interest and employer-financed monetary credits. The level of these credits is approved by the HCSCC Board within the actuarial constraints imposed by the TCDRS Act. As a result, benefits can be expected to be adequately financed by HCSCC's commitment to contribute. By law, employee accounts earn 7% interest. At retirement, death or disability, the benefit is calculated by converting the sum of the employee's accumulated contributions and the employer-financed monetary credits to a monthly annuity using annuity purchase rates prescribed by the TCDRS Act. HCSCC's current match is 225%.

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms. At the measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

	County		HCSCC	
	<u>12/31/20</u>	<u>12/31/21</u>	<u>12/31/20</u>	<u>12/31/21</u>
Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	9,753	10,196	1	1
Inactive employees entitled but not yet receiving benefits	9,346	9,800	-	1
Active employees	<u>19,401</u>	<u>19,921</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>6</u>
Total	<u>38,500</u>	<u>39,917</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>8</u>

Contributions.

The County has elected the annually determined contribution rate ("ADCR") plan provisions of the TCDRS Act. The plan is funded by monthly contributions from both employee members and the County based on the covered payroll of employee members. Under the TCDRS Act, the contribution rate of the County is actuarially determined annually as of December 31, two years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported. The County contributed using an actuarially determined rate of 15.1% of covered payroll for the months of the calendar year 2020, 2021 and the first 9 months of 2022. HCSCC contributed using an actuarially determined rate of 11.8% of covered payroll for the months of the calendar year 2020, 2021 and the first 9 months of 2022.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

The contribution rate payable by the employee members for 2021 and 2022 is 7% as adopted by Commissioners Court and as approved by the HCSCC Board. The Harris County employee contribution rate and the employer contribution rate may be changed by Commissioners Court, and the HCSCC employee and HCSCC contribution rates may be changed by the HCSCC Board, both within the options available in the TCDRS Act.

Actuarial Assumptions. For the period ended September 30, 2022, the net pension (asset)/liability was measured as of December 31, 2021, and the total pension (asset)/liability used to calculate the net pension (asset)/liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

The total pension liability in the December 31, 2021 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

<u>County</u>		<u>HCSCC</u>	
Inflation	2.5%	Inflation	2.5%
Salary Increases	4.7%	Salary Increases	4.7%
Investment rate of return	7.6%	Investment rate of return	7.6%
(Investment rate of return is gross of administrative expenses)		(Investment rate of return is gross of administrative expenses)	

Neither plan has an automatic cost-of-living adjustments (“COLA”) and one is not considered to be substantively automatic under GASB No. 68. Therefore, no assumption for future cost-of-living adjustments is included in the GASB calculation or in the funding valuation. Each year, the plans may elect an ad-hoc COLA for its retirees.

The annual salary increases rates assumed for individual members vary by length of service and by entry-age group. The annual rates consist of a general wage inflation component of 3.00% (made up of 2.50% inflation and 0.5% productivity increase assumptions) and a merit, promotion, and longevity component that on average approximates 1.7% per year for a career employee.

Mortality rates for depositing members were based on the Pub-2010 General Retirees Table for males and females as appropriate. Service retirees, beneficiaries, and non-depositing members were based on Pub-2010 General Retirees Amount-Weighted Mortality for males and females as appropriate. Disabled retirees were based on Pub-2010 General Disabled Retirees Amount-Weighted Mortality Table for males and females as appropriate.

The actuarial cost method was Entry Age Normal, as required by GASB No. 68. The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2021 valuation for the County were developed from an actuarial experience investigation of TCDRS over the years 2017-2020, except where required to be different by GASB No. 68.

The long-term expected rate of return on TCDRS assets is determined by adding expected inflation to expected long-term real returns, and reflecting expected volatility and correlation. The numbers shown are based on January 2022 information for a 10 year time horizon and are re-assessed at a minimum of every four years, and is set based on a long-term time horizon; the most recent analysis

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

was performed in 2021 and reviewed annually for continued compliance with relevant standards of practice. The following target asset allocation was adopted by the TCDRS board in March 2022. The geometric real rate of return is net of inflation, assumed at 2.6%.

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Geometric Real Rate of Return
US Equities	11.50%	3.80%
Global Equities	2.50%	4.10%
International Equities - Developed	5.00%	3.80%
International Equities - Emerging	6.00%	4.30%
Investment-Grade Bonds	3.00%	-0.85%
Strategic Credit	9.00%	1.77%
Direct Lending	16.00%	6.25%
Distressed Debt	4.00%	4.50%
REIT Equities	2.00%	3.10%
Master Limited Partnerships (MLPs)	2.00%	3.85%
Private Real Estate Partnerships	6.00%	5.10%
Private Equity	25.00%	6.80%
Hedge Funds	6.00%	1.55%
Cash Equivalents	2.00%	-1.05%
	100.00%	

Discount Rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.6%. Using the alternative method, the projected fiduciary net position is determined to be sufficient compared to projected benefit payments based on the funding requirements under the County's funding policy and the legal requirements under the TCDRS Act.

1. TCDRS has a funding policy where the unfunded actuarial accrued liability ("UAAL") shall be amortized as a level percent of pay over 20-year layered periods.
2. Under the TCDRS Act, the County is legally required to make the contribution specified in the funding policy.
3. The County's assets are projected to exceed its accrued liabilities in 20 years or less. When this point is reached, the employer is still required to contribute at least the normal cost.
4. Any increased cost due to the adoption of a COLA is required to be funded over a period of 15 years, if applicable.

Since the projected fiduciary net position is projected to be sufficient to pay projected benefit payments in all future years, the discount rate for purposes of calculating the total pension liability and net pension (asset)/liability of the employer is equal to the long-term assumed rate of return on investments.

Changes in Net Pension Liability/(Asset):

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

Harris County			
<i>(amounts in thousands)</i>			
	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability	Fiduciary Net Position	Net Pension Liability/(Asset)
	(a)	(b)	(a) - (b)
Balances as of December 31, 2020	\$ 7,669,725	\$ 6,926,061	\$ 743,664
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	199,137	-	199,137
Interest on total pension liability	583,779	-	583,779
Effect of economic/demographic gains or loss	(8,769)	-	(8,769)
Effect of assumptions changes or inputs	4,607	-	4,607
Refund of contributions	(14,058)	(14,058)	-
Benefit payments	(368,054)	(368,054)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(4,504)	4,504
Member contributions	-	88,129	(88,129)
Net investment income	-	1,509,284	(1,509,284)
Employer contributions	-	189,304	(189,304)
Other	-	(1,049)	1,049
Balances as of December 31, 2021	<u>\$ 8,066,367</u>	<u>\$ 8,325,113</u>	<u>\$ (258,746)</u>

HCSCC			
Increase (Decrease)			
	Total Pension Liability	Fiduciary Net Position	Net Pension Liability/(Asset)
	(a)	(b)	(a) - (b)
Balances as of December 31, 2020	\$ 667,183	\$ 781,442	\$ (114,259)
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	136,535	-	136,535
Interest on total pension liability	60,992	-	60,992
Effect of economic/demographic gains or losses	(69,750)	-	(69,750)
Effect of assumptions changes or inputs	(1,089)	-	(1,089)
Benefit payments	(2,444)	(2,444)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(600)	600
Member contributions	-	51,691	(51,691)
Net investment income	-	187,287	(187,287)
Employer contributions	-	86,840	(86,840)
Other	-	4,071	(4,071)
Balances as of December 31, 2021	<u>\$ 791,427</u>	<u>\$ 1,108,287</u>	<u>\$ (316,860)</u>

Sensitivity Analysis. The following presents the net pension liability or asset of the plans, calculated using the discount rate of 7.6%, as well as what the plans' net pension (asset)/liability would be if they were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.6%) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.6%) than the current rate (amounts in thousands):

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

	Harris County			HCSCC		
	<i>(amounts in thousands)</i>					
	1% Decrease	Current	1% Increase	1% Decrease	Current	1% Increase
	6.60%	Discount Rate	8.60%	6.60%	Discount Rate	8.60%
	6.60%	7.60%	8.60%	6.60%	7.60%	8.60%
Total pension liability	\$ 9,142,862	\$ 8,066,367	\$ 7,163,755	\$ 914,550	\$ 791,428	\$ 688,734
Fiduciary net position	8,325,113	8,325,113	8,325,113	1,108,288	1,108,288	1,108,288
Net pension						
(asset)/liability	\$ 817,749	\$ (258,746)	\$ (1,161,358)	\$(193,738)	\$(316,860)	\$(419,554)

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position. Detailed information about the pension plans' fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued TCDRS financial report.

Pension Expense and Deferred Inflows/Outflows of Resources Related to Pensions. For the measurement period ended December 31, 2021, the County recognized pension income of \$21,096,086 and HCSCC recognized pension expense of \$47,977 in the fiscal year ended February 28, 2022. The measurement period is still the same for the period ended September 30, 2022, therefore, no pension expense was recognized during the period. County and HCSCC reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension from the following sources:

	Harris County	
	<i>(amounts in thousands)</i>	
	Deferred Inflows	Deferred Outflows
	of Resources	of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 10,841	\$ 18,187
Changes of assumptions	-	298,977
Net difference between projected and actual earnings	948,771	-
Contributions made subsequent to the measurement date	-	151,035
	<u>\$ 959,612</u>	<u>\$ 468,199</u>

	HCSCC	
	Deferred Inflows	Deferred Outflows
	of Resources	of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 91,961	\$ 41,673
Changes of assumptions	933	36,898
Net difference between projected and actual earnings	106,876	-
Contributions made subsequent to the measurement date	-	12,565
	<u>\$ 199,770</u>	<u>\$ 91,136</u>

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension, other than contributions subsequent to the measurement date, will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

Year ended December 31:	Harris County (amounts in thousands)	HCSCC
2022	\$ (128,953)	\$ (29,065)
2023	(242,945)	(35,419)
2024	(148,866)	(30,171)
2025	(121,684)	(32,606)
2026	-	(24)
Thereafter	-	6,086
Total	\$ (642,448)	\$ (121,199)

Payable to the Pension Plan. At September 30, 2022, the County and HCSCC reported payables of \$33,255,802 and \$10,022, respectively, for the outstanding amount of contributions to the pension plan. Pensions are liquidated from the General Fund.

The above information includes four participating employers to the agent multiple employer defined benefit pension plan. One of the employers, Community Supervision (“CS”) is not considered a department or a component unit of the County and thus is presented below for consideration as part of the total pension balances. The net pension asset for CS at February 28, 2022 and September 30, 2022 is \$5,639,902.

The deferred inflows and outflows reported for CS at September 30, 2022 were (amounts in thousands):

	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 236	\$ 396
Changes of assumptions	-	6,517
Net difference between projected and actual earnings	20,680	-
Contributions made subsequent to the measurement date	-	3,371
	\$ 20,916	\$ 10,284

For the measurement period ended December 30, 2021, CS recognized pension income of \$1,857,701. The RSI following the notes to the financial statements contains: the schedule of changes in the County’s net pension (asset)/liability and related ratios, and the schedule of County contributions.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

10. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (“OPEB”)

THE PLAN:

Plan Description. Harris County administers an agent multiple-employer defined benefit postemployment healthcare plan that covers retired employees of participating governmental entities. The employers in the plan are: the Harris County, Flood Control District, Toll Road, Juvenile Board, Community Supervision, and Emergency 911. The plan provides medical, dental, vision, and basic life insurance benefits to plan members. Local Government Code Section 157.101 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to Commissioners Court. Harris County’s defined OPEB plan is not considered a trust.

Benefits provided. The County maintains the same healthcare plans for its retirees as for its active employees, except for the “Base Healthy Actions”, and “Plus Healthy Actions” plans. The County's contribution depends on age and years of service with the County at the time of retirement. Employees of Harris County are eligible to retire from the County either: (i) upon being vested with 8 years of creditable Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS) service and reaching age 60, or (ii) upon satisfying the "Rule of 75" (age plus vested service equals at least 75.)

As a separate Harris County requirement for eligibility for retiree healthcare benefit contributions, after March 1, 2002 an employee's age plus Harris County service must equal 75 with a minimum of 10 years of County service in order to receive 100% of the County contribution for retiree and dependent coverage.

Retirees whose age plus Harris County service equals 70 but less than 75 are required to pay 20% of the County contribution for retiree and dependent coverage. Employees who retire and whose age plus Harris County service is less than 70 are required to pay 50% of the County contribution for retiree and dependent coverage.

In addition, there are other scenarios where employees may retire using other creditable service such as time from other retirement systems, reinstated service, or disability retirement and still qualify for partial County healthcare contributions. For retirements after March 1, 2002, retirees are required to have a minimum of 4 consecutive years of County service while covered under the County's medical plan immediately prior to retirement to be eligible for County healthcare contributions.

The level of the County's contribution varies by age at retirement and years of service completed according to the following schedule:

Years of Service	0-3	4-7	8	9	10+
Less then 70 Points	0%	50%	50%	50%	50%
70-74 Points	0%	50%	80%	80%	80%
75 Points or More	0%	50%	80%	80%	100%

Harris County only pays 50% of the dependent premium if: 1) the dependent was insured at least one year before the employee retired; and 2) if the retiree qualifies for 100% contribution. If an employee retires paying a portion of their own premium (i.e., 20%) then they would pay a

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

proportionately higher premium for their dependents.

Changes pursuant to Commissioners Court Order dated September 26, 2006:

1. Current retirees are grandfathered under the contribution rule under which they retired;
2. Employees who were eligible to retire by February 28, 2011 are grandfathered under the rule they would have been entitled to had they retired as of that date;
3. All other employees must have age plus service of at least 80 points or be at least age 65 and have at least 10 years of creditable County service to receive 100% of the County approved contribution for retiree and dependent coverage. They must also pay a contribution for retiree healthcare prior to Medicare eligibility as determined by the Commissioners Court each year. In 2016, Commissioners Court approved this amount to be \$100; and
4. Employees hired after February 28, 2007 must pay a monthly contribution for retiree healthcare as determined by the Commissioners Court each year. The Court's policy also required this group of retirees to pay the full premiums (for both retiree and dependents) for all coverages.

Retiree Healthcare Contribution Policy Update dated October 3, 2011:

Beginning March 1, 2012, retiree-paid premiums for the medical/prescription plans are greater for non-Medicare retirees than for retirees with Medicare, and a new tier was added (retiree plus child and retiree plus spouse now have separate rates).

Retiree Healthcare Contribution Policy Update dated February 14, 2017:

Effective March 1, 2017, employees hired after February 28, 2007 are entitled to retiree healthcare contributions upon reaching eligibility. They must have age plus creditable County service of at least 80 points or be at least age 65 and have at least 10 years of creditable County service to receive 100% of the County contribution for retiree and dependent coverage. They must also pay a monthly contribution of \$100 for retiree healthcare.

Retiree Healthcare Contribution Policy Update dated October 23, 2018:

The following contribution rules are effective March 1, 2019.

Current retirees are “grandfathered” under the contribution rule they retired under.

Employees hired prior to March 1, 2007 have to attain a combination of age plus a minimum of 10 years of non-forfeited Harris County/TCDRS service equal to 80 or be at least age 65 or Medicare age, with a minimum of 10 years of non-forfeited Harris County/TCDRS service to receive the approved County contribution for retiree and dependent healthcare coverage.

Employees hired after March 1, 2007 have to attain a combination of age plus a minimum of 20 years of non-forfeited Harris County/TCDRS service equal to 80 or be at least age 65 or Medicare age, with a minimum of 15 years of non-forfeited Harris County/TCDRS service to receive the approved County contribution for retiree and dependent healthcare coverage.

All employees will be required to have had continuous employment as a Regular employee or to have been covered under the Harris County medical plan as an Active Employee for four consecutive years prior to retirement to be eligible for any County premium contribution. When calculating whether the retiree meets this requirement, the following absences are included: 1)

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

Qualified leave of absence (LOA) only if the person elected COBRA coverage during the LOA; (2) Approved Military Leave; and (3) A break in service of no more than four months only if the person elected COBRA coverage.

Effective March 1, 2019, employees who have fully repurchased previously forfeited Harris County/TCDRS service are allowed to have that service included towards eligibility for County retiree healthcare contributions. Repurchased amounts must be the minimum of what the employee had withdrew from their account at the time of separation. Partial repayments of previously forfeited service are eligible if made prior to October 23, 2018.

Grandfathered employees are those who were retired or eligible to retire under the existing rules as of February 28, 2011. It was assumed that an additional contribution for non-grandfathered, under age 65 retirees would be a minimum of the Federal Medicare Part B premium at the beginning of the plan year. In 2016 Commissioners Court approved this amount to be \$100.

On February 22, 2022, Commissioners Court approved to provide Harris County retiree health benefits and contributions to Harris County Sheriff's Office correctional healthcare employee who become employed with Harris Health System or the University of Houston and who are within 10 years of their retiree health eligibility date and have at least 10 years of Harris County service. Changes in membership or the impact of extending retiree benefit will be reflected in the Total OPEB Liability when the change or impact can be determinable.

The County has reserved the right to amend its benefits (including required contributions) at any time.

Plan membership. At March 1, 2022, the most recent valuation date, membership consisted of the following:

Inactive plan members or beneficiaries	
currently receiving benefit payments	6,127
Active plan members	17,329
	<u>23,456</u>

Contributions. Local Government Code Section 157.102 assigns to Commissioners Court the authority to establish and amend contribution requirements of the plan members and the participating employers.

Net OPEB Liability. The County's Total OPEB Liability was measured as of September 30, 2022 and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of March 1, 2022. Standard actuarial update procedures were used to project/discount from valuation to measurement dates.

Actuarial assumptions. The total OPEB liability was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

Actuarial cost method	Entry Age, Level Percent of Pay
Valuation of fiduciary net position	No assets held in an irrevocable trust as of the measurement date.
Recognition of deferred inflows and outflows of resources	Closed period equal to the average of the expected remaining service lives of all employees provided with OPEB
Salary increases	3.00 percent wage inflation plus 2021 TCDRS merit scale
Inflation rate	2.75 percent
Healthcare cost trend rate	6.50 percent for 2022, 6.00 percent for 2023, 5.50 percent for 2024, 5.25 percent for 2025-2029, 5.00 percent for 2030-2039, 4.75 percent for 2040-2049, 4.50 percent for 2050-2069, and 4.00 percent for 2070 and later years
Preretirement Mortality	
Males	135% of Pub-2010 General Employees Headcount-Weighted.
Females	120% of Pub-2010 General Employees Headcount-Weighted.
Postretirement Mortality	
Males	135% of Pub-2010 General Retirees Headcount-Weighted.
Females	120% of Pub-2010 General Retirees Headcount-Weighted.
Mortality Improvement:	100% of the MP-2021 Ultimate Projection Scale.

Actuarial assumptions used in the March 1, 2022 valuation were based on a review of plan experience during the period March 1, 2020 to February 28, 2022.

Discount rate. For OPEB Plans That Are Not Administered through Trusts That Meet the Criteria in Paragraph 4, GASB 75 requires a discount rate that is a yield or index rate for 20-year, tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher. The discount rate used to measure the County's Total OPEB liability is based on the following information:

Reporting Date	Measurement Date	Fidelity GO AA 20 Years Municipal Index	Discount Rate ^a
February 28, 2022	February 28, 2022	2.37%	2.25%
September 30, 2022	September 30, 2022	4.40%	4.50%

^a Municipal Index rounded to nearest 25 basis points

Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability (March 1, 2022 to September 30, 2022).

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total OPEB Liability (a)	Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net OPEB Liability/(Asset) (a) - (b)
Balances as of March 1, 2022	\$ 3,944,766,171	\$ -	3,944,766,171
Changes for the year:			-
Service cost	118,068,219	-	118,068,219
Interest	53,688,035	-	53,688,035
Difference between expected and actual experience	165,734,233	-	165,734,233
Contributions – employer	-	40,930,991	(40,930,991)
Changes of assumptions	(1,461,485,410)	-	(1,461,485,410)
Benefit payments (1)	(40,930,991)	(40,930,991)	-
Balances as of September 30, 2022	<u>\$ 2,779,840,257</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,779,840,257</u>

(1) Includes \$40,391,991 of pay-as-you-go contributions made from sources outside of trust, plus an implicit subsidy amount of \$0.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

There was a large decrease in the net OPEB liability mainly due to the decrease in the changes of assumptions. This decrease was due to the municipal bond index rates decreasing from prior fiscal year 2022 to the period ended September 30, 2022.

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the net OPEB liability, as well as what the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower (3.50 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (5.50 percent) than the current discount rate:

Harris County:	1% Decrease 3.50%	Discount Rate 4.50%	1% Increase 5.50%
Total OPEB liability	\$ 3,296,390,871	\$ 2,779,840,257	\$ 2,369,723,580

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates. The following presents the Total OPEB liability, as well as what the Total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

Harris County:	1% Decrease ⁽²⁾	Trend Rate	1% Increase ⁽³⁾
Total OPEB liability	\$ 2,315,680,765	\$ 2,779,840,257	\$ 3,385,783,254

⁽²⁾ Trend rate for each future year reduced by 1.00%.

⁽³⁾ Trend rate for each future year increased by 1.00%.

OPEB Expense and Deferred Inflows/Outflows of Resources Related to OPEB. For the measurement period ended September 30, 2022, the County recognized OPEB expense of \$169,434,780. At September 30, 2022, the County's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources are:

	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 214,270,522
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	1,350,766,818	885,515,938
Total	<u>\$ 1,350,766,818</u>	<u>\$ 1,099,786,460</u>

Amounts reported as deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

Year ended	Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources
February 28/29:	
2023	(3,979,669)
2024	(3,979,669)
2025	(3,979,669)
2026	(3,979,669)
2027	(11,172,439)
2028	(90,292,950)
2029	(121,641,579)
2030	(11,954,714)
	<u>\$ (250,980,358)</u>

The above information includes five participating employers to the agent multiple employer defined benefit postemployment healthcare plan. Two of the employers, Community Supervision (“CS”) and Emergency 911 (“911”) are not considered departments or component units of the County. The net OPEB liability for CS and 911 at September 30, 2022 is \$17,246,705.

The deferred inflows and outflows reported for CS and 911 at September 30, 2022 were:

	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 1,182,295
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	6,167,345	4,886,073
Total	<u>\$ 6,167,345</u>	<u>\$ 6,068,368</u>

Additional Disclosures. Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 175 allows counties to make available continued health benefits coverage under certain circumstances to retirees and their dependents beyond the end of an individual's employment with the County ("Continuation Coverage") by permitting covered employees to purchase continued health benefits coverage in retirement. Texas Law does not require counties to fund all or any portion of such coverage.

Because the County is given the authority to pay OPEB for its retired employees, it may incur a debt obligation to pay for OPEB so long as the County follows the constitutional requirement that it have sufficient taxing authority available at the time such debt is incurred to provide for the payment of the debt and has in fact levied a tax for such purpose concurrently with the incurrence of the debt. Any debt incurred in contravention of this constitutional requirement is considered void and payment will not be due. The County has not incurred a legal debt obligation for OPEB and has not levied a tax for the same and this is not a practice the County participates in. The County funds the costs associated with OPEB on a current “pay as you go” basis for a single fiscal year through an annual appropriation authorized by Commissioners Court during the County’s annual budget adoption process.

GASB Statement No. 75 requires governmental organizations to recognize an actuarially calculated accrued liability for OPEB, even though it may not have a legally enforceable obligation to pay OPEB benefits. Accordingly, information and amounts presented in the County’s Annual Comprehensive Financial Report relative to OPEB expense/expenditures, related liabilities (assets), note disclosures, and supplementary information are only intended to achieve compliance with the requirements of

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

generally accepted accounting principles and does not constitute or imply that the County has made a commitment or is legally obligated to provide the OPEB benefit.

11. RISK MANAGEMENT

The County's risk-of-loss exposures include exposure to liability and accidental loss of real and personal property as well as human resources. County operations involve a variety of high risk activities including, but not limited to, law enforcement, cash collections, construction, and maintenance activities. The Office of Human Resources & Risk Management is responsible for identifying, evaluating, and managing risk in order to reduce the exposure from liability and accidental loss of property and human resources.

The County has established the Risk Management Internal Service Fund to account for risk management activity. Risk financing activities include the purchase of property insurance, professional liability insurance, and crime and fidelity coverage. Harris County is self-insured for general liability, vehicle liability, and liability from property damage claims. Such non-litigated claims are handled on a pay-as-you-go basis and are expensed as paid; due to immateriality, no liabilities are reported in the financial statements for such claims or for an estimate of any claims which may have been incurred but have not been reported. Any liability arising from operation of motorized equipment will be considered under the Texas Tort Claims Act.

The County is self-insured for workers' compensation claims and reimburses a third-party administrator who evaluates and pays claims in accordance with State statute. The County's workers' compensation self-insurance program provides medical and indemnity payments as required by law for job-related injuries. The liability for outstanding losses includes an actuarially determined amount for incurred but not reported claims. The County has an excess coverage insurance policy that activates when a claim reaches \$800,000. Interfund premiums for workers' compensation are actuarially determined by claims expense experience and payroll history. For period ended September 30, 2022, the County experienced claims in excess of insurance coverage.

Departmental billings for premiums for property insurance, professional liability insurance, and crime and fidelity policies, as well as payments to the insurance carriers, are handled through the Risk Management Fund. Payments by the County for general, vehicle, and property damage liability claims, for which the County is self-insured, are made through the Risk Management Fund unless litigation is involved. The County Attorney's Office handles any claims involving litigation.

The Risk Management Fund (Workers' Compensation) is available to pay claims and administrative costs of the programs and to fund claim reserves. During the period ended September 30, 2022, a total of \$5,377,745 was paid in benefits and administrative costs. As of September 30, 2022, claims liability, including an actuarial estimate of claims that have been incurred but not reported and accrued unpaid claims administration, totaled \$33,951,118.

The following is a summary of the changes in worker's compensation claims liability for the Risk Management Fund for the period ended September 30, 2022 and fiscal year 2022:

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

	9/30/2022	2/28/2022
Claims liability, beginning of fiscal year	\$ 37,826,527	\$ 26,437,515
Incurred claims (including IBNRs)	2,447,741	18,705,985
Claim payments	(6,323,150)	(7,316,973)
Claims liability, end of fiscal year	<u>\$ 33,951,118</u>	<u>\$ 37,826,527</u>

The County currently provides medical, dental, vision, and basic life and disability insurance benefits to eligible employees and retirees. The County pays the full cost of employee coverage and 50% of the cost of dependent premiums. Employees and retirees can pay an additional premium for a higher level of benefit coverage. Non-Medicare retirees pay an additional amount for their coverage regardless of years of service. The total obligation for health insurance benefits excluding medical is limited to the monthly premiums payable during the year and is based upon the number of enrolled employees, retirees and dependents during the year. The disability insurance will pay up to 50% of an employee's salary for two years with an employee paid option to extend the benefits period to age 65 and increase the percentage to 60%. The contributions and benefits for employees and their dependents are accounted for in the Health Insurance Management internal service fund. Retirees and their dependents are accounted for in the Retiree Healthcare fund.

For medical insurance benefits, the County is self-insured and contracts with Cigna to administer the program. Claims liability includes an estimated amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported ("IBNRs"). The result of the process to estimate the claims liability is based on past claim experience. The County has an excess coverage insurance policy that activates when claims reach 125% of expected claims in aggregate or individual claims in excess of \$850,000. There were no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the prior year. During the past three fiscal years, there were no claims paid that exceeded the insurance coverage.

The following is a summary of the changes in medical insurance liability for the Health Insurance Management Fund for the period ended September 30, 2022 and fiscal year 2022:

	9/30/2022	2/28/2022
Claims liability, beginning of fiscal year	\$ 47,254,468	\$ 53,581,835
Incurred claims (including IBNRs)	227,128,581	362,570,757
Claim payments	(229,506,275)	(368,898,124)
Claims liability, end of fiscal year	<u>\$ 44,876,774</u>	<u>\$ 47,254,468</u>

12. LANDFILL POSTCLOSURE CARE COST

Harris County operated three permitted and/or licensed landfills which were closed prior to October 1993 according to the rules and regulations at the time. All three sites have completed applicable post closure care requirements and are no longer owned by Harris County. A fourth site, a former unpermitted landfill, now known as Allison R. Peirce, Jr. Wetlands Nature Sanctuary, was part of an enforcement action by the County and acquired by the County to ensure that the site was appropriately remediated under Texas Commission on Environmental Quality ("TCEQ") requirements. The County received Supplemental Environmental Project ("SEP") funds as the primary funding of this project. The site has met the requirements of the TCEQ's Texas Risk Reduction Program. A "No Further Action" letter has been issued by the Texas Risk Reduction Program of the TCEQ for this site. A fifth

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

site was acquired when Harris County Flood Control acquired land for a detention basin. When construction for the detention basin began several years ago, an unpermitted landfill was discovered. This landfill was capped per the requirements at the time. Currently, the Harris County Flood Control District has no regulatory requirement to remediate this site other than to maintain the cap. The costs for this landfill are included with the pollution remediation obligation.

13. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

POLLUTION REMEDIATION

The County is subject to numerous Federal, State and local environmental laws and regulations. GASB 49 established standards for the accounting and reporting of obligations incurred to address current or potential detrimental effects of existing pollution. The County recorded in the financial statements pollution remediation liabilities of \$5,472,793. This includes \$741,419 of Flood Control District liabilities. Additional costs, if any, are not expected to have a material effect on the financial condition of the County. The County primarily has ground water and air pollution remediation obligations. The liabilities were calculated based on historical expenditures and professional judgment. The liabilities are an estimate and are subject to revision because of price increases or reductions, changes in technology, changes in applicable laws or regulations, or other circumstances that could cause changes. There are a few potential pollution remediation liabilities, or portions thereof, that are not yet recognized because they are not reasonably estimable at this time. These obligations include examples, such as ground water plumes whose extent and reach of contamination is in the process of being delineated under regulatory requirements and thus corrective action has not yet been determined; obligations recently identified and/or not yet quantifiable; and a lawsuit for cost-recovery under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA) where the matter is under litigation, large numbers of responsible parties have been identified, and cost have not been apportioned yet by the court. Although uncertainties associated with environmental assessment remain and certain costs are not quantifiable, management believes the current provision for such costs is adequate.

LITIGATION

The County is involved in lawsuits and other claims in the ordinary course of operations. Such litigation includes lawsuits alleging personal injuries, discriminatory hiring and firing practices, claims from contractors for amounts under construction contracts, inverse condemnation claims, and various other liability claims. The outcome of most of these lawsuits and other claims are not presently determinable and the resolutions of these matters are not expected to have a material effect on the financial condition of the County. There are several civil cases that have resulted in settlements, consent decrees or are expected to have a financial impact on the County in subsequent fiscal years. Total liabilities of \$4,300,000 for judgements payable have been recorded in the governmental activities of the Government-Wide financial statements.

OTHER

The County received significant financial assistance from numerous federal and state governmental agencies in the form of grants. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and is subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the General Fund. However, in the opinion of management, such disallowed claims, if any, will not

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

have a material effect on any financial statements of the individual fund types included herein or on the overall financial position of the County as of September 30, 2022.

The Houston Dynamo Stadium (“BBVA Compass Stadium”) project was completed May 2012 when the stadium opened. Inter-local agreements establish the County’s obligation through Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (“TIRZ”) Number 15 for the Dynamo Stadium Project. 85% of the increase in property tax revenues collected within the TIRZ will be paid to the TIRZ for Dynamo stadium infrastructure and as reimbursement to the City of Houston for the County’s 50% ownership interest in the stadium site. The County will have no liability for any shortfall or payment other than what is collected by the County on properties within the TIRZ.

An amended agreement between Metro and the County related to the Westpark Corridor was approved by Commissioners Court on May 7, 2013. Per this agreement the County is obligated to reimburse Metro for certain increased project costs if incurred. The County’s liability to Metro under the agreement shall not exceed the cap of \$41 million and the escalation thereof. Ad valorem taxes are irrevocably pledged to the payment.

CONSTRUCTION COMMITMENTS

The County is committed under various contracts in connection with the construction of County facilities, buildings, and roads of \$337,005,894. In addition, the County has construction commitments outstanding relating to the Toll Road of approximately \$251,697,478.

ENCUMBRANCES

The County uses encumbrances to control expenditure commitments for the year. Encumbrances represent commitments related to executor contracts not yet performed and purchase orders not yet filled. Commitments for such expenditure of monies are encumbered to reserve portion of applicable appropriations. Depending on the source(s) of funding, encumbrances are reported as part of restricted, committed or assigned fund balance on the governmental funds balance sheet. As of September 30, 2022, the encumbrance balances for the governmental funds are reported as follows:

	Restricted	Committed	Assigned	Total
General Fund	\$ 145,883,413	\$ -	\$ 60,843,701	\$ 206,727,114
Nonmajor Governmental	346,942,115	8,136,753	-	355,078,868
	<u>\$ 492,825,528</u>	<u>\$ 8,136,753</u>	<u>\$ 60,843,701</u>	<u>\$ 561,805,982</u>

14. FUND BALANCES

Special Revenue Funds:

Fund balances are presented in the following categories: nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned as described in Note 1. The following is a detail of fund balances for all the major and nonmajor governmental funds at September 30, 2022:

104

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

Public Contingency Sub-fund

In 2007, the County established a Public Contingency sub-fund. The purpose of this fund is to assist with capital projects and unforeseen catastrophic events to be a stabilizing component for the County's total combined tax rate.

The Public Contingency sub-fund does not meet the criteria for a stabilization arrangement for reporting the funds as either restricted or committed. As such, the Public Contingency's fund balance in the amount of \$160,634,179 is reported as nonspendable, assigned, and unassigned fund balances in the General Fund.

15. RECENT ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

GASB Statement No. 94, *Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements* – ("GASB 94"), primary objective of this Statement is to improve financial reporting by addressing issues related to public-private and public-public partnership arrangements (PPPs). As used in this Statement, a PPP is an arrangement in which a government (the transferor) contracts with an operator (a governmental or nongovernmental entity) to provide public services by conveying control of the right to operate or use a nonfinancial asset, such as infrastructure or other capital asset (the underlying PPP asset), for a period of time in an exchange or exchange-like transaction. GASB 94 will be implemented by the County the year ended September 30, 2023 and the impact has not yet been determined.

GASB Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements* – ("GASB 96"), This Statement provides guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) for government end users (governments). This Statement (1) defines a SBITA; (2) establishes that a SBITA results in a right-to-use subscription asset—an intangible asset—and a corresponding subscription liability; (3) provides the capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments, including implementation costs of a SBITA; and (4) requires note disclosures regarding a SBITA. To the extent relevant, the standards for SBITAs are based on the standards established in Statement No. 87, *Leases*, as amended. GASB 96 will be implemented by the County the year ended September 30, 2023 and the impact has not yet been determined.

GASB Statement No. 99, *Omnibus 2022* – ("GASB 99"), objectives of this Statement are to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing (1) practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements and (2) accounting and financial reporting for financial guarantees. Except what was implemented as of September 30, 2022, the requirements guarantees and reporting of derivative instruments will be implemented by the County in the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024 and the impact has not yet been determined.

GASB Statement No. 100, *Accounting Changes and Error Corrections—an amendment of GASB Statement No. 62* – ("GASB 100"), The primary objective of this Statement is to enhance accounting and financial reporting requirements for accounting changes and error corrections to provide more understandable, reliable, relevant, consistent, and comparable information for making decisions or

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

assessing accountability. GASB 100 will be implemented by the County as of the year ended September 30, 2024 and the impact has not yet been determined.

GASB Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences* – (“GASB 101”), The primary objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by updating the recognition and measurement guidance for compensated absences. That objective is achieved by aligning the recognition and measurement guidance under a unified model and by amending certain previously required disclosures. GASB 101 will be implemented by the County as of the year ended September 30, 2025 and the impact has not yet been determined.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND**

**SCHEDULE OF AVAILABLE RESOURCES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - BUDGETARY BASIS**

For The Period Ended September 30, 2022

	Adopted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Over (Under)
GENERAL FUND - OPERATING				
Beginning Cash and Investments	\$ 1,474,473,749	\$ 1,474,631,782	\$ 1,450,805,454	\$ (23,826,328)
<u>Revenues and Transfers In:</u>				
Taxes	73,138,923	73,138,923	59,041,109	(14,097,814)
Intergovernmental	37,371,638	40,387,135	44,957,985	4,570,850
Charges for Services	162,019,250	162,428,993	171,471,382	9,042,389
Fines and Forfeitures	7,539,471	7,539,471	7,903,903	364,432
Lease & User Fees	631,282	631,282	707,869	76,587
Interest	2,865,085	2,865,085	2,604,154	(260,931)
Miscellaneous	22,626,586	26,810,217	34,002,737	7,192,520
Other Transfer In	-	1,245,876	13,772,279	12,526,403
Total Revenues and Transfers In	306,192,235	315,046,982	334,461,418	19,414,436
Total Available Resources - General Fund - Operating	1,780,665,984	1,789,678,764	1,785,266,872	(4,411,892)
GENERAL FUND - HURRICANE HARVEY RECOVERY				
Beginning Cash and Investments	6,725,538	6,725,538	6,652,409	(73,129)
<u>Revenues and Transfers In:</u>				
Interest	24,809	24,809	760	(24,049)
Total Revenues and Transfers In	24,809	24,809	760	(24,049)
Total Available Resources - General Fund - Hurricane Harvey	6,750,347	6,750,347	6,653,169	(97,178)
GENERAL FUND - PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT CONTINGENCY				
Beginning Cash and Investments	48,973,212	55,686,487	54,020,081	(1,666,406)
<u>Revenues and Transfers In:</u>				
Taxes	113,572	113,572	2,329	(111,243)
Interest	278,365	278,365	414,065	135,700
Miscellaneous	6,500	232,521	243,124	10,603
Other Transfer In	-	131,200,162	134,325,986	3,125,824
Total Revenues and Transfers In	398,437	131,824,620	134,985,504	3,160,884
Total Available Resources - General Fund - Public Imp.	49,371,649	187,511,107	189,005,585	1,494,478
GENERAL FUND - COVID RESPONSE & RECOVERY				
Beginning Cash and Investments	68,644,532	67,192,240	67,192,240	-
<u>Revenues and Transfers In:</u>				
Interest	255,111	255,111	56,879	(198,232)
Total Revenues and Transfers In	255,111	255,111	56,879	(198,232)
Total Available Resources - General Fund - COVID Response	68,899,643	67,447,351	67,249,119	(198,232)
FLEX Fund 1040				
<u>Revenues and Transfers In:</u>				
Interest	-	-	38,390	38,390
Transfers In & Other Financing Sources	-	3,679,293	12,345,544	8,666,251
Total Revenues and Transfers In	-	3,679,293	12,383,934	8,704,641
Total Available Resources - General Fund - Flex Fund	-	3,679,293	12,383,934	8,704,641
GENERAL FUND - MOBILITY FUND				
Beginning Cash and Investments	351,991,400	353,024,733	386,698,188	33,673,455
<u>Revenues and Transfers In:</u>				
Interest	1,129,610	1,129,610	746,661	(382,949)
Miscellaneous	-	697,588	903,794	206,206
Other - Transfers In	123,881,385	123,881,385	123,983,323	101,938
Total Revenues and Transfers In	125,010,995	125,708,583	125,633,778	(74,805)
Total Available Resources - General Fund - Mobility Fund	477,002,395	478,733,316	512,331,966	33,598,650

See notes to required supplementary information.

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND**

**SCHEDULE OF AVAILABLE RESOURCES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - BUDGETARY BASIS**

For The Period Ended September 30, 2022

	Adopted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Over (Under)
GENERAL FUND - INFRASTRUCTURE FUND				
Beginning Cash and Investments	182,760,252	181,174,797	197,340,245	16,165,448
<u>Revenues and Transfers In:</u>				
Interest	542,966	542,966	293,867	(249,099)
Total Revenues and Transfers In	542,966	542,966	293,867	(249,099)
Total Available Resources - General Fund - Infrastructure Fund	183,303,218	181,717,763	197,634,112	15,916,349
GENERAL FUND - DEBT SERVICE				
<u>Beginning Cash and Investments:</u>				
HC/FC Agreement 2008A CP Refunding	-	355,555	355,555	-
HC/FC Agreement 2014A CP Refunding	2,996,917	2,996,917	2,818,576	(178,341)
HC/FC Agreement 2014B CP Refunding	1,103,202	1,103,202	592,186	(511,016)
HC/FC Agreement 2015B CP Refunding	1,435,194	1,435,194	1,314,148	(121,046)
HC/FC Agreement 2017A CP Refunding	7,703,717	7,703,717	7,409,547	(294,170)
HC/FC Agreement 2019A CP Refunding	32,622,570	32,622,570	32,278,332	(344,238)
Commercial Paper Series B	240,095	240,095	231,246	(8,849)
Commercial Paper Series A1	29,425,814	29,425,814	29,649,653	223,839
Permanent Improvement Commercial Paper Series D	54,785,323	62,275,312	62,275,312	-
Commercial Paper Series D2	899,326	899,326	913,327	14,001
Commercial Paper Series D3	717,889	717,889	698,154	(19,735)
Commercial Paper Series J1 2020	4,472,273	4,472,273	414,708	(4,057,565)
Revenue Refunding Series 2002	213,320	213,320	213,293	(27)
Tax & Subordinate Lien Refunding Series 2012A	12,698,089	12,698,089	12,699,104	1,015
Tax & Subordinate Lien HOT Bond 19B Debt Service Fund 18E0	3,287,405	3,287,405	3,280,925	(6,480)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2012A	4,458,503	4,458,503	4,233,394	(225,109)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2012B	6,350,439	6,350,439	5,613,219	(737,220)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2015A - DS	18,179,943	20,379,159	20,379,159	-
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2015B - DS	4,848,598	4,848,598	2,810,150	(2,038,448)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2017A - DS	16,963,115	16,963,115	16,698,978	(264,137)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2019A - DS	452,127	452,127	328,102	(124,025)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2020A - DS	28,529,005	28,529,005	22,006,654	(6,522,351)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2021 - DS	2,395,862	2,395,862	2,072,407	(323,455)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2021 - COI	5,620	5,620	3,120	(2,500)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2021A - DS	-	-	682	682
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2021A - COI	355,495	355,495	312,359	(43,136)
Total Beginning Cash and Investments	235,139,841	245,184,601	229,602,290	(15,582,311)
<u>Revenues and Transfers In:</u>				
HC/FC Agreement 2014A CP Refunding	145,408	145,408	103,029	(42,379)
HC/FC Agreement 2014B CP Refunding	138,831	138,831	412,367	273,536
HC/FC Agreement 2015B CP Refunding	57,208	57,208	86,049	28,841
HC/FC Agreement 2017A CP Refunding	315,508	315,508	275,813	(39,695)
HC/FC Agreement 2019A CP Refunding	1,277,762	1,277,762	1,628,459	350,697
Commercial Paper Series B	638	638	574	(64)
Commercial Paper Series A1	1,232,161	1,232,161	1,021,067	(211,094)
Permanent Improvement Commercial Paper Series D	2,559,991	39,059,991	38,857,028	(202,963)
Commercial Paper Series D2	7,464	28,507,464	28,506,937	(527)

See notes to required supplementary information.

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND**

**SCHEDULE OF AVAILABLE RESOURCES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - BUDGETARY BASIS**

For The Period Ended September 30, 2022

	Adopted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Over (Under)
Commercial Paper Series D3	5,126	50,005,126	50,020,054	14,928
Commercial Paper Series J1 2020	8,422	8,422	5,922	(2,500)
Revenue Refunding Series 2002	70	70	461	391
Tax & Subordinate Lien Refunding Series 2012A	19,119,681	137,021,443	124,322,363	(12,699,080)
Tax & Subordinate Lien Refunding Series 2022A DS	-	118,445,582	118,734,239	288,657
Tax & Subordinate Lien Refunding Series 2022A - COI	-	217,495	217,783	288
Tax & Subordinate Lien HOT Bond 19B Debt Service Fund 18EO	3,280,000	3,280,000	6,370	(3,273,630)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2012A	191,298	55,952,709	55,934,605	(18,104)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2012B	256,316	256,316	651,805	395,489
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2015A - DS	832,853	832,853	789,274	(43,579)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2015B - DS	132,219	132,219	144,851	12,632
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2017A - DS	701,410	701,410	732,472	31,062
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2019A - DS	59,881	59,881	62,399	2,518
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2020A - DS	983,126	983,126	872,047	(111,079)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2021	105,042	105,042	83,119	(21,923)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2021A - DS	3,310,533	3,310,533	3,330,657	20,124
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2021A - COI	-	-	18	18
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2022A - DS	-	96,204,452	96,230,283	25,831
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2022A - COI	-	180,409	180,648	239
Total Revenues and Transfers In	<u>34,720,948</u>	<u>538,432,059</u>	<u>523,210,693</u>	<u>(15,221,366)</u>

Total Available Resources:

HC/FC Agreement 2008A CP Refunding	-	355,555	355,555	-
HC/FC Agreement 2014A CP Refunding	3,142,325	3,142,325	2,921,605	(220,720)
HC/FC Agreement 2014B CP Refunding	1,242,033	1,242,033	1,004,553	(237,480)
HC/FC Agreement 2015B CP Refunding	1,492,402	1,492,402	1,400,197	(92,205)
HC/FC Agreement 2017A CP Refunding	8,019,225	8,019,225	7,685,360	(333,865)
HC/FC Agreement 2019A CP Refunding	33,900,332	33,900,332	33,906,791	6,459
Commercial Paper Series B	240,733	240,733	231,820	(8,913)
Commercial Paper Series A1	30,657,975	30,657,975	30,670,720	12,745
Permanent Improvement Commercial Paper Series D	57,345,314	101,335,303	101,132,340	(202,963)
Commercial Paper Series D2	906,790	29,406,790	29,420,264	13,474
Commercial Paper Series D3	723,015	50,723,015	50,718,208	(4,807)
Commercial Paper Series J1 2020	4,480,695	4,480,695	420,630	(4,060,065)
Revenue Refunding Series 2002	213,390	213,390	213,754	364
Tax & Subordinate Lien Refunding Series 2012A	31,817,770	149,719,532	137,021,467	(12,698,065)
Tax & Subordinate Lien Refunding Series 2022A DS	-	118,445,582	118,734,239	288,657
Tax & Subordinate Lien Refunding Series 2022A - COI	-	217,495	217,783	288
Tax & Subordinate Lien HOT Bond 19B Debt Service Fund 18EO	6,567,405	6,567,405	3,287,295	(3,280,110)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2012A	4,649,801	60,411,212	60,167,999	(243,213)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2012B	6,606,755	6,606,755	6,265,024	(341,731)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2015A - DS	19,012,796	21,212,012	21,168,433	(43,579)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2015B - DS	4,980,817	4,980,817	2,955,001	(2,025,816)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2017A - DS	17,664,525	17,664,525	17,431,450	(233,075)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2019A - DS	512,008	512,008	390,501	(121,507)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2020A - DS	29,512,131	29,512,131	22,878,701	(6,633,430)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2021	2,500,904	2,500,904	2,155,526	(345,378)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2021 - COI	5,620	5,620	3,120	(2,500)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2021A - DS	3,310,533	3,310,533	3,331,339	20,806
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2021A - COI	355,495	355,495	312,377	(43,118)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2022A - DS	-	96,204,452	96,230,283	25,831
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2022A - COI	-	180,409	180,648	239
Total Available Resources - General Fund - Debt Service	<u>269,860,789</u>	<u>783,616,660</u>	<u>752,812,983</u>	<u>(30,803,677)</u>

TOTAL GENERAL FUND

Beginning Cash and Investments	2,368,708,524	2,383,620,178	2,392,310,907	8,690,729
Revenues and Transfers In	<u>467,145,501</u>	<u>1,115,514,423</u>	<u>1,131,026,833</u>	<u>15,512,410</u>
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	<u><u>\$ 2,835,854,025</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,499,134,601</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,523,337,740</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 24,203,139</u></u>

See notes to required supplementary information.

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - BUDGETARY BASIS**

For The Period Ended September 30, 2022

	Adopted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	(Over) Under
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTS				
PID Shared Operations	\$ -	\$ 195,373	\$ 16,166	\$ 179,207
Appraisal District	7,250,000	10,492,345	7,000,537	3,491,808
County Judge	5,969,292	6,180,292	5,855,769	324,523
Commissioner Precinct 1	62,255,241	75,668,760	20,359,101	55,309,659
Commissioner Precinct 2	39,198,268	45,622,984	24,682,462	20,940,522
Commissioner Precinct 3	36,953,334	42,172,019	26,442,970	15,729,049
Commissioner Precinct 4	45,544,218	52,911,794	21,203,351	31,708,443
Commissioner's Crt Analyst Ofc	820,635	860,269	740,526	119,743
Office of County Administration	6,627,690	4,427,480	2,717,996	1,709,484
Office of Management & Budget	4,630,451	4,630,451	4,096,020	534,431
General Administration	437,066,887	339,302,198	122,859,231	216,442,967
Intergovernmental & Global Affairs	1,193,425	1,243,791	872,605	371,186
Economic Equity & Opportunity	2,912,635	3,003,959	2,777,031	226,928
Justice Administration	3,853,473	4,404,304	2,219,917	2,184,387
Public Infrastructure - Architecture & Engineering	40,862,547	41,246,215	37,510,382	3,735,833
Human Resource Risk Management	4,809,046	6,152,609	4,914,023	1,238,586
Fire Marshal's Office	7,033,358	7,205,836	6,761,386	444,450
Institute of Forensic Science	23,477,248	23,754,462	22,647,441	1,107,021
Pollution Control Department	5,878,883	5,878,883	4,617,317	1,261,566
Public Health Services	28,377,219	28,683,030	23,359,611	5,323,419
Veterans Service Office	844,288	844,288	793,624	50,664
Public Library	23,158,516	23,724,418	22,258,660	1,465,758
Domestic Relations	4,494,008	4,507,008	4,417,717	89,291
Community Services	12,696,716	19,049,685	15,715,559	3,334,126
Universal Services	45,550,574	47,571,793	42,835,496	4,736,297
US Repairs and Replacement	12,109,043	12,109,043	12,109,043	-
MHMRA	13,455,850	13,455,850	13,455,850	-
FPM Utilities and Leases	11,083,333	13,958,093	12,905,256	1,052,837
Constable Precinct 1	27,687,202	30,584,251	30,571,862	12,389
Constable Precinct 2	7,203,497	7,391,710	7,164,564	227,146
Constable Precinct 3	12,215,262	13,218,133	12,617,530	600,603
Constable Precinct 4	38,725,117	40,840,817	39,848,754	992,063
Constable Precinct 5	28,554,047	30,105,430	28,685,304	1,420,126
Constable Precinct 6	6,998,207	7,017,852	6,388,193	629,659
Constable Precinct 7	9,582,988	9,704,071	8,711,861	992,210
Constable Precinct 8	6,157,362	6,165,238	5,855,176	310,062
Justice of the Peace 1-1	1,506,651	1,506,651	1,436,449	70,202
Justice of the Peace 1-2	1,597,877	1,607,111	1,378,262	228,849
Justice of the Peace 2-1	722,411	722,411	664,364	58,047
Justice of the Peace 2-2	685,710	685,710	568,987	116,723
Justice of the Peace 3-1	1,202,877	1,202,877	1,107,470	95,407
Justice of the Peace 3-2	846,504	846,504	814,310	32,194
Justice of the Peace 4-1	2,077,411	2,077,411	1,928,871	148,540
Justice of the Peace 4-2	1,097,345	1,097,345	989,398	107,947
Justice of the Peace 5-1	1,567,724	1,567,724	1,271,734	295,990
Justice of the Peace 5-2	2,094,691	2,094,691	1,933,211	161,480
Justice of the Peace 6-1	524,880	628,722	572,542	56,180
Justice of the Peace 6-2	581,033	581,033	434,841	146,192
Justice of the Peace 7-1	835,711	835,711	711,597	124,114
Justice of the Peace 7-2	726,250	726,250	595,941	130,309
Justice of the Peace 8-1	856,176	853,186	810,878	42,308
Justice of the Peace 8-2	606,219	606,219	482,361	123,858
County Attorney	19,875,177	21,523,097	19,410,754	2,112,343
County Clerk	12,606,020	12,606,020	11,710,263	895,757
Elections Cost	7,793,829	19,204,807	18,712,100	492,707
County Treasurer	802,425	802,425	723,530	78,895
Elections Administration	9,452,934	9,397,250	8,771,809	625,441

See notes to required supplementary information.

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - BUDGETARY BASIS**

For The Period Ended September 30, 2022

	Adopted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	(Over) Under
Tax Assessor-Collector	19,407,398	19,407,398	19,267,560	139,838
County Sheriff	158,379,998	161,837,047	160,633,711	1,203,336
Dentention	155,813,351	165,192,031	163,535,851	1,656,180
Dentention Medical	52,655,461	61,478,843	57,320,778	4,158,065
District Attorney	62,741,420	65,145,225	64,367,952	777,273
District Clerk	25,803,776	26,093,870	24,946,877	1,146,993
Public Defender Pilot Program	19,858,259	19,858,259	18,769,383	1,088,876
Community Supervision and Correction	2,018,675	2,018,675	2,017,147	1,528
Pretrial Services	15,893,297	15,893,297	13,327,784	2,565,513
County Auditor	16,528,300	16,528,300	15,690,402	837,898
Purchasing Agent	6,336,245	6,616,874	6,180,252	436,622
District Courts	19,850,484	19,850,484	19,542,163	308,321
Court Appointed Attorney	31,208,333	38,908,333	38,639,848	268,485
Texas Agrilife Extension Services	606,922	616,422	558,228	58,194
Juvenile Probation	54,073,495	53,986,456	49,558,573	4,427,883
Sheriff's Civil Service	187,014	187,014	154,929	32,085
Protective Services- Children and Adults	16,983,330	17,432,007	16,963,526	468,481
Children's Assessment Center	5,587,109	6,487,938	6,132,436	355,502
1st Court of Appeals	23,927	23,927	-	23,927
14th Court of Appeals	23,927	23,927	-	23,927
County Courts	12,624,271	12,874,271	12,512,909	361,362
Court Appointed Attorney	3,266,667	6,255,667	5,992,799	262,868
MAC - Managed Assigned Counsel	867,010	867,010	820,358	46,652
Probate Court 1	1,084,197	1,090,011	1,080,743	9,268
Probate Court 2	1,016,284	1,016,284	957,975	58,309
Probate Court 3	3,495,091	3,495,091	3,341,228	153,863
Probate Court 4	1,042,028	1,036,214	1,024,838	11,376
Total General Fund By Department	1,780,665,984	1,789,678,764	1,384,356,213	405,322,551
Hurricane Harvey Recovery	6,750,347	6,750,347	6,652,400	97,947
Covid Response & Recovery	68,899,643	67,447,351	59,719,090	7,728,261
Public Improvement Contingency	49,371,649	187,511,106	20,347,662	167,163,444
Infrastructure	183,303,218	181,717,763	21,758,295	159,959,468
MOBILITY FUND DEPARTMENTS				
PID Shared Operations	35,537,449	40,764,770	12,479,263	28,285,507
Harris County Commissioner Pct. 1	120,144,874	128,805,723	31,700,409	97,105,314
Harris County Commissioner Pct. 2	74,596,339	93,126,295	16,130,179	76,996,116
Harris County Commissioner Pct. 3	71,876,451	64,688,177	13,412,206	51,275,971
Harris County Commissioner Pct. 4	87,527,833	93,187,113	24,160,085	69,027,028
General Administration	58,940,784	29,813,692	-	29,813,692
Public Infrastructure - Architecture & Engineering	27,481,385	28,030,031	16,774,989	11,255,042
Universal Services	897,280	-	-	-
County Attorney	-	317,516	182,684	134,832
Total Mobility Fund By Department	477,002,395	478,733,317	114,839,815	363,893,502

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - BUDGETARY BASIS**

For The Period Ended September 30, 2022

	Adopted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	(Over) Under
GENERAL FUND DEBT SERVICE				
4603 HC/FC Agreement 2014A CP Refunding	3,142,325	3,142,325	2,914,500	227,825
4604 HC/FC Agreement 2014B CP Refunding	1,242,033	1,242,033	996,668	245,365
4605 HC/FC Agreement 2015B Refunding	1,492,402	1,492,402	1,398,000	94,402
4606 HC/FC Agreement 2017A	8,019,225	8,019,225	7,678,000	341,225
4608 HC /FC Agreement 2019A D1	33,900,332	33,900,332	33,900,332	-
4702 Commercial Paper Series B	240,733	240,733	102,279	138,454
4701 Commercial Paper Series A-1	30,657,975	30,657,975	29,815,502	842,473
4704 Commercial Paper Series D	57,345,314	101,335,303	99,624,912	1,710,391
4706 Commercial Paper Series D2	906,790	29,406,790	28,814,042	592,748
4707 Commercial Paper Series D3	723,015	50,723,015	50,434,582	288,433
4708 Commercial Paper Series J1 2020	4,480,695	4,480,695	195,281	4,285,414
4921 Revenue Refunding Series 2002	213,390	213,390	-	213,390
4902 Tax & Subordinate Lien Refunding Series 2012A	31,817,770	149,719,531	137,021,467	12,698,064
4903 HC Tax & Sub Lien Hot 2019B	6,567,405	6,567,405	3,280,000	3,287,405
4810 Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2012A	4,649,801	60,411,211	60,165,581	245,630
4811 Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2012B	6,606,755	6,606,755	6,265,023	341,732
4812 Tax Permanent Improvement Ref. Series 2015A	19,012,796	21,212,012	21,168,433	43,579
4813 Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2015B	4,980,817	4,980,817	2,955,000	2,025,817
4814 Permanent Improvement Ref. Series 2017A	17,664,525	17,664,525	17,431,450	233,075
4815 Permanent Improvement Ref. Series 2019A	512,008	512,008	390,500	121,508
4817 Permanent Improvement Ref. Series 2020A	29,512,131	29,512,131	22,878,700	6,633,431
4818 Permanent Improvement Ref. Series 2021	2,500,904	2,500,904	2,155,526	345,378
4819 Permanent Improvement Ref. Series 2021A	3,310,533	3,310,533	3,310,533	-
4820 Permanent Improvement Series 2022A	-	96,204,452	96,204,452	-
4851 Permanent Improvement Ref. Series 2021 - COI	5,620	5,620	3,120	2,500
4852 Permanent Improvement Ref. Series 2021A - COI	355,495	355,495	312,377	43,118
4853 Permanent Improvement Series 2022A - COI	-	180,409	57,769	122,640
4905 HC Tax & Sublien Hot Bnd 2022A	-	118,445,582	118,445,582	-
4906 HC Tax & Sublien Hot Bnd 2022A COI	-	217,495	70,968	146,527
Total General Fund Debt Service	<u>269,860,789</u>	<u>783,261,103</u>	<u>747,990,579</u>	<u>35,270,524</u>
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	<u><u>\$ 2,835,854,025</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,494,782,235</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,355,481,370</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,139,300,865</u></u>

See notes to required supplementary information.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
September 30, 2022

1. RECONCILIATION OF ACCOUNTING BASIS

A reconciliation of revenues and expenditures on a cash basis ("budgetary basis") compared to modified accrual (GAAP) for the general fund is as follows:

	GENERAL FUND
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES	
Cash (budgetary) basis	\$ 3,523,337,740
Beginning Cash and Investments	(2,392,310,907)
Accrued in FYE 2/28/2022, received in period ended 9/30/2022	(110,674,406)
Entry to eliminate transfers between funds	(391,096,192)
Accrued in period ended 9/30/2022, to be received in 2023	162,031,642
Revenues and other sources on modified accrual (GAAP) basis	<u>791,287,877</u>
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES	
Cash (budgetary) basis	2,355,481,370
Incurred during FYE 2/28/2022, paid in period ended 9/30/2022	(643,691,761)
Entry to eliminate transfers between funds	(391,096,192)
Incurred during period ended 9/30/2022, payable in 2023	714,217,154
Internal special revenue funds	781,972
Expenditures and other uses on modified accrual (GAAP) basis	<u>2,035,692,543</u>
Changes in Fund Balances	<u><u>\$ (1,244,404,666)</u></u>

2. ANALYSIS OF SIGNIFICANT EXPENDITURE VARIANCES

In four departments, the Public Improvement Contingency Sub-fund, the Mobility Sub-fund and several general fund debt service accounts, there were significant variances between the budgeted amount and actual expenditures.

Four of the departments with significant variances are the Commissioner Precincts, which have a combined positive variance of \$123,687,673. The precinct budgets include capital projects for roads and bridges. These budgets are set at the beginning of the projects and roll year-to-year. Therefore, these variances are anticipated. The other department is General Administration which has a positive variance of \$216,442,967 which is primarily the reserve.

The Public Improvement Contingency Sub-fund has a positive variance of \$167,163,444. These funds are set aside by Commissioners Court to assist with capital projects and for use in unforeseen emergency events.

The Mobility Sub-fund has a positive variance of \$363,758,670. These funds are set aside to increase general mobility within the County.

The combined positive variance for all the general fund debt service accounts was \$35,270,524. The County's practice is to have a full year's worth of payments available for tax supported debt. As the tax year and budget year are not the same, there will always be a variance between the budget and actual expenditures. In these cases, the debt payment amounts are high enough to cause a significant variance, and will continue to cause significant variances in the future.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
(Amounts in thousands)

	Year Ended February 28 2019	Year Ended February 29 2020	Year Ended February 28 2021	Year Ended February 28 2022	Period Ended September 30 2022
TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY					
Service cost	\$ 79,163	\$ 81,736	\$ 251,727	\$ 209,843	\$ 118,068
Interest cost	70,460	74,038	69,221	91,781	53,688
Difference between expected and actual experience	-	-	85,687	-	165,734
Effect of assumption changes or inputs	-	733,663	397,977	215,789	(1,461,485)
Benefit payments	(55,161)	(58,457)	(62,087)	(67,710)	(40,931)
Net change in total OPEB liability	94,462	830,980	742,525	449,703	(1,164,926)
Total OPEB liability, beginning	1,827,096	1,921,558	2,752,538	3,495,063	3,944,766
Total OPEB liability, ending (a)	<u>\$ 1,921,558</u>	<u>\$ 2,752,538</u>	<u>\$ 3,495,063</u>	<u>\$ 3,944,766</u>	<u>\$ 2,779,840</u>
FIDUCIARY NET POSITION					
Employer contributions	\$ 55,161	\$ 58,457	\$ 62,087	\$ 67,710	\$ 40,931
Benefit payments	(55,161)	(58,457)	(62,087)	(67,710)	(40,931)
Net change in fiduciary net position	-	-	-	-	-
Net OPEB liability, ending = (a) - (b)	<u>\$ 1,921,558</u>	<u>\$ 2,752,538</u>	<u>\$ 3,495,063</u>	<u>\$ 3,944,766</u>	<u>\$ 2,779,840</u>
Fiduciary net position as a % of total OPEB liability	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Covered employee payroll	\$ 1,042,892	\$ 1,112,112	\$ 1,164,474	\$ 1,195,886	\$ 1,214,294
Net OPEB liability as a % of covered payroll	184.25%	247.51%	300.14%	329.86%	228.93%

Notes to schedule

There are no assets in a qualifying trust, as defined by GASB 75, to pay related benefits.

The County implemented GASB 75 in fiscal year 2019. Information prior to fiscal year 2019 is not available, therefore, ten years of data will accumulate over time.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
LAST SEVEN MEASUREMENT YEARS
(Amounts in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31						
	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY							
Service cost	\$ 131,567	\$ 149,334	\$ 146,841	\$ 148,122	\$ 151,462	\$ 163,444	\$ 199,137
Interest on total pension liability	411,525	437,989	468,982	496,916	524,085	553,564	583,779
Effect of plan changes	(28,883)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effect of assumption changes or inputs	51,149	-	10,614	-	-	440,283	4,607
Effect of economic/demographic (gains) or losses	(7,458)	(27,493)	(6,851)	(8,053)	11,006	19,026	(8,769)
Benefit payments/refunds of contributions	(220,100)	(238,220)	(263,941)	(288,552)	(321,909)	(347,776)	(382,113)
Net change in total pension liability	337,800	321,610	355,645	348,433	364,644	\$ 828,541	\$ 396,641
Total pension liability, beginning	5,113,052	5,450,852	5,772,462	6,128,107	6,476,540	6,841,184	7,669,725
Total pension liability, ending (a)	<u>\$ 5,450,852</u>	<u>\$ 5,772,462</u>	<u>\$ 6,128,107</u>	<u>\$ 6,476,540</u>	<u>\$ 6,841,184</u>	<u>\$ 7,669,725</u>	<u>\$ 8,066,366</u>
FIDUCIARY NET POSITION							
Employer contributions	\$ 132,346	\$ 136,391	\$ 142,896	\$ 149,663	\$ 167,499	\$ 182,824	\$ 189,304
Member contributions	66,878	68,371	71,869	72,343	77,914	85,012	88,129
Investment income net of investment expenses	(30,646)	349,499	733,526	(107,132)	908,411	656,508	1,509,284
Benefit payments/refunds of contributions	(220,100)	(238,220)	(263,941)	(288,552)	(321,909)	(347,776)	(382,113)
Administrative expenses	(3,419)	(3,799)	(3,797)	(4,443)	(4,844)	(5,068)	(4,504)
Other	363	(7,961)	(605)	(1,386)	(1,750)	(1,963)	(1,049)
Net change in fiduciary net position	(54,578)	304,281	679,948	(179,507)	825,321	569,537	1,399,051
Fiduciary net position, beginning	4,781,059	4,726,481	5,030,762	5,710,710	5,531,203	6,356,524	6,926,061
Fiduciary net position, ending (b)	<u>\$ 4,726,481</u>	<u>\$ 5,030,762</u>	<u>\$ 5,710,710</u>	<u>\$ 5,531,203</u>	<u>\$ 6,356,524</u>	<u>\$ 6,926,061</u>	<u>\$ 8,325,112</u>
Net pension liability/(asset), ending = (a) - (b)	<u>\$ 724,371</u>	<u>\$ 741,700</u>	<u>\$ 417,397</u>	<u>\$ 945,337</u>	<u>\$ 484,660</u>	<u>\$ 743,664</u>	<u>\$ (258,746)</u>
Fiduciary net position as a % of total pension liability	86.71%	87.15%	93.19%	85.40%	92.92%	90.30%	103.21%
Pension covered payroll	\$ 953,501	\$ 974,217	\$ 1,020,708	\$ 1,032,142	\$ 1,110,437	\$ 1,211,895	\$ 1,255,581
Net pension liability/(asset) as a % of covered payroll	75.97%	76.13%	40.89%	91.59%	43.65%	61.36%	-20.61%

Note: The County implemented GASB 68 in fiscal year 2016. Information prior to fiscal year 2016 is not available, ten years of data will accumulate over time.

HARRIS COUNTY SPORTS & CONVENTION CORPORATION
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
LAST SIX MEASUREMENT YEARS

	Year Ended December 31					
	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY						
Service cost	\$ 98,958	\$ 97,369	\$ 117,305	\$ 92,036	\$ 123,204	\$ 136,535
Interest on total pension liability	3,930	16,228	28,020	30,784	45,967	60,992
Effect of economic/demographic (gains) or losses	85	31,424	(64,351)	35,903	7,638	(69,749)
Effect of assumption changes or inputs	-	234	-	-	47,325	(1,089)
Benefit payments/refunds of contributions	-	-	(39,988)	(2,444)	(2,444)	(2,444)
Net change in total pension liability	102,973	145,255	40,986	156,279	221,690	124,245
Total pension liability, beginning	-	102,973	248,228	289,214	445,493	667,183
Total pension liability, ending (a)	\$ 102,973	\$ 248,228	\$ 289,214	\$ 445,493	\$ 667,183	\$ 791,428
FIDUCIARY NET POSITION						
Employer contributions	\$ 76,701	\$ 106,623	\$ 86,440	\$ 85,053	\$ 87,659	\$ 86,840
Member contributions	35,370	49,167	46,438	49,408	52,178	51,691
Investment income net of investment expenses	-	19,112	(4,376)	62,527	60,227	187,287
Benefit payments/refunds of contributions	-	-	(39,988)	(2,444)	(2,444)	(2,444)
Administrative expenses	-	(193)	(306)	(442)	(572)	(600)
Other	1,697	2,086	2,797	4,601	4,123	4,072
Net change in fiduciary net position	113,768	176,795	91,005	198,703	201,171	326,846
Fiduciary net position, beginning	-	113,768	290,563	381,568	580,271	781,442
Fiduciary net position, ending (b)	113,768	290,563	381,568	580,271	781,442	1,108,288
Net pension liability, ending = (a) - (b)	\$ (10,795)	\$ (42,335)	\$ (92,354)	\$ (134,778)	\$ (114,259)	\$ (316,860)
Fiduciary net position as a % of total pension liability	110.48%	117.06%	131.93%	130.25%	117.13%	140.04%
Pension covered payroll	\$ 505,279	\$ 702,390	\$ 663,396	\$ 705,835	\$ 745,399	\$ 738,436
Net pension liability as a % of covered payroll	-2.14%	-6.03%	-13.92%	-19.09%	-15.33%	-42.91%

Note: The HCSCC implemented GASB 68 in fiscal year 2016. Information prior to fiscal year 2016 is not available, ten years of data will accumulate over time.

**HARRIS COUNTY
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
TEXAS COUNTY AND DISTRICT RETIREMENT SYSTEM
SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

HARRIS COUNTY

Year Ended February 28/29	Actuarially Determined Contribution (1)	Actual Employer Contribution (1)	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	Pensionable Covered Payroll (2)	Actual Contribution as a % of Covered Payroll
2013	83,215,181	83,215,181	-	779,898,383	10.7%
2014	92,818,576	98,731,288	(5,912,712)	840,350,352	11.7%
2015	106,802,688	110,837,562	(4,034,874)	871,490,916	12.7%
2016	132,345,738	128,702,142	3,643,596	925,999,776	13.9%
2017	132,006,399	137,799,357	(5,792,958)	984,281,203	14.0%
2018	140,449,509	143,768,463	(3,318,954)	1,021,330,992	14.1%
2019	148,112,422	152,053,334	(3,940,912)	1,041,771,836	14.6%
2020	157,570,971	169,342,839	(11,771,868)	1,121,475,025	15.1%
2021	180,814,784	185,368,474	(4,553,690)	1,227,928,655	15.1%
2022 (3)	189,304,375	190,456,110	(1,151,735)	1,261,574,010	15.1%

HARRIS COUNTY SPORTS & CONVENTION CORPORATION

Year Ended February 28/29	Actuarially Determined Contribution (1)	Actual Employer Contribution (1)	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	Pensionable Covered Payroll (2)	Actual Contribution as a % of Covered Payroll
2017	\$ 76,701	\$ 77,846	\$ (1,145)	\$ 512,815	15.2%
2018	106,623	107,415	(792)	723,606	14.8%
2019	86,440	85,011	1,429	660,718	12.9%
2020	85,053	86,350	(1,297)	719,581	12.0%
2021	87,659	87,703	(44)	745,774	11.8%
2022 (3)	86,840	84,774	2,066	720,865	11.8%

- (1) TCDRS calculated actuarially determined contributions on a calendar year basis. GASB Statement No. 68 indicates the employer should report employer contribution amounts on a fiscal year basis.
- (2) Payroll is calculated based on contributions as reported to TCDRS.
- (3) As of September 30, 2022 there was no new actuarial valuation for TCDRS. The actual employer contribution for the 7 month period ended September 30, 2022 was \$121,477,256 for the County and \$47,936 for HCSCC.

Notes to Schedule

Valuation date: Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31, two years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported.

Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

Actuarial cost method	Entry Age
Amortization method	Level percentage of payroll, closed
Remaining amortization period	HC: 18.5 years (based on contribution rate calculated in 12/31/2021 valuation) HCSCC: 0.0 years (based on contribution rate calculated in 12/31/2021 valuation)

**HARRIS COUNTY
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
TEXAS COUNTY AND DISTRICT RETIREMENT SYSTEM
SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Asset valuation method	5-year smoothed market
Inflation	2.50%
Salary increases	Varies by age and service. 4.7% average over career including inflation.
Investment rate of return	7.50%, net of administrative and investment expenses, including inflation
Retirement age	Members who are eligible for service retirement are assumed to commence receiving benefit payments based on age. The average age at service retirement for recent retirees is 61.
Mortality	135% of the Pub-2010 General Retirees Table for males and 120% of the Pub-2010 General Retirees Table for females, both projected with 100% of the MP-2021 Ultimate scale after 2010.
Changes in Assumptions and Methods Reflected in the Schedule of Employer Contributions*	<p>2015: New inflation, mortality and other assumptions were reflected.</p> <p>2017: New mortality assumptions were reflected.</p> <p>2019: New inflation, mortality and other assumptions were reflected.</p>
Changes in Plan Provisions Reflected in the Schedule of Employer Contributions*	<p>2015: HC - Employer contributions reflect that the member contribution rate was increased to 7%.</p> <p>2015: HCSCC - No changes in plan provisions were reflected in the Schedule.</p> <p>2016: No changes in plan provisions were reflected in the Schedule.</p> <p>2017: New Annuity Purchase Rates were reflected for benefits earned after 2017.</p> <p>2018: No changes in plan provisions were reflected in the Schedule.</p> <p>2019: No changes in plan provisions were reflected in the Schedule.</p> <p>2020: No changes in plan provisions were reflected in the Schedule.</p> <p>2021: No changes in plan provisions were reflected in the Schedule.</p>

*Only changes that affect the benefit amount and that are effective 2015 and later are shown in the Notes to Schedule.

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SUMMARY
September 30, 2022

	Special Revenue	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 148,943,166	\$ -	\$ 301,967,896	\$ 450,911,062
Investments	89,142,535	-	115,758,049	204,900,584
Receivables:				
Taxes, net	806,712	773,754	-	1,580,466
Accounts, net	355,740,716	-	3,047,569	358,788,285
Leases	406,239	-	-	406,239
Accrued interest	172,951	-	302,178	475,129
Other, net	15,039,840	2,820	249,279	15,291,939
Due from other funds	78,580,036	107,995	162,279,061	240,967,092
Prepays and other assets	4,215,841	-	20,849,948	25,065,789
Advances to other funds	2,130,000	-	-	2,130,000
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	4,626,313	5,392,176	-	10,018,489
Notes receivable	5,911,489	-	-	5,911,489
Total assets	<u>\$ 705,715,838</u>	<u>\$ 6,276,745</u>	<u>\$ 604,453,980</u>	<u>\$ 1,316,446,563</u>
LIABILITIES				
Vouchers payable	\$ 84,078,025	\$ 64,966	\$ 53,614,087	\$ 137,757,078
Accrued payroll and compensated absences	9,739,524	-	1,655,493	11,395,017
Retainage payable	6,789,275	-	15,029,122	21,818,397
Due to other funds	296,535,646	-	3,215,281	299,750,927
Due to other governmental units	358,570	-	-	358,570
Customer deposits	4,012,292	-	-	4,012,292
Advances from other funds	2,500,000	-	-	2,500,000
Unearned revenue	29,609,743	-	3,871,720	33,481,463
Total liabilities	<u>433,623,075</u>	<u>64,966</u>	<u>77,385,703</u>	<u>511,073,744</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	1,800,469	731,271	-	2,531,740
Unavailable revenue - other	5,805,126	-	11,495	5,816,621
Deferred lease revenues	405,072	-	-	405,072
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>8,010,667</u>	<u>731,271</u>	<u>11,495</u>	<u>8,753,433</u>
FUND BALANCES				
Nonspendable	4,044,581	-	20,849,948	24,894,529
Restricted	250,147,462	5,480,508	456,822,086	712,450,056
Committed	9,922,609	-	49,384,748	59,307,357
Unassigned	(32,556)	-	-	(32,556)
Total fund balances	<u>264,082,096</u>	<u>5,480,508</u>	<u>527,056,782</u>	<u>796,619,386</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 705,715,838</u>	<u>\$ 6,276,745</u>	<u>\$ 604,453,980</u>	<u>\$ 1,316,446,563</u>

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SUMMARY
FOR THE SEVEN MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

	Special Revenue	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 28,666,863	\$ 560,061	\$ -	\$ 29,226,924
Charges for services	39,338,464	-	-	39,338,464
Lease revenue	402,667	-	-	402,667
Intergovernmental	269,788,514	-	1,620,901	271,409,415
Earnings on investments	560,074	99,437	836,504	1,496,015
Miscellaneous	21,433,666	8,122	14,111,665	35,553,453
Total revenues	<u>360,190,248</u>	<u>667,620</u>	<u>16,569,070</u>	<u>377,426,938</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current operating:				
Administration of justice	52,200,821	-	23,109,108	75,309,929
Parks	9,015,036	-	863,129	9,878,165
County administration	51,830,464	-	77,818,928	129,649,392
Health and human services	116,567,020	-	569,258	117,136,278
Flood control	67,009,734	-	40,098,993	107,108,727
Tax administration	725,549	-	-	725,549
Roads and bridges	1,341,124	-	1,705,139	3,046,263
Capital outlay	25,599,267	-	228,561,747	254,161,014
Debt Service:				
Principle retirement	324,292	81,775,000	-	82,099,292
Payment on loans	1,519,019	-	-	1,519,019
Bond issuance costs	-	2,078,680	56,140	2,134,820
Interest and fiscal charges	28,468	68,086,409	-	68,114,877
Total expenditures	<u>326,160,794</u>	<u>151,940,089</u>	<u>372,782,442</u>	<u>850,883,325</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>34,029,454</u>	<u>(151,272,469)</u>	<u>(356,213,372)</u>	<u>(473,456,387)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	29,857,996	46,865,202	30,488,263	107,211,461
Transfers out	(85,497,311)	(200,000,000)	(20,421,594)	(305,918,905)
Commercial paper issued	-	-	469,625,000	469,625,000
Sale of capital assets	3,546,937	-	15,600	3,562,537
Proceeds of bonds issued	-	460,625,000	-	460,625,000
Premium on bonds issued	-	32,239,159	-	32,239,159
Payments to defease commercial paper	-	(235,225,000)	-	(235,225,000)
Escrow payment	-	(55,858,422)	-	(55,858,422)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(52,092,378)</u>	<u>48,645,939</u>	<u>479,707,269</u>	<u>476,260,830</u>
Net changes in fund balances	(18,062,924)	(102,626,530)	123,493,897	2,804,443
Fund balances, beginning	282,145,020	108,107,038	403,562,885	793,814,943
Fund balances, ending	<u>\$ 264,082,096</u>	<u>\$ 5,480,508</u>	<u>\$ 527,056,782</u>	<u>\$ 796,619,386</u>

**S
P
E
C
I
A
L**

**R
E
V
E
N
U
E**

**F
U
N
D
S**

Special Revenue Funds are used to account and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditures for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

FLOOD CONTROL - This fund is used to account for all revenues and expenditures relating to general operations of Harris County Flood Control District. The Flood Control District is responsible for developing a flood control plan for the County, carrying out an ongoing capital improvement program, maintaining district facilities and providing flood watch and flood alert programs.

SPORTS & CONVENTION CORPORATION - This fund was established under the Texas Transportation Act for the purpose of aiding and acting on behalf in managing, operating, maintaining and developing the sports and entertainment complex located on property owned by the County.

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX REVENUE - This fund was established in September 1987, per Texas Tax Code Chapter 352, to account for revenues primarily generated from a hotel occupancy tax and expenditures that serve the purpose of attracting visitors and promoting tourism.

DISTRICT COURT RECORDS ARCHIVE - This fund was established in accordance with Chapter 51 of the Texas Government Code that authorizes the commissioners court of a county to adopt a district court records archive fee for the filing of a suit, including an appeal from an inferior court, or a cross-action, counterclaim, intervention, contempt action, motion for a new trial, or third-party petition in a district court in the county as part of the county's annual budget. These funds may be expended only for preservation and restoration of the district court records archive and for records management and preservation purposes.

PORT SECURITY PROGRAM - This fund was established for the Houston Ship Channel Security District (the District) reimbursement and prepayment of specific operational costs to include security and maintenance that the County has incurred related to the Houston Ship Channel Security District.

DELIVERY SYSTEM REFORM INCENTIVE PROGRAMS - This fund was established through an agreement between Harris County and Centers for Medicaid and Medicare Services for the Texas 1115 Medicaid waiver program. These funds were established to provide payments to hospitals and other providers upon their achieving goals that are intended to improve the quality and lower the cost of healthcare. Funds are to be used for the general costs on medical programs.

DEED RESTRICTION ENFORCEMENT - This fund was established with Chapter 202 and 203 of the Texas Property Code and provides for fees to administer the enforcement of deed restriction violations affecting real property subdivisions. These fees are used only for enforcement of the deed restriction violations, and any unused funds are to be refunded to the complainants.

CONCESSION FEE - This fund was established in accordance with Texas Local Government Code section 331.006. The proceeds of the sales and leases may be used only for the improvement and operation of the park, museum, or site.

CARE FOR ELDERS - This fund was established through a contractual agreement between Harris County and United Way of Greater Houston. The purpose of the Care for Elders program is to assist the elderly with access to services, improve the quality of care and enhance the quality of life by providing critical goods or services for Harris County residents where other forms of resources are limited or unavailable. Through the contractual agreement, no funds will be issued directly to clients. All checks must be made out to vendors or providers of needed services, including relatives or others providing care.

HAY CENTER YOUTH PROGRAM - This fund was established to allow for the payment of Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) funds - 1115 Waiver Program. Payments of FMAP funds may be used for the provision of services and the achievement of milestones and metrics related to youth who suffer from mental illness and are in the progress of aging out of the foster care system. Per the Interlocal agreement; these funds may be used for operating expenses such as the lease of office space, training, travel needs, supplies, materials and for meetings related to services provided.

PREPARATION FOR ADULT LIVING (PAL) - This fund was established to prepare youth for adult life when they leave foster care. Services, benefits, resources and support are provided to help youth become healthy, productive adults. The program makes an effort to connect youth with community resources that they will need into adulthood. Through the contractual agreement with the Harris County Protective Services for Children and Adults, this fund provides PAL life skills training and assessment services.

CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT - This fund was established in accordance with Chapter 231 of the Texas Family Code which authorizes filing fees and, fees for issuance and delivery of order, service of process, fees for transfer, writs and the fee that the sheriffs and constables are authorized to charge for serving.

FAMILY PROTECTION - This fund was established in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 51.961 (d) and (e) Family Protection Fee and authorizes the commissioners court of the county to charge a court fee for each divorce case filed. This fund may be used by the commissioner's court of the county only to fund a service provider located in that county or an adjacent county. A service provider may provide family violence and child abuse prevention, intervention, family strengthening, mental health, and

counseling, legal, and marriage preservation services to families that are at risk of experiencing or that have experienced family violence or the abuse or neglect of a child.

UTILITY BILL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM - This fund was established through contracts with energy companies. The companies provide funds to assist with utility payments for qualified customers.

PROBATE COURT SUPPORT - This fund was established in accordance with Section 51.704 of the Texas Government Code, which requires the clerks of statutory probate courts to collect a “filing fee in each probate, guardianship, mental health, or civil case filed in the court.” These funds are to be used only for the support of statutory probate courts in the County.

APPELLATE JUDICIAL SYSTEM - This fund is authorized under the Texas Government Code Sections 22.2021, 22.2031 and 22.2061 and provides for a court fee for each civil suit filed in county court, statutory county court, probate court, or district court in the county to be used for expenditures by the courts of appeals for the court of appeals district courts.

COUNTY ATTORNEY ADMINISTRATION - This fund was established in accordance with Section 284.2032 of the Texas Transportation Code which allows a county with a population of 3.3 million or more to impose an administrative charge in association with collecting a toll or charge for each event of nonpayment of a required toll or charge imposed under Section 284.069 of the Texas Transportation Code. The fees collected for this charge are to be administered by the County Attorney and may be used only to defray the salaries and expenses of the County Attorney’s office, but not to supplement the County Attorney’s salary.

DISTRICT ATTORNEY ADMINISTRATION - This fund is authorized under Texas Code of Criminal Procedures Chapter 102 under Articles 102.007, related to fees for writing a worthless check (hot check). Fees collected in connection with processing hot checks may only be used to defray the salaries and expenses of the prosecutor’s office.

JUSTICE COURT COURTHOUSE SECURITY - This fund was established in accordance with the Texas Government Code 291.008 and Texas Code of Criminal Procedure 102.017 and requires a defendant convicted of a misdemeanor offense in a justice court shall pay a security fee as a cost of court. Fees collected are to be used to provide security, services, and items for a justice court located in a building that is not the county courthouse.

RECORDS MANAGEMENT - This fund is authorized under Texas Code of Criminal Procedures Chapter 102, Local Government Code Chapter 118 and Texas Government Code Chapter 51, and Texas Senate Bill 41 to account for fees collected for records management and preservation services when documents are filed in the offices of the court clerks.

DONATION FUND - This fund is used to account for outside cash donations accepted by Commissioners Court for designated purposes / programs including Senior Citizen Programs and DARE. Expenditures are made in accordance with designations.

SENATE BILL 41 FEES - This fund is enacted by the legislature of the State of Texas for the commissioners court to use the court costs fee collected as provided by Sections 133.151(a)(6) and 133.1511(a)(4), Local Government Code, for each civil suit filed in county court, statutory county court, statutory probate court, or district court in the county. The court costs fee does not apply to a suit filed by any governmental entity or to a suite for delinquent taxes.

JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY - This fund was established in accordance with the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Article 102.0173, and justice court technology fee paid by defendants convicted of misdemeanor offenses in a justice court. The funds are to be used for the purchase and maintenance of technological enhancements for a justice court and continuing education and training for enhancement for a justice court.

CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION - This fund is authorized by Senate Bill 6, and the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Article 102.0186 and allows the clerks of the respective courts to collect a fee for every person convicted of certain offenses against children. The funds may be used to fund child abuse prevention programs in the county where the court is located.

BAIL BOND BOARD - This fund was established under House Bill 1442, 83th Legislature, Section 1704.101 Occupational Code, amends provisions relating to fees collected by a county bail bond board in certain counties. The bill authorizes a board in an affected county to deposit the fees in a separate county fund as an alternative to depositing such fees in the county general fund. The funds may be used only to administer and enforce section 1704.101 Occupation Code, including reimbursement for reasonable expenses incurred by the board in enforcing this chapter and actual expenses incurred by the board member in serving the board.

DA FIRST CHANCE INTERVENTION PROGRAM - The First Chance Intervention Program is a pre-charge program for first time offenders charged with Class B Possession of Marijuana and who have no other offenses and warrants. Commissioners Court approved Special Revenue Fund set up for this program with the funds being committed for the sole purpose of the First Chance Intervention Program. This fund was established to account for revenues and expenditures to cover tuition for cognitive skill class. The additional funds collected are used to cover the cognitive skills class for participants who are deemed indigent.

EL FRANCO LEE – This fund is used to account for donations made to Precinct One for designated purposes/programs including the Seniors Program and the LEE Program.

JUVENILE CASE MANAGER FEE - This fund was authorized under Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Article 102.0174 and provides for a fee to be assessed to defendants convicted of fine-only misdemeanor offenses in a justice court, county court, or county court at law. The funds may only be used for the salary and benefits of a juvenile case manager.

TAX ASSESSOR CHAPTER 19 - This fund was established in accordance with Chapter 19 of the Texas Election Code for purposes of aiding counties with financing voter registration. Funds disbursed under this chapter may be used only to defray expenses of the registrar's office in connection with voter registration.

STAR DRUG COURTS - This fund was created in accordance with Texas Code of Criminal Procedures 102.0178 and provides for a fee to be assessed for certain intoxication and drug convictions. The funds are to be used exclusively for the development and maintenance of drug court programs operated within the County.

COUNTY & DISTRICT TECHNOLOGY FEE - This fund was established in accordance with the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Article 102.0169, for purposes of financing continuing education and training for county court, statutory county court, or district court judges and clerks regarding technological enhancements and purchases and maintenance of technological enhancements including computer systems, networks, hardware, software, imaging systems, electronic kiosks, and docket management systems.

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT - This fund was established in accordance with Chapter 573 of the Texas Local Government Code and allows for the assessing of reasonable charges to fund the implementation, administration, and operation of the stormwater permitting program as necessary to comply with federal or state program requirements.

DA DWI PRE-TRIAL INTERVENTION PROGRAM - This fund was created in accordance with Texas Code of Criminal Procedures Article 102.0121 to account for a fee to reimburse the county for expenses related to a defendant's participation in a pretrial intervention program offered by the county. The funds must be used for expenditures related to pretrial intervention programs.

GULF OF MEXICO ENERGY SECURITY ACT - These funds were established to implement the provisions of the US Minerals Management Service (MMS). The MMS under the Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act of 2006 distributes revenues to coastal producing states from the Outer Continental Shelf lease in Planning Area 181 Eastern and South Zones. These funds are to be used in projects and activities for the purpose of coastal conservation, coastal restoration, hurricane protection and infrastructure directly affected by coastal wetland losses.

VETERINARY PUBLIC HEALTH - This fund was established under Impoundment Fees TX Health and Safety Code Section 826.031 and Harris County Animal Regulations. All funds collected may be used only for defraying the expense of administration and enforcement of these regulations.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMS - This fund was established to account for donations and monies received under the terms of court settlements involving restitution for pollution violations (Federal, State, and or Local laws) enforced by the County, restitution for pollution violations enforced by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, court settlements involving Household Hazardous Waste violations, and court orders of which the defendant volunteer to contribute to the Victim's Right Division of the District Attorney's Office. Funds are primarily used for cleanup, preservation, and related purposes.

ENVIRONMENTAL ENFORCEMENT - This fund was established account for funds pursuant to an interlocal agreement with the City of Houston for the purpose of purchasing equipment and supplies to be used in the enforcement and investigation of environmental crimes.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FINANCIAL SURETIES - This fund was established in accordance with Texas Local Government Code 232.004, to account for forfeited engineering fees charged to Residential Commercial Subdivision Developers when the County performs the repairs. Expenditures are for the required repairs.

ELECTION SERVICES - This fund was established pursuant to Texas Election Code 31.1 and 271 for purposes of defraying expenses of the County Clerk's Office in conducting Harris County elections.

LAW ENFORCEMENT FORFEITED FUND - This fund was established to account for transactions associated with the various asset forfeiture programs pursuant to the Federal Comprehensive Crime Control Act of 1984, Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Chapter 59, Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Chapter 18, and Guide to Equitable Sharing for Foreign Counties and Federal, State, and Local Law Enforcement Agencies. Expenditures are for law enforcement purposes and are further defined by the statutes associated with the source of the forfeited funds.

CRIMINAL COURTS AUDIO/VISUAL - This fund was established in accordance with Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Chapter 59, to be used to upgrade audio-visual equipment in the District and County criminal courts.

MEDICAID ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIM-REIMBURSEMENT - This fund is used to account for the receipt of Medicaid Administrative Claim reimbursements and the associated expenditures for health related services for clients. These funds are authorized under the Medicaid State Plan under Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

DISPUTE RESOLUTION - This fund was established in accordance with Section 152.004 of the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code and is used to account for fees assessed on cases to fund an alternative system for the peaceable and expeditious resolution of citizen disputes not requiring formal court action.

FIRE CODE FEE - This fund is authorized under Texas Local Government Code 233.065, to account for the fees for issuance of a building permit for the administration and enforcement of the fire code. Fees may be used only for the administration and enforcement of the fire code.

BOARDING HOME FINES & FEES – This fund is authorized under Texas Health and Safety Code 260.005(b), to account for fees related to the issuance and renewal of permits, and inspections for boarding home facilities. This fund also accounts for fines imposed for noncompliance with the County boarding home facility regulations. Fees collected and fines imposed by the County must be used to administer the County permitting program or for other purposes directly related to providing boarding home facility or other assisted living services to elderly persons and persons with disabilities.

LEOSE-LAW ENFORCEMENT - This fund was established under the Texas Administrative Code, Title 37, Part 7 for purposes of accounting for state monies to law enforcement agencies utilized for the continuing education of law enforcement personnel.

LIBRARY CONTRIBUTION FUND - This fund accounts for revenues from donations / contributions made to the Harris County Library. Many of these donations are from “Friends of the Library” groups that are active in raising funds for their respective library branches through book sales and other activities based on concession agreements approved by Commissioners Court. The funds are used for library related expenditures.

JUVENILE PROBATION FEE - This fund was established pursuant to Sections 54.061 and 54.0411 of the Texas Family Code to account for the fees charged while a juvenile is on probation. The fees may be used only for juvenile probation or community based juvenile corrections services or facilities.

FOOD PERMIT FEE - This fund was established pursuant to Sections 437.003 and 437.0123 of the Texas Health and Safety Code to account for the fees associated with issuing food permits and enforcing the associating statutory provisions. The fees may be used for reviewing and acting on a permit, amending and renewing a permit, and inspecting a facility for the purpose of issuing a food permit.

COURT REPORTER SERVICES - This fund was established in accordance with Section 51.601 of the Texas Government Code and allows for a fee for each new case filed in a court that has an official court reporter. These fees may be used to assist in the payment of court reporter related services.

JUVENILE DELINQUENCY PREVENTION - This fund was established pursuant to the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure 102.0171 and accounts for fees charged when a child is adjudicated for graffiti-related offenses. These fees are restricted to be used for graffiti eradication.

SUPPLEMENTAL GUARDIANSHIP - This fund was established under Sections 118.052 and 118.067 of the Texas Local Government Code which allows for a supplemental court-initiated guardianship fee to be charged for a probate original action. These fees may be used only to supplement other county funds used to pay the compensation of a guardian ad litem, pay the compensation of an attorney ad litem, and or fund local guardianship programs that provide guardians for indigent incapacitated persons who do not have family members suitable and willing to serve as guardians.

COURTHOUSE SECURITY - This fund was authorized under Texas Local Government Code 291.008 and Texas Code of Criminal Procedure 102.017 to account for fees collected and expended for purposes of defraying the costs of courthouse security.

FACILITIES AND PROPERTY MANAGEMENT PROPERTY MAINTENANCE - This fund was established for fees collected from sales proceeds. The fund will be used to reimburse Harris County Facilities and Property Management for the maintenance, preservation, and safekeeping of Tax Lien Resale properties within Harris County in trust for the taxing units.

IFS TRAINING - This fund was established for the sole purpose of keeping staff current in the latest forensic science developments and technologies within each discipline to ensure quality services. These funds will only be used for travel and training purposes.

LAW LIBRARY - This fund was established under the authority of Section 323.023 of the Texas Local Government Code, to account for fees assessed for each civil case filed in County and District Courts of Harris County. The funds are to be used for purchasing or leasing law library materials or acquiring equipment, including computers, software, subscriptions to obtain access to electronic research networks for use by judges in the County.

POOL PERMIT FEES - This fund will serve as the repository for the fees associated with the Rules for Regulation of Swimming Pools and Spas in the Unincorporated Areas of Harris County, Texas. These funds will be committed to offset expenses associated with the activities to enforce the associated regulations of Swimming Pools and Spas in the Unincorporated Areas of Harris County.

COUNTY JURY – This fund is authorized under Senate Bill 346 related to the consolidation, allocation, classification and repeal of certain criminal court costs and other court-related costs, fines and fees; imposing certain court costs and fees and increasing and decreasing the amounts of certain other court costs and fees. Its purpose is to collect Jury Funds for the purpose of remitting Jury Service expenditures in the District Courts.

ENVIRONMENTAL SETTLEMENTS - This fund was established to account for the settlement of lawsuits to purchase equipment, pay for services of the Pollution Control Services Department, support pollution control activities throughout the county, and recreational, environmental, and quality of life improvements in the San Jacinto River watershed and within a five-mile radius of the waste pit site.

TIRZ AFFORDABLE HOUSING / OTHER RESTRICTED FUNDS - This fund was established in accordance with Section 311.011 of the Texas Tax Code to account for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) related activity including the establishment of affordable housing; the revitalization and redevelopment of unproductive, underproductive or blighted areas and other restricted revenues and expenditures defined in the associated interlocal agreements.

HARRIS COUNTY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY - This fund is used to account for all revenues and expenditures relating to the general operations of the Harris County Redevelopment Authority (Authority). The Authority is a local government corporation created by Commissioners Court for the purposes of administering certain economic development programs on behalf of the County, including administering, managing, and operating tax increment improvement districts.

HARRIS COUNTY JUVENILE BOARD - This fund was established to account for juvenile probation services fund by the Texas Juvenile Justice Department. The funds may only be used for juvenile probation or community based juvenile corrections services or facilities.

FLOOD CONTROL GRANTS - These funds were established to account for grant programs applicable to the Harris County Flood Control District.

QATAR HARVEY FUND & RIVERSIDE HOSPITAL - These funds were established for the renovation and expansion of the Riverside Hospital in Houston's Third Ward neighborhood, which was originally opened in 1926 and closed in 2015. The site was purchased by the Houston Endowment, a private foundation that makes grants to strengthen Houston communities and enhance civic assets, and transferred to Harris County for renovation.

STATE & LOCAL GRANTS - These funds were established to account for grant programs applicable to the County. There are a total of 169 state and local grants included in these totals.

FEDERAL GRANTS - These funds were established to account for grant programs applicable to the County. There are a total of 429 federal grants included in these totals.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SPECIAL REVENUE
September 30, 2022

	Flood Control	Sports & Convention Corporation	Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue	District Court Records Archive	Port Security Program	DSRIP Programs	Deed Restriction Enforcement	Concession Fee
ASSETS								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 10,762,454	\$ 16,422,442	\$ 11,669,170	\$ 86,360	\$ 1,557	\$ 4,902,063	\$ 10,260	\$ 2,746,452
Investments	-	-	14,961,775	110,728	1,997	6,285,243	13,155	3,521,399
Receivables:								
Taxes, net	806,712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts, net	14,928	-	-	-	20,262	-	-	115,360
Leases	406,239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued interest	-	-	29,724	220	4	12,487	26	6,996
Other	135,859	2,371,645	10,128,988	-	8,130	-	-	5,671
Due from other funds	70,390,868	-	145,571	1	-	33	-	18
Prepays and other assets	392,150	190,673	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advances to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	-	4,626,313	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term notes receivable	-	5,236,089	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 82,909,210</u>	<u>\$ 28,847,162</u>	<u>\$ 36,935,228</u>	<u>\$ 197,309</u>	<u>\$ 31,950</u>	<u>\$ 11,199,826</u>	<u>\$ 23,441</u>	<u>\$ 6,395,896</u>
LIABILITIES								
Vouchers payable	\$ 4,617,941	\$ 141,034	\$ 896,272	\$ -	\$ 64,506	\$ 524,937	\$ -	\$ -
Accrued payroll and compensated absences	2,347,144	-	-	77,892	-	55,893	-	-
Retainage payable	990,362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other funds	27,295,999	145,494	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other units	358,009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advances from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	843,969	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>35,609,455</u>	<u>1,130,497</u>	<u>896,272</u>	<u>77,892</u>	<u>64,506</u>	<u>580,830</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES								
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	806,712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavailable revenue - other	14,928	4,102,991	892,087	-	-	-	-	18,628
Deferred lease revenues	405,072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>1,226,712</u>	<u>4,102,991</u>	<u>892,087</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>18,628</u>
FUND BALANCES								
Nonspendable	392,150	190,673	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted	45,680,893	23,423,001	35,146,869	119,417	-	10,618,996	23,441	6,377,268
Committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	(32,556)	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>46,073,043</u>	<u>23,613,674</u>	<u>35,146,869</u>	<u>119,417</u>	<u>(32,556)</u>	<u>10,618,996</u>	<u>23,441</u>	<u>6,377,268</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 82,909,210</u>	<u>\$ 28,847,162</u>	<u>\$ 36,935,228</u>	<u>\$ 197,309</u>	<u>\$ 31,950</u>	<u>\$ 11,199,826</u>	<u>\$ 23,441</u>	<u>\$ 6,395,896</u>

(continued)

Care for Elders	HAY Center Youth Program	Prep for Adult Living	Child Support Enforcement	Family Protection	Utility Bill Assistance Program	Probate Court Support	Appellate Judicial System	County Attorney Administration	District Attorney Administration
\$ 19,763	\$ 402,336	\$ 48,096	\$ 127,252	\$ 105,258	\$ 71,424	\$ 683,017	\$ 89,398	\$ 4,495,293	\$ 44,767
-	515,861	61,667	163,157	134,958	91,577	875,740	114,623	5,760,492	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,160	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	1,025	123	324	268	182	1,740	228	11,444	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	223,642	1,112,989	-
-	3	-	1	1	-	5	1	30	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 19,763</u>	<u>\$ 919,225</u>	<u>\$ 109,886</u>	<u>\$ 290,734</u>	<u>\$ 240,485</u>	<u>\$ 163,183</u>	<u>\$ 1,560,502</u>	<u>\$ 474,052</u>	<u>\$ 11,380,248</u>	<u>\$ 44,767</u>
\$ -	\$ 23,034	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,269	\$ -	\$ 5,091	\$ 100,556	\$ 2,850
-	-	-	-	4,134	-	42,892	3,670	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,411	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	23,034	-	-	4,134	8,269	42,892	8,761	109,967	2,850
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	213,806	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	213,806	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19,763	-	-	290,734	236,351	-	1,517,610	251,485	11,270,281	41,917
-	896,191	109,886	-	-	154,914	-	-	-	-
<u>19,763</u>	<u>896,191</u>	<u>109,886</u>	<u>290,734</u>	<u>236,351</u>	<u>154,914</u>	<u>1,517,610</u>	<u>251,485</u>	<u>11,270,281</u>	<u>41,917</u>
<u>\$ 19,763</u>	<u>\$ 919,225</u>	<u>\$ 109,886</u>	<u>\$ 290,734</u>	<u>\$ 240,485</u>	<u>\$ 163,183</u>	<u>\$ 1,560,502</u>	<u>\$ 474,052</u>	<u>\$ 11,380,248</u>	<u>\$ 44,767</u>

(continued)

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SPECIAL REVENUE
September 30, 2022

	Justice Court Courthouse Security	Records Management	Donation Fund	Senate Bill 41 Fees	Justice Court Technology	Child Abuse Prevention	Bail Bond Board	DA First Chance Intervention
ASSETS								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 958,424	\$ 8,344,891	\$ 939,610	\$ 3,666,653	\$ 1,104,026	\$ 59,756	\$ 49,329	\$ 84,336
Investments	1,228,856	10,699,509	1,204,605	4,701,246	1,415,505	76,617	63,248	108,133
Receivables:								
Taxes, net	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts, net	-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-
Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued interest	2,441	21,257	2,393	9,340	2,812	152	126	215
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other funds	6	56	6	24	7	-	-	1
Prepays and other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advances to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term notes receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 2,189,727</u>	<u>\$ 19,065,713</u>	<u>\$ 2,146,704</u>	<u>\$ 8,377,263</u>	<u>\$ 2,522,350</u>	<u>\$ 136,525</u>	<u>\$ 112,703</u>	<u>\$ 192,685</u>
LIABILITIES								
Vouchers payable	\$ -	\$ 230,668	\$ 12,220	\$ -	\$ 4,163	\$ 16	\$ -	\$ -
Accrued payroll and compensated absences	-	139,010	-	209,243	11,758	-	-	-
Retainage payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advances from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>369,678</u>	<u>12,220</u>	<u>209,243</u>	<u>15,921</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES								
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavailable revenue - other	-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred lease revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES								
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted	2,189,727	18,696,035	2,134,394	8,168,020	2,506,429	136,509	112,703	-
Committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	192,685
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>2,189,727</u>	<u>18,696,035</u>	<u>2,134,394</u>	<u>8,168,020</u>	<u>2,506,429</u>	<u>136,509</u>	<u>112,703</u>	<u>192,685</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 2,189,727</u>	<u>\$ 19,065,713</u>	<u>\$ 2,146,704</u>	<u>\$ 8,377,263</u>	<u>\$ 2,522,350</u>	<u>\$ 136,525</u>	<u>\$ 112,703</u>	<u>\$ 192,685</u>

(continued)

El Franco Lee	Juvenile Case Manager Fee	Tax Assessor Chapter 19	Star Drug Courts	County & District Technology Fee	Stormwater Management	DA DWI Pre-trial Intervention Program	Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act	Veterinary Public Health
\$ 134,574 172,546	\$ 1,648,211 2,113,233	\$ 500,230 -	\$ 1,022,962 1,311,604	\$ 241,657 309,844	\$ 6,339 8,129	\$ 850,860 1,090,942	\$ 5,958,096 7,639,249	\$ 538,932 690,230
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,336
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
343	4,198	-	2,606	616	16	2,167	15,177	1,371
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700	-	-
1	11	-	7	2	-	6	40	4
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 307,464</u>	<u>\$ 3,765,653</u>	<u>\$ 500,230</u>	<u>\$ 2,337,179</u>	<u>\$ 552,119</u>	<u>\$ 14,484</u>	<u>\$ 1,945,675</u>	<u>\$ 13,612,562</u>	<u>\$ 1,231,873</u>
\$ -	\$ 149	\$ -	\$ 52,668	\$ 1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,815
-	49,602	-	-	-	-	38,333	-	8,154
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	49,751	-	52,668	1	-	38,333	-	15,969
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	636
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	636
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	3,715,902	500,230	2,284,511	552,118	-	1,907,342	13,612,562	1,215,268
307,464	-	-	-	-	14,484	-	-	-
<u>307,464</u>	<u>3,715,902</u>	<u>500,230</u>	<u>2,284,511</u>	<u>552,118</u>	<u>14,484</u>	<u>1,907,342</u>	<u>13,612,562</u>	<u>1,215,268</u>
<u>\$ 307,464</u>	<u>\$ 3,765,653</u>	<u>\$ 500,230</u>	<u>\$ 2,337,179</u>	<u>\$ 552,119</u>	<u>\$ 14,484</u>	<u>\$ 1,945,675</u>	<u>\$ 13,612,562</u>	<u>\$ 1,231,873</u>

(continued)

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SPECIAL REVENUE
September 30, 2022

	Environmental Programs	Environmental Enforcement	Community Development Financial Sureties	Election Services	Law Enforcement Forfeited Fund	Criminal Courts Audio Visual	Medicaid Administrative Claim Reimbursement
ASSETS							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 6,930	\$ 62,961	\$ 1,104,619	\$ 538,344	\$ 21,806,133	\$ 27,461	\$ 729,313
Investments	8,886	80,727	1,416,301	690,245	-	35,208	934,971
Receivables:							
Taxes, net	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts, net	-	-	-	4,269	-	-	-
Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued interest	18	160	2,814	1,371	-	70	1,858
Other	-	4,000	56,722	595,429	60,708	-	447
Due from other funds	-	-	7	4	8,364	-	5
Prepays and other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advances to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term notes receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 15,834</u>	<u>\$ 147,848</u>	<u>\$ 2,580,463</u>	<u>\$ 1,829,662</u>	<u>\$ 21,875,205</u>	<u>\$ 62,739</u>	<u>\$ 1,666,594</u>
LIABILITIES							
Vouchers payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 152,839	\$ 140,486	\$ -	\$ 285,983
Accrued payroll and compensated absences	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,988
Retainage payable	-	-	1,949	-	-	-	-
Customer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	4,374	-	-
Due to other units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advances from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,949</u>	<u>152,839</u>	<u>144,860</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>293,971</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavailable revenue - other	-	-	-	1,127	-	-	-
Deferred lease revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,127</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES							
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted	15,834	147,848	-	1,675,696	21,730,345	62,739	1,372,623
Committed	-	-	2,578,514	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>15,834</u>	<u>147,848</u>	<u>2,578,514</u>	<u>1,675,696</u>	<u>21,730,345</u>	<u>62,739</u>	<u>1,372,623</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 15,834</u>	<u>\$ 147,848</u>	<u>\$ 2,580,463</u>	<u>\$ 1,829,662</u>	<u>\$ 21,875,205</u>	<u>\$ 62,739</u>	<u>\$ 1,666,594</u>

(continued)

Dispute Resolution	Fire Code Fee	Boarding Home Fines & Fees	LEOSE Law Enforcement	Library Contribution Fund	Juvenile Probation Fee	Food Permit Fee	Court Reporter Services	Juvenile Delinquency Prevention
\$ 604,379	\$ 2,253,975	\$ 11,004	\$ 113,195	\$ 341,425	\$ 534,076	\$ 617,370	\$ 1,775,571	\$ 58
774,913	2,889,962	14,110	145,134	437,763	-	791,313	2,276,571	74
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	477,700	-	-	1,108	8,853	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,540	5,741	28	288	870	-	1,572	4,523	-
-	-	2,000	-	-	4,069	-	-	-
4	8,033	-	1	2	-	4	12	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 1,380,836</u>	<u>\$ 5,157,711</u>	<u>\$ 504,842</u>	<u>\$ 258,618</u>	<u>\$ 780,060</u>	<u>\$ 539,253</u>	<u>\$ 1,419,112</u>	<u>\$ 4,056,677</u>	<u>\$ 132</u>
\$ 145,974	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,859	\$ -	\$ 68,680	\$ 274,339	\$ -
-	407,239	-	-	-	-	211,868	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	3,132	-	-	-	-	8	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>145,974</u>	<u>410,371</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>25,000</u>	<u>25,859</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>280,556</u>	<u>274,339</u>	<u>-</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	479,600	-	-	1,108	8,853	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	479,600	-	-	1,108	8,853	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,234,862	4,747,340	25,242	233,618	754,201	538,145	1,129,703	3,782,338	132
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>1,234,862</u>	<u>4,747,340</u>	<u>25,242</u>	<u>233,618</u>	<u>754,201</u>	<u>538,145</u>	<u>1,129,703</u>	<u>3,782,338</u>	<u>132</u>
<u>\$ 1,380,836</u>	<u>\$ 5,157,711</u>	<u>\$ 504,842</u>	<u>\$ 258,618</u>	<u>\$ 780,060</u>	<u>\$ 539,253</u>	<u>\$ 1,419,112</u>	<u>\$ 4,056,677</u>	<u>\$ 132</u>

(continued)

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET-NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SPECIAL REVENUE
September 30, 2022

	Supplemental Guardianship	Courthouse Security	FPM Property Maintenance	IFS Training	Law Library	Pool Permit Fees	County Jury Fund	Environmental Settlements
ASSETS								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 671,439	\$ 412,000	\$ 29,697	\$ 7,146	\$ 1,161,539	\$ 62,551	\$ 287,727	\$ 2,444,196
Investments	860,894	528,251	38,077	9,162	1,488,257	79,944	368,913	3,133,857
Receivables:								
Taxes, net	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts, net	-	561	-	-	2,279	-	-	-
Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued interest	1,710	1,049	76	18	2,957	159	733	6,226
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other funds	4	3	-	-	8	-	2	16
Prepays and other assets	-	-	-	-	72,610	-	-	-
Advances to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term notes receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,534,047</u>	<u>\$ 941,864</u>	<u>\$ 67,850</u>	<u>\$ 16,326</u>	<u>\$ 2,727,650</u>	<u>\$ 142,654</u>	<u>\$ 657,375</u>	<u>\$ 5,584,295</u>
LIABILITIES								
Vouchers payable	\$ -	\$ 1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,427	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Accrued payroll and compensated absences	1,281	126,228	-	-	105,294	-	-	-
Retainage payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advances from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>1,281</u>	<u>126,229</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>120,721</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES								
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavailable revenue - other	-	561	-	-	2,279	-	-	-
Deferred lease revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>561</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,279</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES								
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	72,610	-	-	-
Restricted	1,532,766	815,074	-	-	2,532,040	142,654	657,375	-
Committed	-	-	67,850	16,326	-	-	-	5,584,295
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>1,532,766</u>	<u>815,074</u>	<u>67,850</u>	<u>16,326</u>	<u>2,604,650</u>	<u>142,654</u>	<u>657,375</u>	<u>5,584,295</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 1,534,047</u>	<u>\$ 941,864</u>	<u>\$ 67,850</u>	<u>\$ 16,326</u>	<u>\$ 2,727,650</u>	<u>\$ 142,654</u>	<u>\$ 657,375</u>	<u>\$ 5,584,295</u>

(continued)

TIRZ Affordable Housing / Other Restricted Funds	Harris County Redevelopment Authority	Harris County Juvenile Board	Flood Control Grants	Riverside Hospital Qatar	Riverside Hospital Other	Harris County State & Local Grants	Harris County Federal & Other Grants	Total
\$ 3,600,025	\$ 1,452,300	\$ 10,318,634	\$ 3,901,508	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 1,193,782	\$ 1,939,079	\$ 9,638,481	\$ 148,943,166
4,605,163	2,087,971	-	-	-	-	-	-	89,142,535
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	806,712
17,073	-	215,517	209,661,430	-	-	10,825,542	134,328,248	355,740,716
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	406,239
9,149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172,951
321,943	-	-	-	-	-	4,968	930	15,039,840
499	-	826,246	3,080,106	-	-	4,505	4,115,508	78,580,036
-	931,648	58,905	2,568,782	-	-	-	1,073	4,215,841
2,130,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,130,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,626,313
17,549	-	-	-	-	-	-	657,851	5,911,489
<u>\$ 10,701,401</u>	<u>\$ 4,471,919</u>	<u>\$ 11,419,302</u>	<u>\$ 219,211,826</u>	<u>\$ 2,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,193,782</u>	<u>\$ 12,774,094</u>	<u>\$ 148,742,091</u>	<u>\$ 705,715,838</u>
\$ 41,727	\$ 31,225	\$ 367,701	\$ 3,580,057	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,219,394	\$ 68,011,143	\$ 84,078,025
10,122	-	1,291,593	-	-	-	784,816	3,805,370	9,739,524
-	-	-	5,614,439	-	-	37,724	135,390	6,789,275
-	-	-	3,887,186	-	-	125,106	-	4,012,292
-	-	23,375	205,945,462	-	-	5,377,117	57,740,685	296,535,646
-	-	561	-	-	-	-	-	358,570
-	-	-	-	-	-	405,000	2,095,000	2,500,000
65,580	-	9,736,072	184,682	-	-	1,824,937	16,954,503	29,609,743
<u>117,429</u>	<u>31,225</u>	<u>11,419,302</u>	<u>219,211,826</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,774,094</u>	<u>148,742,091</u>	<u>433,623,075</u>
-	993,757	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800,469
68,432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,805,126
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	405,072
<u>68,432</u>	<u>993,757</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,010,667</u>
2,457,500	931,648	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,044,581
8,058,040	2,515,289	-	-	2,500,000	1,193,782	-	-	250,147,462
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,922,609
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(32,556)
<u>10,515,540</u>	<u>3,446,937</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,500,000</u>	<u>1,193,782</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>264,082,096</u>
<u>\$ 10,701,401</u>	<u>\$ 4,471,919</u>	<u>\$ 11,419,302</u>	<u>\$ 219,211,826</u>	<u>\$ 2,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,193,782</u>	<u>\$ 12,774,094</u>	<u>\$ 148,742,091</u>	<u>\$ 705,715,838</u>
(concluded)								

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE
FOR THE SEVEN MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

	Flood Control	Sports & Convention Corporation	Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue	District Court Records Archive	Port Security Program	DSRIP Programs	Deed Restriction Enforcement	Concession Fee
REVENUES								
Taxes	\$ 1,484,927	\$ -	\$ 27,181,936	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Charges for services	6,985	-	-	58,006	-	-	-	11,798
Lease revenue	37,247	-	-	-	-	-	-	365,420
Intergovernmental	365,021	-	-	-	233,847	3,640,221	-	-
Earnings on investments	90,633	230,498	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	318,553	6,114,422	106,256	-	-	39,420	-	-
Total revenues	<u>2,303,366</u>	<u>6,344,920</u>	<u>27,288,192</u>	<u>58,006</u>	<u>233,847</u>	<u>3,679,641</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>377,218</u>
EXPENDITURES								
Current operating:								
Administration of justice	-	-	-	382,000	70,197	-	175	-
Parks	-	8,583,681	10,000	-	-	-	-	58,335
County administration	-	-	8,916,552	-	239,761	-	-	-
Health and human services	-	-	-	-	-	2,397,844	-	-
Flood Control	56,598,617	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tax administration	725,549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Bridges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	228,015	-	-	-	-	-	-	81,902
Debt service:								
Principal retirement	324,292	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment on loans	-	1,519,019	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and fiscal charges	28,468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>57,904,941</u>	<u>10,102,700</u>	<u>8,926,552</u>	<u>382,000</u>	<u>309,958</u>	<u>2,397,844</u>	<u>175</u>	<u>140,237</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(55,601,575)</u>	<u>(3,757,780)</u>	<u>18,361,640</u>	<u>(323,994)</u>	<u>(76,111)</u>	<u>1,281,797</u>	<u>(175)</u>	<u>236,981</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Transfers in	2,064,701	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	(6,000,000)	-	(6,420,000)	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of capital assets	-	3,546,937	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(3,935,299)</u>	<u>3,546,937</u>	<u>(6,420,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net changes in fund balances	(59,536,874)	(210,843)	11,941,640	(323,994)	(76,111)	1,281,797	(175)	236,981
Fund balances, beginning	105,609,917	23,824,517	23,205,229	443,411	43,555	9,337,199	23,616	6,140,287
Fund balances, ending	<u>\$ 46,073,043</u>	<u>\$ 23,613,674</u>	<u>\$ 35,146,869</u>	<u>\$ 119,417</u>	<u>\$ (32,556)</u>	<u>\$ 10,618,996</u>	<u>\$ 23,441</u>	<u>\$ 6,377,268</u>

(continued)

Care for Elders	HAY Center Youth Program	Prep for Adult Living	Child Support Enforcement	Family Protection	Utility Bill Assistance Program	Probate Court Support	Appellate Judicial System	County Attorney Administration	District Attorney Administration
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	497	-	-	260,340	6,714,464	11,451
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	400	8,175	-	-	-	177,514	-	-	-
42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	206
-	-	-	-	-	160,349	-	210,681	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	160,349	-	-	-	-
42	400	8,175	-	497	-	177,514	471,021	6,714,464	11,657
-	-	-	-	69,811	-	-	344,114	1,352,125	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	2,161	-	-	551,345	-	-	-
-	72,700	822	-	23,131	152,882	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	72,700	822	2,161	92,942	152,882	551,345	344,114	1,352,125	-
42	(72,300)	7,353	(2,161)	(92,445)	7,467	(373,831)	126,907	5,362,339	11,657
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
42	(72,300)	7,353	(2,161)	(92,445)	7,467	(373,831)	126,907	5,362,339	11,657
19,721	968,491	102,533	292,895	328,796	147,447	1,891,441	124,578	5,907,942	30,260
\$ 19,763	\$ 896,191	\$ 109,886	\$ 290,734	\$ 236,351	\$ 154,914	\$ 1,517,610	\$ 251,485	\$ 11,270,281	\$ 41,917

(continued)

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE
FOR THE SEVEN MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

	Justice Court Courthouse Security	Records Management	Donation Fund	Senate Bill 41 Fees	Justice Court Technology	Child Abuse Prevention	Bail Bond Board	DA First Chance Intervention	El Franco Lee
REVENUES									
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Charges for services	63,653	6,922,690	-	6,809,370	246,911	3,976	12,667	-	-
Lease revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Earnings on investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	352,302	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	63,653	6,922,690	352,302	6,809,370	246,911	3,976	12,667	-	-
EXPENDITURES									
Current operating:									
Administration of justice	-	522,961	5,930	131,450	401,351	-	5,118	1,431	-
Parks	-	-	1,725	-	-	-	-	-	-
County administration	-	4,206,815	194,342	77,793	173,461	-	-	-	2,285
Health and human services	-	-	40,040	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flood Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tax administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Bridges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	551,613	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service:									
Principal retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment on loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and fiscal charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	-	5,281,389	242,037	209,243	574,812	-	5,118	1,431	2,285
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	63,653	1,641,301	110,265	6,600,127	(327,901)	3,976	7,549	(1,431)	(2,285)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)									
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net changes in fund balances	63,653	1,641,301	110,265	6,600,127	(327,901)	3,976	7,549	(1,431)	(2,285)
Fund balances, beginning	2,126,074	17,054,734	2,024,129	1,567,893	2,834,330	132,533	105,154	194,116	309,749
Fund balances, ending	\$ 2,189,727	\$ 18,696,035	\$ 2,134,394	\$ 8,168,020	\$ 2,506,429	\$ 136,509	\$ 112,703	\$ 192,685	\$ 307,464

(continued)

Juvenile Case Manager Fee	Tax Assessor Chapter 19	Star Drug Courts	County & District Technology Fee	Stormwater Management	DA DWI Pre-trial Intervention Program	Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act	Veterinary Public Health
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
303,826	-	51,999	9,162	-	897,286	-	520,429
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	765,011	-	-	-	-	2,726,813	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	574
303,826	765,011	51,999	9,162	-	897,286	2,726,813	521,003
-	-	190,508	95,526	-	415,778	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	265,011	-	-	108	-	101,590	-
398,222	-	-	-	-	-	-	551,970
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
398,222	265,011	190,508	95,526	108	415,778	101,590	551,970
(94,396)	500,000	(138,509)	(86,364)	(108)	481,508	2,625,223	(30,967)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(94,396)	500,000	(138,509)	(86,364)	(108)	481,508	2,625,223	(30,967)
3,810,298	230	2,423,020	638,482	14,592	1,425,834	10,987,339	1,246,235
\$ 3,715,902	\$ 500,230	\$ 2,284,511	\$ 552,118	\$ 14,484	\$ 1,907,342	\$ 13,612,562	\$ 1,215,268

(continued)

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE
FOR THE SEVEN MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

	Environmental Programs	Environmental Enforcement	Community Development Financial Sureties	Election Services	Law Enforcement Forfeited Fund	Criminal Courts Audio Visual	Medicaid Administrative Claim Reimbursement
REVENUES							
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Charges for services	-	-	98,711	2,759	90,848	-	12,359
Lease revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	128,050	-	785,293
Earnings on investments	-	-	-	-	112,716	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	20,512	-	2,050,247	3,996,986	-	3,172
Total revenues	-	20,512	98,711	2,053,006	4,328,600	-	800,824
EXPENDITURES							
Current operating:							
Administration of justice	-	22,833	-	-	3,434,335	466	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
County administration	47,850	-	-	2,455,902	-	-	-
Health and human services	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,360,896
Flood Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tax administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Bridges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	58,499	-	-
Debt service:							
Principal retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment on loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and fiscal charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	47,850	22,833	-	2,455,902	3,492,834	466	1,360,896
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(47,850)	(2,321)	98,711	(402,896)	835,766	(466)	(560,072)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)							
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-	-	(162,396)
Sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(162,396)
Net changes in fund balances	(47,850)	(2,321)	98,711	(402,896)	835,766	(466)	(722,468)
Fund balances, beginning	63,684	150,169	2,479,803	2,078,592	20,894,579	63,205	2,095,091
Fund balances, ending	\$ 15,834	\$ 147,848	\$ 2,578,514	\$ 1,675,696	\$ 21,730,345	\$ 62,739	\$ 1,372,623

(continued)

Dispute Resolution	Fire Code Fee	Boarding Home Fines & Fees	LEOSE Law Enforcement	Library Contribution Fund	Juvenile Probation Fee	Food Permit Fee	Court Reporter Services	Juvenile Delinquency Prevention
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1,135,424	7,055,747	14,767	-	-	18,558	2,358,531	1,272,530	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	7,617	173,875	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	1,143	-	-	-
-	10,215	-	-	105,459	385	1,327	-	-
1,135,424	7,065,962	14,767	7,617	279,334	20,086	2,359,858	1,272,530	-
683,112	2,632,705	-	474,824	-	-	-	1,640,183	2
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	1,372,772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	84,686	-	2,008,204	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	50,391	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
683,112	4,005,477	-	474,824	84,686	-	2,058,595	1,640,183	2
452,312	3,060,485	14,767	(467,207)	194,648	20,086	301,263	(367,653)	(2)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
452,312	3,060,485	14,767	(467,207)	194,648	20,086	301,263	(367,653)	(2)
782,550	1,686,855	10,475	700,825	559,553	518,059	828,440	4,149,991	134
\$ 1,234,862	\$ 4,747,340	\$ 25,242	\$ 233,618	\$ 754,201	\$ 538,145	\$ 1,129,703	\$ 3,782,338	\$ 132

(continued)

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE
FOR THE SEVEN MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

	Supplemental Guardianship	Courthouse Security	FPM Property Maintenance	IFS Training	Law Library	Pool Permit Fees	County Jury Fund	Environmental Settlements	TIRZ Affordable Housing/Other Restricted Funds
REVENUES									
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Charges for services	183,352	1,760,379	-	-	1,799,610	-	604,004	-	15,020
Lease revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	537,793
Earnings on investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	4,927	10,620	85,344	-	-	1,721,351
Total revenues	183,352	1,760,379	-	4,927	1,810,230	85,344	604,004	-	2,274,164
EXPENDITURES									
Current operating:									
Administration of justice	-	1,228,522	-	4,533	1,090,129	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
County administration	-	-	503	-	-	-	-	48,040	-
Health and human services	57,853	-	-	-	-	78,587	-	-	507,699
Flood Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tax administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Bridges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	184,571	-
Debt service:									
Principal retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment on loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and fiscal charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	57,853	1,228,522	503	4,533	1,090,129	78,587	-	232,611	507,699
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	125,499	531,857	(503)	394	720,101	6,757	604,004	(232,611)	1,766,465
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)									
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(66,132)
Sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(66,132)
Net changes in fund balances	125,499	531,857	(503)	394	720,101	6,757	604,004	(232,611)	1,700,333
Fund balances, beginning	1,407,267	283,217	68,353	15,932	1,884,549	135,897	53,371	5,816,906	8,815,207
Fund balances, ending	\$ 1,532,766	\$ 815,074	\$ 67,850	\$ 16,326	\$ 2,604,650	\$ 142,654	\$ 657,375	\$ 5,584,295	\$ 10,515,540

(continued)

Harris County Redevelopment Authority	Harris County Juvenile Board	Flood Control Grants	Riverside Hospital Qatar	Riverside Hospital Other	Harris County State & Local Grants	Harris County Federal & Other Grants	Total
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 28,666,863
-	-	-	-	-	-	10,355	39,338,464
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	402,667
-	14,794,372	36,400,586	-	-	19,463,176	189,580,750	269,788,514
15,498	77,411	14,284	-	-	-	17,643	560,074
6,120,564	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,433,666
6,136,062	14,871,783	36,414,870	-	-	19,463,176	189,608,748	360,190,248
-	15,660,015	-	-	185,644	6,030,734	15,124,309	52,200,821
-	-	-	-	-	360,600	695	9,015,036
75,438	-	-	-	-	13,113,325	19,985,410	51,830,464
-	-	-	-	-	1,962,706	106,868,778	116,567,020
-	-	10,411,117	-	-	-	-	67,009,734
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	725,549
-	-	-	-	-	1,341,124	-	1,341,124
-	-	19,712,290	-	-	151,210	4,580,776	25,599,267
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	324,292
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,519,019
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,468
75,438	15,660,015	30,123,407	-	185,644	22,959,699	146,559,968	326,160,794
6,060,624	(788,232)	6,291,463	-	(185,644)	(3,496,523)	43,048,780	34,029,454
-	790,337	19,833,734	-	-	9,689	7,159,535	29,857,996
-	(2,105)	(26,125,197)	-	-	(392,592)	(46,328,889)	(85,497,311)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,546,937
-	788,232	(6,291,463)	-	-	(382,903)	(39,169,354)	(52,092,378)
6,060,624	-	-	-	(185,644)	(3,879,426)	3,879,426	(18,062,924)
(2,613,687)	-	-	2,500,000	1,379,426	3,879,426	(3,879,426)	282,145,020
\$ 3,446,937	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 1,193,782	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 264,082,096
(concluded)							

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

**SCHEDULE OF AVAILABLE RESOURCES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - BUDGETARY BASIS**

For The Period Ended September 30, 2022

	<u>Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Adjusted Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Over (Under)</u>
Beginning Cash and Investments	\$ 251,847,752	\$ 252,379,672	\$ 261,982,483	\$ 9,602,811
Revenues and Transfers In:				
Taxes	24,954,336	24,954,336	27,029,223	2,074,887
Charges for Services	25,387,480	25,400,784	40,149,683	14,748,899
Forfeitures	-	20,194	61,291	41,097
Lease revenue	232,926	269,176	339,912	70,736
Intergovernmental	1,415,261	6,125,083	9,550,756	3,425,673
Interest	235,747	235,747	998,373	762,626
Miscellaneous	358,609	7,301,375	9,277,842	1,976,467
Other - Transfers In	-	200,000	2,321,530	2,121,530
Total Revenues and Transfers In	<u>52,584,359</u>	<u>64,506,695</u>	<u>89,728,610</u>	<u>25,221,915</u>
Total Available Resources	<u>\$ 304,432,111</u>	<u>\$ 316,886,367</u>	<u>\$ 351,711,093</u>	<u>\$ 34,824,726</u>

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - BUDGETARY BASIS**

For the Period Ended September 30, 2022

	Adopted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	(Over) Under
Flood Control				
Flood Control General Fund	\$ 118,993,914	\$ 118,993,914	\$ 65,128,439	\$ 53,865,475
Total Flood Control	118,993,914	118,993,914	65,128,439	53,865,475
Hotel Occupancy Tax	33,951,890	33,951,890	15,576,885	18,375,005
District Court Records Archive	1,414,579	1,414,579	420,261	994,318
Port Security Program	671,795	1,463,194	254,320	1,208,874
DSRIP Programs	9,667,704	9,707,124	2,043,888	7,663,236
Deed Restriction Enforcement	23,759	23,759	-	23,759
Concession Fee	6,256,974	6,300,775	93,561	6,207,214
Care For Elders	15,662	15,662	-	15,662
Hay Center Youth Program	716,469	975,645	68,491	907,154
Prep for Adult Living	101,179	101,179	-	101,179
Child Support Enforcement	294,699	294,699	-	294,699
Family Protection	313,785	329,357	87,039	242,318
Utility Bill Assistance Program	55,881	292,967	144,842	148,125
Probate Court Support	2,278,682	1,897,565	498,991	1,398,574
Appellate Judicial System	514,594	514,594	363,009	151,585
County Attorney Administration	6,333,735	6,333,735	1,282,780	5,050,955
DA Hot Check Depository	33,116	33,116	-	33,116
Justice Court Courthouse Security	2,207,706	2,207,706	-	2,207,706
El Franco Lee	311,656	311,656	-	311,656
Records Management				
District Clerk Records Management	730,953	730,953	538,629	192,324
County Clerk Records Management	8,783,239	8,783,239	2,668,765	6,114,474
General Admin Records Management	407,097	366,091	60,928	305,163
County Clerk Court Technology	259,311	207,025	205,627	1,398
County Clerk Records Archive	13,089,146	13,089,146	1,529,881	11,559,265
CTS Records Management	213,991	90,639	89,463	1,176
District Clerk Court Technology	307,177	23,864	-	23,864
County Wide Records Management	416,428	416,428	227,930	188,498
Total Records Management	24,207,342	23,707,385	5,321,223	18,386,162
Donation Fund	2,022,974	2,130,742	30,317	2,100,425
Juror Donation Programs	82,985	82,985	19,500	63,485
Total Donation Fund	2,105,959	2,213,727	49,817	2,163,910
Justice Court Technology	3,387,958	3,387,958	587,510	2,800,448
Child Abuse Prevention	138,359	138,359	-	138,359
Bail Bond Board	125,420	125,420	5,119	120,301
DA First Chance Intervention Program	195,311	195,311	-	195,311
Juvenile Case Manager Fee	4,023,858	4,023,858	408,550	3,615,308
Tax Office - Chapter 19	700,230	700,230	265,011	435,219
Star Drug Court	2,489,396	2,489,396	177,996	2,311,400
County & District Technology Fee	660,691	660,691	95,526	565,165
Stormwater Management Fund	14,683	14,683	-	14,683
DA Diversion Programs	1,933,240	1,933,240	438,399	1,494,841
Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act	11,055,093	13,781,906	-	13,781,906
Veterinary Public Health	1,824,003	1,824,003	565,025	1,258,978
Environmental Projects				
Household Hazardous Waste	11,585	11,585	-	11,585
Supplemental Environment	151,830	175,890	22,832	153,058
TCEQ - Pollution Control	70,677	70,677	67,026	3,651
Total Environmental Projects	234,092	258,152	89,858	168,294
Environmental Restitution	5,308,647	5,850,868	208,825	5,642,043
Community Development Financial Sureties	2,650,324	2,650,324	-	2,650,324
Election Services	378,347	2,973,741	2,737,398	236,343
Law Enforcement Forfeited Fund				
Constable Pct 2 Federal Forfeited Assets - Justice	22,738	22,738	21,829	909
Constable Pct 2 State Forfeited Assets	61,952	61,952	6,828	55,124
Constable Pct 2 Federal Forfeited Assets - Treasury	11	11	-	11
District Attorney Special Investigation	1,516,556	1,703,759	344,912	1,358,847
Constable Pct 3 Federal Forfeited Assets - Justice	1	1	-	1
Constable Pct 3 State Forfeited Assets	22,718	100,293	7,584	92,709
Constable Pct 4 Federal Forfeited Assets - Justice	64,130	64,130	-	64,130
Constable Pct 4 State Forfeited Assets	422,570	455,163	17,468	437,695

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - BUDGETARY BASIS**

For the Period Ended September 30, 2022

	Adopted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	(Over) Under
Constable Pct 4 Federal Forfeited Assets - Treasury	1,273	1,273	-	1,273
District Attorney Forfeited Assets - Treasury	91,114	91,114	-	91,114
District Attorney Forfeited Assets - Justice	690,721	690,721	-	690,721
Constable Forfeited Assets - Treasury	261	261	-	261
Constable Forfeited Assets - Justice	83,839	83,839	36,373	47,466
Constable Pct 5 Federal Forfeited Assets - Justice	84,016	84,016	-	84,016
Constable Pct 5 State Forfeited Assets	538,672	686,208	180	686,028
Constable Pct 5 Federal Forfeited Assets - Treasury	7,692	7,692	-	7,692
Sheriff Forfeited Assets - Treasury	837,715	937,433	838,159	99,274
Sheriff Forfeited Assets - Justice	13,717	707,204	76,166	631,038
Sheriff Forfeited Assets - State	639,789	889,482	665,524	223,958
District Attorney Forfeited Assets - State	10,291,509	10,230,782	1,211,405	9,019,377
Constable Forfeited Assets - State	46,032	63,062	3,877	59,185
Forfeited Assets - Commissioners Court	2,902,156	2,889,655	17,024	2,872,631
Fire Marshall Forfeited Assets	2,281	2,281	-	2,281
CA Forfeited Assets - Treasury	759,540	720,955	105,584	615,371
Sheriff Chapter 18 State Forfeited Assets	418,582	443,121	115,218	327,903
Constables 1,3,5,4 Chapter 18 Forfeited Assets	1,229,817	1,969,138	248,931	1,720,207
Fire Marshall Chapter 18 State Forfeited Assets	50,622	25,794	1,469	24,325
CA Forfeited Assets State SPU	109,784	144,749	25,709	119,040
HCSO Chapter 47 State Forfeited Assets	90,843	90,843	-	90,843
Pct 2 CH18 Forfeited	79,606	79,606	32,918	46,688
Constable Pct 6 State Forfeited Assets	49,210	49,210	11,743	37,467
Constable Pct 6 Chapter 18 Forfeited	8,338	8,338	-	8,338
Constable Pct 7 State Forfeited Assets	30,829	90,442	2,420	88,022
Constable Pct 8 State Forfeited Assets	135,150	107,724	50,297	57,427
CAD/RMS Project	1,144,399	1,144,399	-	1,144,399
Total Law Enforcement Forfeited Fund	22,448,183	24,647,389	3,841,618	20,805,771
Criminal Courts Audio/Visual	63,593	63,593	-	63,593
Medicaid Admin Claim Reimbursement	2,684,817	2,688,527	1,697,440	991,087
Dispute Resolution	1,565,242	1,565,242	699,637	865,605
Fire Code Fee	7,466,515	7,466,515	4,102,672	3,363,843
Boarding Home Fines & Fees	7,883	10,475	-	10,475
LEOSE - Law Enforcement	628,473	636,433	444,394	192,039
HC Partnership	500,250	850,250	763,271	86,979
Library Contribution Fund	761,351	761,351	47,659	713,692
County Jury SB346	48,215	48,215	-	48,215
Time Payment SB346	265,488	265,488	-	265,488
Juvenile Probation Fee	532,317	532,317	-	532,317
Food Permit Fees	2,957,596	2,966,924	2,085,210	881,714
Court Reporter Services	6,994,251	6,994,251	1,365,845	5,628,406
Juvenile Delinquency Prevention	134	134	-	134
Supplemental Guardianship	1,461,855	1,461,855	56,572	1,405,283
Courthouse Security	1,309,065	1,309,065	1,309,065	-
FPM Property Maintenance	68,597	68,597	-	68,597
IFS Training	26,135	26,135	4,533	21,602
Pool Permit Fees	145,283	145,283	85,893	59,390
Law Library	3,759,246	3,759,246	1,184,348	2,574,898
TIRZ Affordable Housing/Other Restricted Funds				
TIRZ Affordable Housing - Non Interest Bearing	2	2	-	2
TIRZ Affordable Housing - Interest Bearing	238,433	238,433	-	238,433
CSD Non-Grant Restricted	4,760,754	6,493,362	308,006	6,185,356
CSD Transit Restricted	147,701	1,794,913	293,907	1,501,006
Total TIRZ Affordable Housing/Other Restricted	5,146,890	8,526,710	601,913	7,924,797
Total Special Revenue Fund	\$ 304,432,111	\$ 316,886,363	\$ 115,202,832	\$ 201,683,530

**D
E
B
T**

**S
E
R
V
I
C
E**

**F
U
N
D
S**

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - DEBT SERVICE
SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

	<u>Roads</u>	<u>Flood Control</u>	<u>Total</u>
ASSETS			
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,888,433	\$ 2,503,743	\$ 5,392,176
Taxes receivable, net	525,538	248,216	773,754
Other receivables	1,160	1,660	2,820
Due from other funds	7,387	100,608	107,995
Total assets	<u>\$ 3,422,518</u>	<u>\$ 2,854,227</u>	<u>\$ 6,276,745</u>
LIABILITIES			
Vouchers Payable	\$ -	\$ 64,966	\$ 64,966
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 64,966</u>	<u>\$ 64,966</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	483,055	248,216	731,271
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>483,055</u>	<u>248,216</u>	<u>731,271</u>
FUND BALANCES			
Restricted	2,939,463	2,541,045	5,480,508
Total fund balances	<u>2,939,463</u>	<u>2,541,045</u>	<u>5,480,508</u>
 Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	 <u>\$ 3,422,518</u>	 <u>\$ 2,854,227</u>	 <u>\$ 6,276,745</u>

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - DEBT SERVICE
FOR THE SEVEN MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

	Roads	Flood Control	Total
REVENUES			
Taxes - property	\$ 146,140	\$ 413,921	\$ 560,061
Earnings on investments	4,051	95,386	99,437
Miscellaneous	196	7,926	8,122
Total revenues	<u>150,387</u>	<u>517,233</u>	<u>667,620</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Debt service:			
Principal retirement	41,080,000	40,695,000	81,775,000
Bond issuance costs	995,287	1,083,393	2,078,680
Interest and fiscal charges	<u>24,381,950</u>	<u>43,704,459</u>	<u>68,086,409</u>
Total expenditures	<u>66,457,237</u>	<u>85,482,852</u>	<u>151,940,089</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	<u>(66,306,850)</u>	<u>(84,965,619)</u>	<u>(151,272,469)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers in	21,557	46,843,645	46,865,202
Transfers out	(200,000,000)	-	(200,000,000)
Refunding on bonds issued	237,650,000	222,975,000	460,625,000
Premium on bonds issued	18,638,023	13,601,136	32,239,159
Payments to defease commercial paper	-	(235,225,000)	(235,225,000)
Payments to escrow agent	<u>(55,858,422)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(55,858,422)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>451,158</u>	<u>48,194,781</u>	<u>48,645,939</u>
Net changes in fund balances	(65,855,692)	(36,770,838)	(102,626,530)
Fund balances, beginning	<u>68,795,155</u>	<u>39,311,883</u>	<u>108,107,038</u>
Fund balances, ending	<u><u>\$ 2,939,463</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,541,045</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 5,480,508</u></u>

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF AVAILABLE RESOURCES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - BUDGETARY BASIS
For The Period Ended September 30, 2022

	Adopted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Over (Under)
Beginning Cash and Investments	<u>\$ 117,336,794</u>	<u>\$ 117,336,794</u>	<u>\$ 108,918,578</u>	<u>\$ (8,418,216)</u>
Revenues and Transfers In:				
Taxes	1,696,295	1,696,295	1,387,519	(308,776)
Interest	34,602	34,603	185,846	151,243
Miscellaneous	24,914	24,914	8,131	(16,783)
Other	<u>46,637,990</u>	<u>982,432,119</u>	<u>983,777,118</u>	<u>1,344,999</u>
Total Revenues and Transfers In	<u>48,393,801</u>	<u>984,187,931</u>	<u>985,358,614</u>	<u>1,170,683</u>
Total Available Resources	<u><u>\$ 165,730,595</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,101,524,725</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,094,277,192</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (7,247,533)</u></u>

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - BUDGETARY BASIS
For The Period Ended September 30, 2022

	Adopted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	(Over) Under
Roads				
Road Refunding Series 2010A	\$ 15,056,393	\$ 70,914,815	\$ 70,418,450	\$ 496,365
Road Refunding Series 2012B	9,310,718	9,310,718	9,237,400	73,318
Road Refunding Series 2014A	7,041,234	7,041,234	6,727,500	313,734
Road Refunding Series 2015A	10,252,420	10,252,420	10,054,500	197,920
Road Refunding Series 2017A	6,482,506	6,482,506	6,461,450	21,056
Road Refunding Series 2019A	14,487,746	14,487,746	13,374,500	1,113,246
Road Refunding Series 2021	6,283,933	6,283,933	5,927,854	356,079
Road Refunding Series 2022A	-	257,169,301	257,169,301	-
Total Roads	68,914,950	381,942,673	379,370,955	2,571,718
Commercial Paper Series C	1,925,017	151,925,017	150,604,134	1,320,883
Flood Control				
Flood Control Improvement Refunding Bond 2014	2,922,042	2,922,042	1,810,000	1,112,042
Flood Control Contract Tax Bond 2014A	2,916,272	2,916,272	2,911,250	5,022
Flood Control Contract Tax Bond 2014B	720,614	720,614	712,039	8,575
Flood Control Improvement Refunding Bond 2015A	2,445,024	2,445,024	2,110,050	334,974
Flood Control Contract Tax Bond 2015B	1,406,639	1,406,639	1,402,150	4,489
Flood Control Contract Tax Bond 2017A	7,678,302	7,678,302	7,674,800	3,502
Flood Control Contract Tax Refunding Ser 2019A	33,942,762	33,942,762	33,937,750	5,012
Flood Control Improvement Refunding 2020A	19,287,076	19,287,076	16,052,650	3,234,426
Flood Control Improvement Refunding 2021A	19,477,782	19,477,782	16,632,173	2,845,609
Flood Control Improvement Refunding 2022A	-	236,576,136	236,576,136	-
Flood Control Commercial Paper Series H	3,804,395	218,804,395	216,921,177	1,883,218
Flood Control Commercial Paper Series H2	-	20,725,000	20,397,454	327,546
Flood Control Contract Tax Refunding COI 2020A	2,797	2,798	2,797	1
Flood Control Improvement Refunding Bond COI 2021A	279,174	279,174	274,188	4,986
Total Flood Control	94,882,879	567,184,016	557,414,614	9,769,402
Total Debt Service Funds	\$ 165,722,846	\$ 1,101,051,706	\$ 1,087,389,703	\$ 13,662,003

**C
A
P
I
T
A
L

P
R
O
J
E
C
T
S

F
U
N
D
S**

Capital Projects Funds are used to account for bond sale proceeds and other revenues which are used for the construction and acquisition of major capital projects of the County and Flood Control District.

ROADS - This fund is used for construction and improvement of roads in the County.

PERMANENT IMPROVEMENTS - Permanent Improvement bonds are used for purchase, construction or improvement of office and courts buildings, juvenile facilities, parks and other public facilities.

FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT - This fund is used to account for construction of flood control and drainage improvements.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - CAPITAL PROJECTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

	Roads	Permanent Improvements	Flood Control	Total
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 71,241,306	\$ 6,423,471	\$ 224,303,119	\$ 301,967,896
Investments	112,366,964	3,391,085	-	115,758,049
Accounts receivable, net	3,000,686	-	46,883	3,047,569
Accrued interest receivable	295,441	6,737	-	302,178
Other receivables, net	27,600	-	221,679	249,279
Due from other funds	863,486	25,686,296	135,729,279	162,279,061
Prepays and other assets	109,097	414,465	20,326,386	20,849,948
Total assets	<u>187,904,580</u>	<u>35,922,054</u>	<u>380,627,346</u>	<u>604,453,980</u>
LIABILITIES				
Vouchers payable	\$ 4,527,795	\$ 30,393,157	\$ 18,693,135	\$ 53,614,087
Accrued payroll and compensated absences	759,014	896,479	-	1,655,493
Retainage payable	3,756,683	6,925,099	4,347,340	15,029,122
Due to other funds	37,324	24,720	3,153,237	3,215,281
Unearned revenue	2,290,000	-	1,581,720	3,871,720
Total liabilities	<u>11,370,816</u>	<u>38,239,455</u>	<u>27,775,432</u>	<u>77,385,703</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Unavailable revenue-other	-	-	11,495	11,495
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,495</u>	<u>11,495</u>
FUND BALANCES				
Nonspendable	109,097	414,465	20,326,386	20,849,948
Restricted	132,340,794	(8,032,741)	332,514,033	456,822,086
Committed	44,083,873	5,300,875	-	49,384,748
Total fund balance	<u>176,533,764</u>	<u>(2,317,401)</u>	<u>352,840,419</u>	<u>527,056,782</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 187,904,580</u>	<u>\$ 35,922,054</u>	<u>\$ 380,627,346</u>	<u>\$ 604,453,980</u>

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - CAPITAL PROJECTS
FOR THE SEVEN MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

	Roads	Permanent Improvements	Flood Control	Total
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	\$ 1,620,506	\$ -	\$ 395	\$ 1,620,901
Interest	-	-	836,504	836,504
Miscellaneous	7,886,949	5,212,762	1,011,954	14,111,665
Total revenues	<u>9,507,455</u>	<u>5,212,762</u>	<u>1,848,853</u>	<u>16,569,070</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Parks	245,632	617,497	-	863,129
County administration	34,179,242	43,639,686	-	77,818,928
Flood control	-	-	40,098,993	40,098,993
Roads and bridges	1,336,447	368,692	-	1,705,139
Administration of justice	-	23,109,108	-	23,109,108
Library and health	-	569,258	-	569,258
Capital outlay	35,636,375	80,801,175	112,124,197	228,561,747
Debt service:				
Bond issuance costs	3,925	-	52,215	56,140
Total expenditures	<u>71,401,621</u>	<u>149,105,416</u>	<u>152,275,405</u>	<u>372,782,442</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(61,894,166)</u>	<u>(143,892,654)</u>	<u>(150,426,552)</u>	<u>(356,213,372)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	-	427,767	30,060,496	30,488,263
Transfers out	(87,367)	(270,849)	(20,063,378)	(20,421,594)
Commercial paper issued	63,200,000	171,200,000	235,225,000	469,625,000
Sale of capital assets	15,600	-	-	15,600
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>63,128,233</u>	<u>171,356,918</u>	<u>245,222,118</u>	<u>479,707,269</u>
Net change in fund balances	1,234,067	27,464,264	94,795,566	123,493,897
Fund balances, beginning	<u>175,299,697</u>	<u>(29,781,665)</u>	<u>258,044,853</u>	<u>403,562,885</u>
Fund balances, ending	<u>\$ 176,533,764</u>	<u>\$ (2,317,401)</u>	<u>\$ 352,840,419</u>	<u>\$ 527,056,782</u>

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS**

**SCHEDULE OF AVAILABLE RESOURCES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - BUDGETARY BASIS
For The Period Ended September 30, 2022**

	Adopted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Over (Under)
Beginning Cash and Investments	\$ 414,771,786	\$ 431,447,073	\$ 417,218,576	\$ (14,228,497)
Revenues and Transfers In:				
Interest	-	625,697	1,504,693	878,996
Miscellaneous	-	38,488,759	14,155,179	(24,333,580)
Intergovernmental	-	2,446,929	4,746,306	2,299,377
Other Transfers In & Other Financing Sources	1,421,641,000	2,162,443,363	501,626,244	(1,660,817,119)
Total Revenues and Transfers In	1,421,641,000	2,204,004,748	522,032,422	(1,681,972,326)
Total Available Resources	\$ 1,836,412,786	\$ 2,635,451,821	\$ 939,250,998	\$ (1,696,200,823)

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - BUDGETARY BASIS
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**

For The Period Ended September 30, 2022

	<u>Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Adjusted Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>(Over) Under</u>
Roads				
METRO Street Improvement	\$ 1,259,706	\$ 1,254,616	\$ 1,100	\$ 1,253,516
METRO Designated Projects	114,484,681	168,362,252	19,100,399	149,261,853
Road Capital Projects	40,676,586	51,070,018	9,774,126	41,295,892
Road Refunding 2004B	194,733	184,491	99,029	85,462
Road Refunding 2006B	5,684,055	5,705,104	147,608	5,557,496
Commercial Paper Series C	175,146,811	323,485,987	45,561,184	277,924,803
Total Roads	<u>337,446,572</u>	<u>550,062,468</u>	<u>74,683,446</u>	<u>475,379,022</u>
Permanent Improvements				
Buildings/Parks/Library Projects	4,253,517	9,280,546	3,278,477	6,002,069
Commercial Paper Series A-1	94,443,978	111,767,928	22,599,680	89,168,248
Commercial Paper Series B	30,400,004	30,385,435	213,963	30,171,472
Commercial Paper Series D	152,072,080	212,603,124	27,658,531	184,944,593
Commercial Paper Series D2	186,618,056	202,045,481	33,327,951	168,717,530
Commercial Paper Series D3	197,648,797	244,541,785	55,729,502	188,812,283
Commercial Paper Series J1	74,743,492	82,743,530	3,528	82,740,002
Total Permanent Improvements	<u>740,179,924</u>	<u>893,367,829</u>	<u>142,811,632</u>	<u>750,556,197</u>
Flood Control				
Regional Flood Control Projects	8,659,150	9,175,714	111,235	9,064,479
Flood Control Capital Projects	131,213,779	147,393,191	20,529,668	126,863,523
FC Bonds 2004A-Construction	188,794	36	36	-
FC Improvement Bonds 2007	435,630	6,770	6,614	156
Commercial Paper Series F - Flood Control	388,436	167,557	(7,042)	174,599
Commercial Paper Series H - Flood Control	617,900,501	815,052,833	117,668,304	697,384,529
Flood Control Commercial Paper Series H2	-	220,225,418	20,224,615	200,000,803
Total Flood Control	<u>758,786,290</u>	<u>1,192,021,519</u>	<u>158,533,430</u>	<u>1,033,488,089</u>
Total Capital Projects Funds	<u>\$ 1,836,412,786</u>	<u>\$ 2,635,451,816</u>	<u>\$ 376,028,508</u>	<u>\$ 2,259,423,308</u>



**E
N
T
E
R
P
R
I
S
E**

**F
U
N
D
S**

Enterprise Funds are used to account for operations (a) that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or (b) where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes.

PARKING FACILITIES - This fund is used to account for the acquisition, operation and maintenance of the County's parking facilities. These facilities are financed primarily through user charges.

SHERIFF'S COMMISSARY - This fund is used to account for the operation of a commissary for jail inmates. The Commissary is funded primarily through profits on sales of commissary items to inmates.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

	Parking Facilities	Sheriff's Commissary	Total
ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 10,010,889	\$ 12,394,328	\$ 22,405,217
Investments	12,835,589	7,147,767	19,983,356
Accounts receivable, net	347,007	126,811	473,818
Accrued interest receivable	25,500	6,163	31,663
Other receivables	694,766	4,323	699,089
Due from other funds	67	-	67
Total current assets	<u>23,913,818</u>	<u>19,679,392</u>	<u>43,593,210</u>
Noncurrent assets:			
Land	3,963,598	69,301	4,032,899
Land improvements	2,400,604	-	2,400,604
Buildings	22,732,391	155,000	22,887,391
Equipment	109,049	6,857,184	6,966,233
Accumulated depreciation	(12,879,281)	(6,280,827)	(19,160,108)
Total noncurrent assets	<u>16,326,361</u>	<u>800,658</u>	<u>17,127,019</u>
Total Assets	<u>40,240,179</u>	<u>20,480,050</u>	<u>60,720,229</u>
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities:			
Vouchers payable	338,109	1,325,733	1,663,842
Accrued payroll and compensated absences	7,328	40,984	48,312
Unearned revenue	-	6,930,112	6,930,112
Current portion of long-term liabilities	1,741	21,819	23,560
Total Current Liabilities	<u>347,178</u>	<u>8,318,648</u>	<u>8,665,826</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Noncurrent portion of compensatory time payable	1,607	20,140	21,747
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>1,607</u>	<u>20,140</u>	<u>21,747</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>348,785</u>	<u>8,338,788</u>	<u>8,687,573</u>
NET POSITION			
Net investment in capital assets	16,326,361	800,658	17,127,019
Unrestricted	23,565,033	11,340,604	34,905,637
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 39,891,394</u>	<u>\$ 12,141,262</u>	<u>\$ 52,032,656</u>

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND
CHANGES IN NET POSITION - NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
FOR THE SEVEN MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

	Parking Facilities	Sheriff's Commissary	Total
OPERATING REVENUES			
Sales	\$ -	\$ 357,988	\$ 357,988
User fees	2,608,010	-	2,608,010
Miscellaneous	-	407,800	407,800
Total operating revenues	<u>2,608,010</u>	<u>765,788</u>	<u>3,373,798</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES			
Salaries	67,973	698,517	766,490
Materials and supplies	410	1,113,308	1,113,718
Services and fees	2,382,121	1,812,319	4,194,440
Utilities	74,656	-	74,656
Depreciation	<u>375,657</u>	<u>98,612</u>	<u>474,269</u>
Total operating expenses	<u>2,900,817</u>	<u>3,722,756</u>	<u>6,623,573</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>(292,807)</u>	<u>(2,956,968)</u>	<u>(3,249,775)</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)			
Interest revenue (expense)	<u>(169,456)</u>	<u>105,643</u>	<u>(63,813)</u>
Total nonoperating revenue (expenses)	<u>(169,456)</u>	<u>105,643</u>	<u>(63,813)</u>
Income (loss) before transfers	<u>(462,263)</u>	<u>(2,851,325)</u>	<u>(3,313,588)</u>
Change in net position	(462,263)	(2,851,325)	(3,313,588)
Net position, beginning	<u>40,353,657</u>	<u>14,992,587</u>	<u>55,346,244</u>
Net position, ending	<u>\$ 39,891,394</u>	<u>\$ 12,141,262</u>	<u>\$ 52,032,656</u>

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
For The Seven Months Ended September 30, 2022

	Parking Facilities	Sheriff's Commissary	Total
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts from customers	\$ 2,687,838	\$ 7,938,833	\$ 10,626,671
Payments to employees	(69,297)	(718,169)	(787,466)
Payments to vendors	(2,189,680)	(3,648,020)	(5,837,700)
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	<u>428,861</u>	<u>3,572,644</u>	<u>4,001,505</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Purchases of capital assets	(17,507)	317,305	299,798
Net cash used for capital and related financing activities	<u>(17,507)</u>	<u>317,305</u>	<u>299,798</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Purchase of investments	-	-	-
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments	-	-	-
Interest received	-	-	-
Interest paid	1,218,136	(7,032,525)	(5,814,389)
Net cash provided by (used for) investing activities	<u>1,218,136</u>	<u>(7,032,525)</u>	<u>(5,814,389)</u>
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	1,629,490	(3,142,576)	(1,513,086)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning	8,381,399	15,536,904	23,918,303
Cash and cash equivalents, ending	<u>\$ 10,010,889</u>	<u>\$ 12,394,328</u>	<u>\$ 22,405,217</u>
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by (used for) Operating Activities:			
Operating income (loss)	\$ (292,807)	\$ (2,956,968)	\$ (3,249,775)
Adjustment to reconcile operating gain (loss) to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities:			
Depreciation	375,657	98,612	474,269
Change in current assets and liabilities:			
Receivables, net	79,828	257,212	337,040
Vouchers payable and accrued liabilities	267,507	(722,393)	(454,886)
Other liabilities	-	6,915,833	6,915,833
Compensatory time payable	(1,324)	(19,652)	(20,976)
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	<u>\$ 428,861</u>	<u>\$ 3,572,644</u>	<u>\$ 4,001,505</u>
Non-Cash Investing Activities:			
Increase/(decrease) in the fair value of investments	\$ (1,395,393)	\$ 7,132,025	\$ 5,736,632

**I
N
T
E
R
N
A
L

S
E
R
V
I
C
E

F
U
N
D
S**

Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the governmental unit, or to other governmental units, on a cost-reimbursement basis.

VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - This fund is used to account for the operation and maintenance of the County's Vehicle Maintenance Department which is financed through user charges.

RADIO OPERATIONS - This fund is used to account for the operation of County radios which is financed through user charges.

INMATE INDUSTRIES - This fund is used to account for the operation of the printing services provided by inmates to County departments which is financed by user charges.

HEALTH INSURANCE MANAGEMENT - This fund is used to account for County employees' group health insurance activities.

RISK MANAGEMENT - This fund is used to account for the County's workers' compensation and other risk management activities. Workers' Compensation includes medical and indemnity payments as required by law for on-the-job related injuries. Other risk management activities include coordination of all insurance policies and management of self-insured risk.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

	Vehicle Maintenance	Radio Operations	Inmate Industries	Health Insurance Management	Risk Management	Total
ASSETS						
Current assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 17,664,767	\$ 3,805,964	\$ 78,279	\$ 34,560,800	\$ 22,284,283	\$ 78,394,093
Investments	22,590,440	4,879,865	100,366	44,312,572	21,974,210	93,857,453
Receivables:						
Accounts	-	566,017	-	2,411,309	24,724	3,002,050
Accrued	44,880	9,695	199	88,035	31,567	174,376
Other	7,600	10,316	2,059	496,937	12,770,761	13,287,673
Due from other funds	1,075,614	25	1	521,308	1,951	1,598,899
Due from other units	-	-	-	-	1,453	1,453
Prepays and other assets	-	79,392	-	-	900,000	979,392
Inventory	1,161,093	66,472	-	-	-	1,227,565
Total current assets	<u>42,544,394</u>	<u>9,417,746</u>	<u>180,904</u>	<u>82,390,961</u>	<u>57,988,949</u>	<u>192,522,954</u>
Noncurrent assets:						
Land	250,000	-	-	-	-	250,000
Buildings	1,468,568	-	-	-	-	1,468,568
Equipment	79,359,138	3,458,127	242,696	-	468	83,060,429
Accumulated depreciation	<u>(66,607,151)</u>	<u>(2,696,991)</u>	<u>(233,857)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(468)</u>	<u>(69,538,467)</u>
Total noncurrent assets	<u>14,470,555</u>	<u>761,136</u>	<u>8,839</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>15,240,530</u>
Total assets	<u>57,014,949</u>	<u>10,178,882</u>	<u>189,743</u>	<u>82,390,961</u>	<u>57,988,949</u>	<u>207,763,484</u>
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities:						
Vouchers payable	2,938,763	80,927	1,350	6,126,583	850,556	9,998,179
Accrued payroll and compensated absences	392,226	274,990	-	54,479	61,988	783,683
Estimated outstanding claims	-	-	-	-	39,174,644	39,174,644
Incurred but not reported claims	-	-	-	27,580,400	(5,223,526)	22,356,874
Due to other funds	-	-	-	10,096,272	-	10,096,272
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	152,598	152,598
Current portion of long-term liabilities	<u>96,383</u>	<u>61,160</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>18,619</u>	<u>11,437</u>	<u>187,599</u>
Total current liabilities	<u>3,427,372</u>	<u>417,077</u>	<u>1,350</u>	<u>43,876,353</u>	<u>35,027,697</u>	<u>82,749,849</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:						
Noncurrent portion of long-term liabilities	<u>88,968</u>	<u>56,455</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,187</u>	<u>10,556</u>	<u>173,166</u>
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>88,968</u>	<u>56,455</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,187</u>	<u>10,556</u>	<u>173,166</u>
Total liabilities	<u>3,516,340</u>	<u>473,532</u>	<u>1,350</u>	<u>43,893,540</u>	<u>35,038,253</u>	<u>82,923,015</u>
NET POSITION						
Net investment in capital assets	14,470,555	761,136	8,839	-	-	15,240,530
Unrestricted	<u>39,028,054</u>	<u>8,944,214</u>	<u>179,554</u>	<u>38,497,421</u>	<u>22,950,696</u>	<u>109,599,939</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 53,498,609</u>	<u>\$ 9,705,350</u>	<u>\$ 188,393</u>	<u>\$ 38,497,421</u>	<u>\$ 22,950,696</u>	<u>\$ 124,840,469</u>

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN
NET POSITION - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE SEVEN MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

	Vehicle Maintenance	Radio Operations	Inmate Industries	Health Insurance Management	Risk Management	Total
OPERATING REVENUES						
Charges to departments	\$ 20,206,027	\$ 4,582,302	\$ 29,129	\$ 224,602,036	\$ 7,613,988	\$ 257,033,482
User fees	1,931,990	-	-	-	-	1,931,990
Total operating revenues	22,138,017	4,582,302	29,129	224,602,036	7,613,988	258,965,472
OPERATING EXPENSES						
Salaries	3,277,956	2,623,795	-	672,089	996,725	7,570,565
Materials and supplies	2,394,866	293,045	14,587	29,723	784	2,733,005
Services and fees	4,079,025	1,036,866	43,623	440,917	1,930,394	7,530,825
Utilities	43,772	141,457	-	-	2,101	187,330
Transportation and travel	12,255,478	88,306	-	6,501	-	12,350,285
Incurred claims	-	-	-	242,230,908	7,612,839	249,843,747
Estimated claims	-	-	-	1,032,922	(5,165,098)	(4,132,176)
Cost of goods sold	312,904	44,389	-	-	-	357,293
Depreciation	4,081,116	166,747	1,693	-	-	4,249,556
Total operating expenses	26,445,117	4,394,605	59,903	244,413,060	5,377,745	280,690,430
Operating income (loss)	(4,307,100)	187,697	(30,774)	(19,811,024)	2,236,243	(21,724,958)
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)						
Earnings on investments	-	-	-	-	117,401	117,401
Gain (Loss) on sale of capital assets	167,023	609	-	-	-	167,632
Other nonoperating revenues (expenses)	209,699	(2,414)	-	2,826,832	-	3,034,117
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	376,722	(1,805)	-	2,826,832	117,401	3,319,150
Income (loss) before transfers	(3,930,378)	185,892	(30,774)	(16,984,192)	2,353,644	(18,405,808)
Transfers in	2,081,508	31,788	-	-	12,457	2,125,753
Total transfers	2,081,508	31,788	-	-	12,457	2,125,753
Change in net position	(1,848,870)	217,680	(30,774)	(16,984,192)	2,366,101	(16,280,055)
Net position, beginning	55,347,479	9,487,670	219,167	55,481,613	20,584,595	141,120,524
Net position, ending	\$ 53,498,609	\$ 9,705,350	\$ 188,393	\$ 38,497,421	\$ 22,950,696	\$ 124,840,469

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
For The Seven Months Ended September 30, 2022

	Vehicle Maintenance	Radio Operations	Inmate Industries	Health Insurance Management	Risk Management	Total
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES						
Receipts from customers	\$ 22,564,696	\$ 5,066,968	\$ 39,334	\$ 233,489,914	\$ 8,207,828	\$ 269,368,740
Payments to employees	(3,445,369)	(2,738,881)	-	(677,318)	(1,012,075)	(7,873,643)
Payments to vendors	(17,456,783)	(1,633,150)	(56,860)	(3,512,208)	(1,961,134)	(24,620,135)
Claims paid	-	-	-	(242,736,579)	(6,323,150)	(249,059,729)
Other receipts	209,699	(2,414)	-	2,826,832	-	3,034,117
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	1,872,243	692,523	(17,526)	(10,609,359)	(1,088,531)	(9,150,650)
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES						
Transfers from other funds	2,081,508	31,788	-	-	12,457	2,125,753
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	2,081,508	31,788	-	-	12,457	2,125,753
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES						
Purchases of capital assets	(1,609,383)	(9,023)	2	-	-	(1,618,404)
Net cash used for capital and related financing activities	(1,609,383)	(9,023)	2	-	-	(1,618,404)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES						
Purchase of investments	-	-	-	-	(16,803,090)	(16,803,090)
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments	-	-	-	-	16,916,533	16,916,533
Interest received	1,245,020	43,888	23,075	11,906,221	606,299	13,824,503
Net cash provided by (used for) investing activities	1,245,020	43,888	23,075	11,906,221	719,742	13,937,946
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	3,589,388	759,176	5,551	1,296,862	(356,332)	5,294,645
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning	14,075,379	3,046,788	72,728	33,263,938	22,640,615	73,099,448
Cash and cash equivalents, ending	\$ 17,664,767	\$ 3,805,964	\$ 78,279	\$ 34,560,800	\$ 22,284,283	\$ 78,394,093
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities:						
Operating income (loss)	\$ (4,307,100)	\$ 187,697	\$ (30,774)	\$ (19,811,024)	\$ 2,236,243	\$ (21,724,958)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash						
Provided by operating activities:						
Depreciation expense	4,081,116	166,747	1,693	-	-	4,249,556
Other non-operating expenses	209,699	(2,414)	-	2,826,832	-	3,034,117
Change in assets and liabilities:						
Receivables, net	426,679	484,666	10,205	8,887,878	445,244	10,254,672
Prepays and other assets	-	(68,212)	-	-	164,117	95,905
Inventories	312,904	44,389	-	-	-	357,293
Vouchers payable and accrued liabilities	1,149,117	(122,978)	1,350	(2,518,538)	(3,883,454)	(5,374,503)
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	(35,331)	(35,331)
Compensatory time payable	(172)	2,628	-	5,493	(15,350)	(7,401)
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	\$ 1,872,243	\$ 692,523	\$ (17,526)	\$ (10,609,359)	\$ (1,088,531)	\$ (9,150,650)
Non-Cash Investing Activities:						
Increase (decrease) in the fair value of investments	\$ (1,260,237)	\$ (47,455)	\$ (23,121)	\$ (11,924,314)	\$ (626,821)	(13,881,948)

**F
I
D
U
C
I
A
R
Y**

**F
U
N
D
S**

FIDUCIARY FUNDS:

DISTRICT CLERK REGISTRY - Established for the purpose of accounting for monies held in the custody of the District Clerk under orders of various Harris County courts.

COUNTY CLERK REGISTRY - Established for the purpose of accounting for monies held in the custody of the County Clerk under orders of various Harris County courts.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT HOMEOWNER ASSISTANCE PROGRAM – This fund is used to account for collections received from homeowners who have entered into an agreement with the County and the contractor. The County will hold the funds to be disbursed to the contractor for home construction rehab.

OFFICERS' FEES - This fund is used to hold cash bonds and excess tax sales collections until they are distributed out to other entities.

BAIL SECURITY - Assets pledged by Bail Bond licensees as collateral are accounted for in this fund.

TAX COLLECTOR'S - Tax collections are deposited in the Tax Collector's fiduciary fund pending audit and distribution to other taxing jurisdiction.

INMATE PROPERTY - This fund is used to account for jail inmates' properties held in the custody of Harris County.

TREASURER ESCHEAT - This fund is used to account for unclaimed property \$100 or less held in the custody of Harris County.

JUVENILE RESTITUTION - This fund is used to account for collection and distribution of monies for Harris County Juvenile Probation Department clients ordered by courts to make victim restitution payments.

DA FRAUD FEE RESTITUTION - This fund is used to distribute restitution funds collected by the Harris County District Attorney's office.

DA VICTIMS RIGHTS RESTITUTION - This fund is used to account for collection and distribution of monies ordered by the court paid by a defendant convicted of an offense to make restitution to the victim of the offense or, if the victim is deceased, to the victim's estate.

DA SEIZED ASSETS - This fund is used to account for assets seized pursuant to the state forfeiture law Chapter 59, Code of Criminal Procedure.

CUSTODIAL - This fund is used to account for various custodial bank accounts activities.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

	District Clerk Registry	County Clerk Registry	CDBGDR HAP Agency	Officers' Fees	Bail Security	Tax Collector's
ASSETS						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 65,189,453	\$ 27,973,755	\$ 49,514	\$ 13,883,898	\$ 6,291,647	\$ 117,925,945
Investments	61,925,099	12,783,515	63,485	11,306,452	2,913,549	40,656,890
Accounts receivable	119,919	1,966,315	126	-	-	-
Other receivables	-	-	-	58	15	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 127,234,471</u>	<u>\$ 42,723,585</u>	<u>\$ 113,125</u>	<u>\$ 25,190,408</u>	<u>\$ 9,205,211</u>	<u>\$ 158,582,835</u>
LIABILITIES						
Held for others	\$ 1,218,838	\$ 125,184	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Due to other governments	-	-	-	-	-	183,418,786
Total liabilities	<u>1,218,838</u>	<u>125,184</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>183,418,786</u>
NET POSITION						
Restricted for:						
Individuals, organizations, and other governments	<u>126,015,633</u>	<u>42,598,401</u>	<u>113,125</u>	<u>25,190,408</u>	<u>9,205,211</u>	<u>(24,835,951)</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 126,015,633</u>	<u>\$ 42,598,401</u>	<u>\$ 113,125</u>	<u>\$ 25,190,408</u>	<u>\$ 9,205,211</u>	<u>\$ (24,835,951)</u>

(continued)

Inmate Property	Treasurer Escheat	Juvenile Restitution	DA Fraud Fee	DA Victims Witness	Seized Assets	Custodial	Total Fiduciary
\$ 2,680,132	\$ 1,250,340	\$ 336,334	\$ 13,419	\$ 163,773	\$ 12,734,061	\$ 4,470,455	\$ 252,962,726
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129,648,990
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,086,360
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73
<u>\$ 2,680,132</u>	<u>\$ 1,250,340</u>	<u>\$ 336,334</u>	<u>\$ 13,419</u>	<u>\$ 163,773</u>	<u>\$ 12,734,061</u>	<u>\$ 4,470,455</u>	<u>\$ 384,698,149</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,344,022
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	183,418,786
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	184,762,808
2,680,132	1,250,340	336,334	13,419	163,773	12,734,061	4,470,455	199,935,341
<u>\$ 2,680,132</u>	<u>\$ 1,250,340</u>	<u>\$ 336,334</u>	<u>\$ 13,419</u>	<u>\$ 163,773</u>	<u>\$ 12,734,061</u>	<u>\$ 4,470,455</u>	<u>\$ 199,935,341</u>
(concluded)							

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
For The Seven Months Ended September 30, 2022

	District Clerk Registry	County Clerk Registry	CDBGDR HAP Agency	Officers' Fees	Bail Security	Tax Collector's
ADDITIONS						
Tax collections for other governments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,057,949,747
Held for others	74,460,531	14,123,813	85,906	8,925,503	306,317	-
Interest on investments	26,257	327,989	-	-	-	-
Total additions	<u>74,486,788</u>	<u>14,451,802</u>	<u>85,906</u>	<u>8,925,503</u>	<u>306,317</u>	<u>3,057,949,747</u>
DEDUCTIONS						
Payments to other governments	-	-	-	-	-	3,140,908,093
Payments to individuals	83,874,086	18,607,321	-	7,994,053	211,589	-
Investment loss	-	-	1,501	-	-	-
Total deductions	<u>83,874,086</u>	<u>18,607,321</u>	<u>1,501</u>	<u>7,994,053</u>	<u>211,589</u>	<u>3,140,908,093</u>
Net increase (decrease) in fiduciary net position	(9,387,298)	(4,155,519)	84,405	931,450	94,728	(82,958,346)
Net position - beginning	<u>135,402,931</u>	<u>46,753,920</u>	<u>28,720</u>	<u>24,258,958</u>	<u>9,110,483</u>	<u>58,122,395</u>
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 126,015,633</u>	<u>\$ 42,598,401</u>	<u>\$ 113,125</u>	<u>\$ 25,190,408</u>	<u>\$ 9,205,211</u>	<u>\$ (24,835,951)</u>

(continued)

Inmate Property	Treasurer Escheat	Juvenile Restitution	DA Fraud Fee	DA Victims Witness	Seized Assets	Custodial	Total Fiduciary
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,057,949,747
8,140,308	4,127	8,849	30,381	484,914	2,145,654	9,791,497	118,507,800
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	354,246
8,140,308	4,127	8,849	30,381	484,914	2,145,654	9,791,497	3,176,811,793
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,140,908,093
7,543,749	367	7,928	50,737	551,273	630,429	10,115,900	129,587,432
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,501
7,543,749	367	7,928	50,737	551,273	630,429	10,115,900	3,270,497,026
596,559	3,760	921	(20,356)	(66,359)	1,515,225	(324,403)	(93,685,233)
2,083,573	1,246,580	335,413	33,775	230,132	11,218,836	4,794,858	293,620,574
\$ 2,680,132	\$ 1,250,340	\$ 336,334	\$ 13,419	\$ 163,773	\$ 12,734,061	\$ 4,470,455	\$ 199,935,341

(concluded)



**C
O
M
P
O
N
E
N
T

U
N
I
T
S**

Discretely presented component units are legally separate organizations that, because of the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government, are included in the financial reporting entity but shown separately from the primary government's financial activities.

HARRIS COUNTY HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION - This organization was established under the Texas Housing Finance Corporation Act as a separate non-profit corporate entity. The corporation was created in 1980 by the Commissioners Court of Harris County, but it is not a political subdivision of Harris County under state law. The corporation is exempt from federal income tax and is authorized to issue debt instruments for the purpose of purchasing single family home mortgages and providing financing for multifamily projects, both relating to low and moderate income owners/residents.

HARRIS COUNTY INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION - This corporation was created in 1981 to approve the issuance of industrial and manufacturing bonds which promote and encourage employment and the public welfare in Harris County. Its Board of Directors is appointed by the Commissioners Court of Harris County. The corporation is a tax-exempt entity. Although it may issue debt that Harris County has no obligation to assume, Commissioners Court must approve the debt issuance.

CHILDREN'S ASSESSMENT CENTER FOUNDATION, INC. - This foundation was established in 1995 to provide a professional, compassionate and coordinated approach to the treatment of sexually abused children and their families and to serve as an advocate for all children in our community. The foundation is a tax-exempt entity.

FRIENDS OF COUNTYPETS - This corporation was organized to aid and act on behalf of Harris County, Texas in providing funds for the operation, maintenance, and improvement of veterinary public health programs of Harris County Public Health and Environmental Services.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - NONMAJOR COMPONENT UNITS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

	Harris County Housing Finance Corporation	Harris County Industrial Development Corporation	Children's Assessment Center Foundation	Friends of CountyPets	Total
ASSETS					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,755,900	\$ 204,696	\$ 7,486,083	\$ 251,133	\$ 13,697,812
Investments, including accrued interest	1,329,332	-	2,600,487	-	3,929,819
Receivables:					
Accounts	66,278	-	294,216	-	360,494
Prepays and other assets	113,300	710	119,981	-	233,991
Restricted cash and investments	-	-	51,389	-	51,389
Capital assets:					
Land, improvements and construction in progress	-	-	5,965,681	-	5,965,681
Other capital assets, net of depreciation	-	-	27,456,151	-	27,456,151
Total assets	<u>7,264,810</u>	<u>205,406</u>	<u>43,973,988</u>	<u>251,133</u>	<u>51,695,337</u>
LIABILITIES					
Vouchers payable and accrued liabilities	5,993	-	20,819	3,048	29,860
Unearned revenue	-	-	11,941	-	11,941
Total liabilities	<u>5,993</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>32,760</u>	<u>3,048</u>	<u>41,801</u>
NET POSITION					
Restricted for:					
Donor restrictions	-	-	245,781	-	245,781
Unrestricted net position	<u>7,258,817</u>	<u>205,406</u>	<u>43,695,447</u>	<u>248,085</u>	<u>51,407,755</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 7,258,817</u>	<u>\$ 205,406</u>	<u>\$ 43,941,228</u>	<u>\$ 248,085</u>	<u>\$ 51,653,536</u>

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
NONMAJOR COMPONENT UNITS
For The Seven Months Ended September 30, 2022

	Harris County Housing Finance Corporation	Harris County Industrial Development Corporation	Children's Assessment Center Foundation	Friends of CountyPets	Total
REVENUES					
Program Revenues:					
Charges for services	\$ 28,768	\$ -	\$ 1,748,260	\$ 77,476	\$ 1,854,504
Operating grants and contributions	113,300	-	3,293,727	-	3,407,027
Total program revenues	142,068	-	5,041,987	77,476	5,261,531
EXPENSES	164,098	24,038	5,099,015	92,845	5,379,996
Net (expenses) program revenues	(22,030)	(24,038)	(57,028)	(15,369)	(118,465)
General Revenues (Expenses):					
Earnings on investments	53,459	168	(75,985)	1,286	(21,072)
Other	460,231	-	-	1,720	461,951
Net general revenues (expenses)	513,690	168	(75,985)	3,006	440,879
Change in net position	491,660	(23,870)	(133,013)	(12,363)	322,414
Net position, beginning	6,767,157	229,276	44,074,241	260,448	51,331,122
Net position, ending	\$ 7,258,817	\$ 205,406	\$ 43,941,228	\$ 248,085	\$ 51,653,536



**S
T
A
T
I
S
T
I
C
A
L**

**S
E
C
T
I
O
N**

This part of Harris County's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the County's overall financial health.

Listed below are the areas covered in the statistical section:

FINANCIAL TRENDS – These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the County's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

REVENUE CAPACITY – These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the County's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.

DEBT CAPACITY – These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION – These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the County's financial activities take place.

OPERATING INFORMATION – These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the County's financial report relates to the service the County provides and the activities it performs.

OTHER INFORMATION – These schedules contain information that although is not required, is presented to help the reader obtain additional insights into County activities and finances.



Table 1

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NET POSITION BY COMPONENT
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts in thousands)

	2014	2015	2016*	2017	2018 (Restated)	2019	2020	2021	2022	9/30/2022
Governmental activities:										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 9,099,960	\$ 9,092,658	\$ 9,146,605	\$ 9,415,321	\$ 9,712,616	\$ 9,970,087	\$ 10,064,606	\$ 10,067,771	\$ 10,110,639	\$ 10,137,033
Restricted for:										
Debt service	230,567	257,820	293,732	306,366	211,745	267,772	310,410	326,528	302,467	10,383
Capital projects	15,459	27,245	35,510	56,630	56,260	62,473	91,716	171,239	58,131	92,710
Donor temporarily restricted/Other	480	76	9	247	874	4,140	4,037	-	252,851	248,786
Legislative	6,772	1,936	2,486	1,699	1,615	1,616	1,615	-	-	-
Mobility program	247,067	272,168	302,455	307,729	263,146	267,881	278,580	565,673	544,327	535,124
Unrestricted	184,142	358,144	178,752	190,071	(783,634)	(753,770)	(726,255)	(1,055,388)	(1,397,180)	(2,515,410)
Total governmental activities net position	<u>\$ 9,784,447</u>	<u>\$ 10,010,047</u>	<u>\$ 9,959,549</u>	<u>\$ 10,278,063</u>	<u>\$ 9,462,622</u>	<u>\$ 9,820,199</u>	<u>\$ 10,024,709</u>	<u>\$ 10,075,823</u>	<u>\$ 9,871,235</u>	<u>\$ 8,508,626</u>
Business-type activities:										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ (54,218)	\$ (20,925)	\$ 99,644	\$ 309,590	\$ 478,076	\$ 652,407	\$ 849,643	\$ 952,718	\$ 1,018,442	\$ 1,060,499
Restricted for:										
Debt service	288,387	271,478	256,456	258,573	286,222	305,490	305,094	301,562	275,033	316,888
Capital projects	2,639	7,460	148,612	11,253	9,452	9,390	6,905	3,030	15,855	11,294
Operating reserve per bond covenants	29,742	32,611	37,670	39,823	42,198	45,145	46,154	49,261	74,463	105,122
Toll road	581,705	553,931	566,977	722,002	749,091	833,464	964,823	477,101	492,278	522,270
Unrestricted	11,954	17,447	20,996	21,752	(4,539)	29,005	35,578	36,602	37,445	34,906
Total business-type activities	<u>\$ 860,209</u>	<u>\$ 862,002</u>	<u>\$ 1,130,355</u>	<u>\$ 1,362,993</u>	<u>\$ 1,560,500</u>	<u>\$ 1,874,901</u>	<u>\$ 2,208,197</u>	<u>\$ 1,820,274</u>	<u>\$ 1,913,516</u>	<u>\$ 2,050,979</u>
Primary government:										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 9,045,742	\$ 9,071,733	\$ 9,246,249	\$ 9,724,911	\$ 10,190,692	\$ 10,622,494	10,914,249	11,020,489	11,129,081	11,197,532
Restricted	1,402,818	1,424,725	1,643,907	1,704,322	1,620,603	1,797,371	2,009,334	1,894,394	2,015,405	1,842,577
Unrestricted	196,096	375,591	199,748	211,823	(788,173)	(724,765)	(690,677)	(1,018,786)	(1,359,735)	(2,480,504)
Total primary government	<u>\$ 10,644,656</u>	<u>\$ 10,872,049</u>	<u>\$ 11,089,904</u>	<u>\$ 11,641,056</u>	<u>\$ 11,023,122</u>	<u>\$ 11,695,100</u>	<u>\$ 12,232,906</u>	<u>\$ 11,896,097</u>	<u>\$ 11,784,751</u>	<u>\$ 10,559,605</u>

*GASB Statement 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions, was implemented during FY 2016.

Table 2

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts in thousands)

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018 (Restated)	2019	2020	2021	2022	9/30/2022
EXPENSES										
Governmental activities:										
Administration of Justice	\$ 962,194	\$ 1,016,759	\$ 1,090,318	\$ 1,223,737	\$ 1,804,032	\$ 1,316,001	\$ 1,410,077	\$ 1,704,309	\$ 1,565,921	\$ 922,214
Parks	108,904	96,828	123,243	139,801	191,790	139,468	137,178	98,979	94,277	53,025
County Administration	336,266	323,699	356,256	434,656	731,297	480,751	566,569	1,101,709	1,118,979	558,306
Health and Human Services	188,705	202,202	206,560	215,736	311,012	234,787	274,826	374,695	598,997	295,447
Flood Control	92,845	99,231	109,294	103,756	166,456	154,163	250,438	292,764	261,280	141,917
Tax Administration	34,838	36,667	41,533	43,536	64,657	46,213	50,382	52,894	54,356	23,083
Roads and Bridges	372,922	349,827	354,830	386,723	449,405	402,487	380,530	381,644	347,203	217,652
Interest and Fiscal Charges	117,763	109,651	111,514	102,778	99,626	90,280	83,702	72,307	68,221	21,244
Total governmental activities expenses	2,214,437	2,234,864	2,393,548	2,650,723	3,818,275	2,864,150	3,153,702	4,079,301	4,109,234	2,232,888
Business-type activities:										
Toll Road	386,005	590,656	423,261	435,454	432,715	422,434	438,090	406,470	467,943	270,687
Subscriber Access	3	154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Facilities	2,243	1,877	2,334	2,425	2,838	2,783	2,341	4,828	6,342	2,901
Sheriff's Commissary	8,353	7,477	9,886	7,389	6,111	5,889	5,388	6,094	6,970	3,723
Total business-type activities	396,604	600,164	435,481	445,268	441,664	431,106	445,819	417,392	481,255	277,311
Total primary government expenses	\$ 2,611,041	\$ 2,835,028	\$ 2,829,029	\$ 3,095,991	\$ 4,259,939	\$ 3,295,256	\$ 3,599,521	\$ 4,496,693	\$ 4,590,489	\$ 2,510,199
PROGRAM REVENUES										
Governmental activities:										
Charges for services:										
Administration of Justice	\$ 125,911	\$ 130,455	\$ 137,335	\$ 142,605	\$ 141,075	\$ 157,846	\$ 132,684	\$ 133,166	\$ 159,341	\$ 110,664
Parks	798	743	801	670	902	1,611	1,666	1,938	3,277	2,135
County Administration	57,931	60,420	56,604	66,236	61,304	58,927	59,649	61,464	64,702	40,817
Health and Human Services	9,957	12,508	11,670	14,047	12,108	12,218	10,624	9,243	10,874	11,230
Flood Control	392	540	6,228	687	5,226	628	648	1,187	1,136	368
Tax Administration	28,504	30,283	30,213	30,443	28,755	29,481	29,475	24,161	28,369	9,901
Roads and Bridges	48,713	49,531	49,462	49,229	48,366	51,464	50,960	37,472	43,222	27,377
Operating grants and contributions	259,745	199,882	171,162	189,357	234,858	221,395	278,083	734,817	739,588	364,437
Capital grants and contributions	192,603	149,106	175,360	345,026	300,963	343,532	401,554	342,260	300,869	91,898
Total governmental activities program revenues	724,554	633,468	638,835	838,300	833,557	877,102	965,343	1,345,708	1,351,378	658,827

Business-type activities:

Charges for services:

Toll Road	609,965	688,921	759,276	774,026	740,272	828,454	854,849	551,278	808,932	532,151
Subscriber Access	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Facilities	5,008	5,289	5,713	5,974	5,793	5,825	6,005	3,021	4,353	2,608
Sheriff's Commissary	8,865	8,999	9,210	5,581	5,962	6,547	6,936	7,818	9,293	766
Operating grants and contributions	2,471	-	2,995	19,176	-	1,403	-	-	-	-
Total business-type activities program revenues	<u>626,324</u>	<u>703,209</u>	<u>777,194</u>	<u>804,757</u>	<u>752,027</u>	<u>842,229</u>	<u>867,790</u>	<u>562,117</u>	<u>822,578</u>	<u>535,525</u>
Total primary government program revenues	<u>\$ 1,350,878</u>	<u>\$ 1,336,677</u>	<u>\$ 1,416,029</u>	<u>\$ 1,643,057</u>	<u>\$ 1,585,584</u>	<u>\$ 1,719,331</u>	<u>\$ 1,833,133</u>	<u>\$ 1,907,825</u>	<u>\$ 2,173,956</u>	<u>\$ 1,194,352</u>

NET (EXPENSE)/REVENUE

Governmental activities	\$ (1,489,883)	\$ (1,601,396)	\$ (1,754,713)	\$ (1,812,423)	\$ (2,984,718)	\$ (1,987,048)	\$ (2,188,359)	\$ (2,733,593)	\$ (2,757,856)	\$ (1,574,061)
Business-type activities	229,720	103,045	341,713	359,489	310,363	411,123	421,971	144,725	341,323	258,214
Total primary government net expense	<u>\$ (1,260,163)</u>	<u>\$ (1,498,351)</u>	<u>\$ (1,413,000)</u>	<u>\$ (1,452,934)</u>	<u>\$ (2,674,355)</u>	<u>\$ (1,575,925)</u>	<u>\$ (1,766,388)</u>	<u>\$ (2,588,868)</u>	<u>\$ (2,416,533)</u>	<u>\$ (1,315,847)</u>

GENERAL REVENUES AND OTHER CHANGES IN NET POSITION

Governmental activities:

Taxes:

Property taxes	\$ 1,380,649	\$ 1,546,685	\$ 1,722,361	\$ 1,865,975	\$ 1,879,359	\$ 2,021,093	\$ 2,032,872	\$ 2,057,057	\$ 2,106,882	\$ 25,304
Hotel occupancy taxes	36,409	41,911	40,138	37,851	43,411	43,969	47,777	28,171	41,910	-
Earnings on investments	6,845	8,495	7,112	14,559	8,500	43,518	56,586	123,292	6,052	2,874
Miscellaneous	30,653	108,137	94,453	78,552	110,392	100,570	118,767	31,039	144,469	59,366
Transfers	121,048	121,768	124,031	134,000	127,615	135,474	136,867	545,148	253,955	123,908
Total governmental activities	<u>1,575,604</u>	<u>1,826,996</u>	<u>1,988,095</u>	<u>2,130,937</u>	<u>2,169,277</u>	<u>2,344,624</u>	<u>2,392,869</u>	<u>2,784,707</u>	<u>2,553,268</u>	<u>211,452</u>

Business-type activities:

Earnings on investments	5,063	20,494	16,030	7,130	13,708	36,560	42,730	11,333	3,294	1,499
Miscellaneous	1,088	22	46,093	19	1,051	2,192	5,462	1,167	2,580	1,658
Transfers	(121,048)	(121,768)	(124,031)	(134,000)	(127,615)	(135,474)	(136,867)	(545,148)	(253,955)	(123,908)
Total business-type activities	<u>(114,897)</u>	<u>(101,252)</u>	<u>(61,908)</u>	<u>(126,851)</u>	<u>(112,856)</u>	<u>(96,722)</u>	<u>(88,675)</u>	<u>(532,648)</u>	<u>(248,081)</u>	<u>(120,751)</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 1,460,707</u>	<u>\$ 1,725,744</u>	<u>\$ 1,926,187</u>	<u>\$ 2,004,086</u>	<u>\$ 2,056,421</u>	<u>\$ 2,247,902</u>	<u>\$ 2,304,194</u>	<u>\$ 2,252,059</u>	<u>\$ 2,305,187</u>	<u>\$ 90,701</u>

CHANGE IN NET POSITION

Governmental activities	\$ 85,721	\$ 225,600	\$ 233,382	\$ 318,514	\$ (815,441)	\$ 357,576	\$ 204,510	\$ 51,114	\$ (204,588)	\$ (1,362,609)
Business-type activities	114,823	1,793	279,805	232,638	197,507	314,401	333,296	(387,923)	93,242	137,463
Total primary government	<u>\$ 200,544</u>	<u>\$ 227,393</u>	<u>\$ 513,187</u>	<u>\$ 551,152</u>	<u>\$ (617,934)</u>	<u>\$ 671,977</u>	<u>\$ 537,806</u>	<u>\$ (336,809)</u>	<u>\$ (111,346)</u>	<u>\$ (1,225,146)</u>

Table 3

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (modified accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts in thousands)**

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	9/30/2022
General Fund:										
Nonspendable	\$ 5,134	\$ 6,805	\$ 7,958	\$ 8,733	\$ 8,406	\$ 9,325	\$ 13,053	\$ 5,193	\$ 6,701	\$ 14,109
Restricted	429,372	462,289	530,903	546,614	512,963	532,074	533,152	994,738	781,834	541,094
Committed	2,508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,236	19,438
Assigned	14,622	16,833	27,856	23,822	50,988	40,139	31,299	27,414	56,832	60,844
Unassigned	355,857	549,705	782,372	1,008,332	1,162,835	1,287,968	1,473,158	1,379,658	1,297,205	335,919
Total general fund	<u>\$ 807,493</u>	<u>\$ 1,035,632</u>	<u>\$ 1,349,089</u>	<u>\$ 1,587,501</u>	<u>\$ 1,735,192</u>	<u>\$ 1,869,506</u>	<u>\$ 2,050,662</u>	<u>\$ 2,407,003</u>	<u>\$ 2,215,808</u>	<u>\$ 971,404</u>
All Other Governmental Funds:										
Nonspendable	\$ 14,845	\$ 13,819	\$ 3,028	\$ 12,994	\$ 7,340	\$ 3,359	\$ 7,747	\$ 35,249	\$ 37,496	\$ 24,894
Restricted	531,051	611,773	601,109	632,733	617,564	555,070	548,252	470,110	699,114	712,450
Committed	30,963	27,757	43,376	44,955	48,407	46,797	44,738	57,354	63,698	59,307
Unassigned	(559)	(2,294)	(3,793)	(4,740)	(3,699)	(4,030)	(4,528)	(3,689)	(6,493)	(32)
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 576,300</u>	<u>\$ 651,055</u>	<u>\$ 643,720</u>	<u>\$ 685,942</u>	<u>\$ 669,612</u>	<u>\$ 601,196</u>	<u>\$ 596,209</u>	<u>\$ 559,024</u>	<u>\$ 793,815</u>	<u>\$ 796,619</u>

Note: GASB Statement No. 54, Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions, replaced the categories that previously had been used to classify fund balance. The County implemented GASB No. 54 for fiscal year 2012.

Table 4

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (modified accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts in thousands)

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	9/30/2022
REVENUES										
Taxes	\$ 1,432,989	\$ 1,587,176	\$ 1,760,021	\$ 1,892,479	\$ 1,958,994	\$ 2,021,820	\$ 2,089,579	\$ 2,115,879	\$ 2,118,494	\$ 52,921
Charges for Services	236,265	278,118	290,409	270,780	271,495	286,526	284,204	260,705	310,767	158,234
User fees	253	98	125	93	168	443	122	53	1,142	11
Fines and Forfeitures	19,695	20,190	19,312	18,645	19,340	16,031	13,540	9,896	10,862	7,687
Lease revenue	2,170	2,596	2,390	1,887	1,542	1,278	1,410	1,847	2,030	1,036
Intergovernmental	335,284	253,380	218,551	281,020	295,043	349,723	473,530	929,502	930,063	425,721
Earnings on investments	2,731	9,059	4,619	12,486	18,203	41,385	52,282	22,232	3,223	4,832
Miscellaneous	74,183	87,343	108,003	212,846	177,008	109,500	161,667	136,914	148,038	75,035
Total revenues	2,103,570	2,237,960	2,403,430	2,690,236	2,741,793	2,826,706	3,076,334	3,477,028	3,524,619	725,477
EXPENDITURES										
Administration of Justice	909,620	958,429	1,007,880	1,086,684	1,105,798	1,162,140	1,250,212	1,473,048	1,441,828	916,928
Parks	84,602	70,841	95,219	107,313	107,291	104,685	105,429	81,100	80,330	47,767
County Administration	289,211	283,947	314,136	368,051	443,485	422,873	507,939	904,316	967,519	449,112
Health and Human Services	189,032	184,340	185,100	198,372	209,854	214,944	251,923	343,567	578,492	292,704
Flood Control	62,820	60,271	56,253	67,797	92,114	117,798	211,568	249,325	221,714	107,108
Tax Administration	33,385	35,311	39,499	39,767	40,585	42,129	45,251	45,942	50,624	22,903
Roads and Bridges	80,011	83,653	84,806	107,441	136,136	128,023	114,333	115,881	84,765	64,109
Capital Outlay	221,799	203,856	295,205	346,869	388,042	421,479	450,092	418,592	455,663	310,531
Debt Service:										
Bond issuance costs	364	2,742	3,631	74	2,379	520	1,298	2,972	2,665	3,153
Interest and fiscal charges	134,703	135,101	142,247	145,073	143,319	118,713	117,715	101,411	97,648	99,598
Principal	67,765	90,711	117,238	128,363	137,877	159,655	153,323	236,880	162,380	157,291
Payments to defease commercial paper	-	-	-	-	-	68,200	76,400	-	-	-
Payment on loans	-	-	-	-	-	1,888	1,901	1,714	1,519	1,519
	2,073,312	2,109,202	2,341,214	2,595,804	2,806,880	2,963,047	3,287,384	3,974,748	4,145,147	2,472,723
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	30,258	128,758	62,216	94,432	(65,087)	(136,341)	(211,050)	(497,720)	(620,528)	(1,747,246)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)										
Proceeds from borrowings	86,113	90,360	112,037	108,053	126,175	133,780	301,130	353,155	531,333	469,625
Proceeds from refundings	-	421,163	613,618	-	402,378	-	171,460	561,254	535,716	704,045
Payments to escrow agent	-	(188,658)	(389,527)	-	(330,120)	-	(170,581)	(199,939)	(21,402)	(229,522)
Payments to defease commercial paper	-	(265,152)	(218,338)	(48,068)	(118,315)	-	-	(436,800)	(637,600)	(564,025)
Payment on loans	-	-	-	-	(1,876)	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from insurance recovery	267	589	189	84	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from software license	-	-	-	-	-	20,397	-	-	-	-
Sale of capital assets	10,349	702	4,523	356	330	7	309	4,897	6,054	3,741
Transfers in	215,563	506,014	322,271	299,314	298,658	337,839	306,079	748,130	467,965	486,686
Transfers out	(100,937)	(390,883)	(200,867)	(173,537)	(180,782)	(289,783)	(221,179)	(213,821)	(217,942)	(364,904)
Total other financing sources (uses)	211,355	174,135	243,906	186,202	196,448	202,240	387,218	816,876	664,124	505,646
Net change in fund balances	\$ 241,613	\$ 302,893	\$ 306,122	\$ 280,634	\$ 131,361	\$ 65,899	\$ 176,168	\$ 319,156	\$ 43,596	\$ (1,241,600)
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	10.8%	10.9%	11.9%	12.7%	12.2%	11.6%	11.3%	9.5%	7.0%	11.9%

Table 5

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
 ASSESSED VALUE AND ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
 (EXCEPT FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT)
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (amounts in thousands)**

Fiscal Year	Real Property	Personal Property	Less Exemptions (a)	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate
2014	347,626,720	62,743,816	93,848,695	316,521,841	0.41455
2015	384,362,133	65,476,453	99,412,873	350,425,713	0.41731
2016	425,362,614	74,298,323	108,139,145	391,521,792	0.41923
2017	465,761,511	71,377,390	115,700,039	421,438,862	0.41656
2018	486,039,747	67,481,606	117,128,669	436,392,684	0.41801
2019	506,160,004	69,574,097	127,319,737	448,414,364	0.41858
2020	545,499,934	72,456,577	135,755,513	482,200,998	0.40713
2021	580,139,657	72,974,712	148,263,829	504,850,540	0.39116
2022	606,314,651	67,781,102	156,340,901	517,754,852	0.37693
9/30/2022	600,642,473	68,343,557	157,799,669	511,186,361	0.37693

(a) The majority of exemptions are made up of the optional 20% homestead property exemption. In addition, persons 65 years of age or older or disabled receive an exemption up to a maximum individual amount of \$229,000.

Source: Harris County Appraisal District.

Note: Property in the County must be revalued every three years. Property is assessed at market value; therefore, the taxable values are equal to market value less applicable exemptions. Tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value.

Table 6

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
 ASSESSED VALUE AND ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
 FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (amounts in thousands)**

Fiscal Year	Real Property	Personal Property	Less Exemptions (a)	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate
2014	358,644,209	51,681,663	104,868,732	305,457,140	0.02827
2015	395,193,725	54,596,861	110,245,889	339,544,697	0.02736
2016	425,362,576	74,247,450	120,048,579	379,561,447	0.02733
2017	465,759,857	71,320,820	125,836,117	411,244,560	0.02829
2018	486,029,940	67,420,210	125,837,228	427,612,922	0.02831
2019	506,158,994	69,511,372	136,759,064	438,911,302	0.02877
2020	545,499,929	72,394,476	145,993,686	471,900,719	0.02792
2021	580,134,307	72,912,240	158,161,248	494,885,299	0.03142
2022	606,314,651	67,715,665	165,180,324	508,849,992	0.03349
9/30/2022	600,642,473	68,278,121	166,635,076	502,285,518	0.03349

(a) The majority of exemptions are made up of the optional 20% homestead property exemption. In addition, persons 65 years of age or older or disabled receive an exemption up to a maximum individual amount of \$229,000.

The Flood Control District has an exemption for goods exported from Texas ("Freeport Exemption").

Source: Harris County Appraisal District.

Note: Property in the County must be revalued every three years. Property is assessed at market value; therefore, the taxable values are equal to market value less applicable exemptions. Tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value.

Table 7

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COUNTY-WIDE AD VALOREM TAX RATES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(rate per \$100 of assessed value)**

Purpose	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022**
Harris County -										
General Fund	\$0.33271	\$0.34547	\$0.34547	\$0.34547	\$0.34500	\$0.34500	\$0.35000	\$0.34174	\$0.34028	\$0.33500
General Bonds Debt Service	0.04468	0.05158	0.04802	0.05237	0.05111 *	0.05234 *	0.05084	0.04711	0.05088	0.04193
Total - Constitutional Funds	0.37739	0.39705	0.39349	0.39784	0.39611 *	0.39734 *	0.40084	0.38885	0.39116	0.37693
County-Wide Road Debt Service	0.02282	0.01750	0.02382	0.02139	0.02045 *	0.02067 *	0.01774	0.01828	0.00000	0.00000
Total - Harris County	0.40021	0.41455	0.41731	0.41923	0.41656	0.41801	0.41858	0.40713	0.39116	0.37693
Flood Control District -										
Maintenance	0.02522	0.02620	0.02620	0.02620	0.02745	0.02736	0.02738	0.02670	0.02649	0.02599
Debt Service	0.00287	0.00207	0.00116	0.00113	0.00084	0.00095	0.00139	0.00122	0.00493	0.00750
Total - Flood Control	0.02809	0.02827	0.02736	0.02733	0.02829	0.02831	0.02877	0.02792	0.03142	0.03349
Port of Houston Authority -										
Debt Service	0.01952	0.01716	0.01531	0.01342	0.01334	0.01256	0.01155	0.01074	0.00991	0.00872
Hospital District -										
General	0.18216	0.17000	0.17000	0.17000	0.17000	0.17000	0.17000	0.16491	0.16491	0.16047
Debt Service	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00179	0.00110	0.00108	0.00100	0.00180	0.00174
Total - Hospital District	0.18216	0.17000	0.17000	0.17000	0.17179	0.17110	0.17108	0.16591	0.16671	0.16221
Total	<u>\$0.62998</u>	<u>\$0.62998</u>	<u>\$0.62998</u>	<u>\$0.62998</u>	<u>\$0.62998</u>	<u>\$0.62998</u>	<u>\$0.62998</u>	<u>\$0.61170</u>	<u>\$0.59920</u>	<u>\$0.58135</u>

Source: Harris County Auditor.

*2018 and 2019 corrected to annual tax rate distribution

** As of September 30, 2022 there was no updated tax information that would change this table.

Table 8

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
PROPERTY TAX RATES - ALL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(rates per \$100 of assessed value)

Purpose	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022*
County-Wide Taxing Jurisdiction:										
Harris County	\$ 0.4002	\$ 0.4146	\$ 0.4173	\$ 0.4192	\$ 0.4166	\$ 0.4180	\$ 0.4186	\$ 0.40713	\$ 0.39116	\$ 0.37693
Harris County Flood Control District	0.0281	0.0283	0.0274	0.0273	0.0283	0.0283	0.0288	0.02792	0.03142	0.03349
Port of Houston Authority	0.0195	0.0171	0.0153	0.0134	0.0133	0.0126	0.0116	0.01074	0.00991	0.00872
Harris County Hospital District	0.1822	0.1700	0.1700	0.1700	0.1718	0.1711	0.1711	0.16591	0.16671	0.16221
Total	<u>\$ 0.6300</u>	<u>\$ 0.6300</u>	<u>\$ 0.6300</u>	<u>\$ 0.6300</u>	<u>\$ 0.6300</u>	<u>\$ 0.6300</u>	<u>\$ 0.6300</u>	<u>\$ 0.61170</u>	<u>\$ 0.59920</u>	<u>\$ 0.58135</u>
Cities:										
Baytown	0.8220	0.8220	0.8220	0.8220	0.8220	0.8220	0.8120	0.8020	0.7952	0.7850
Bellaire	0.3999	0.3999	0.3936	0.3936	0.3805	0.3874	0.4313	0.4473	0.4473	0.4473
Deer Park	0.7200	0.7200	0.7200	0.7200	0.7200	0.7200	0.7200	0.7200	0.7200	0.7200
Houston	0.6388	0.6388	0.6311	0.6311	0.6011	0.5864	0.5842	0.5883	0.5679	0.5618
LaPorte	0.7100	0.7100	0.7100	0.7100	0.7100	0.7100	0.7100	0.7100	0.7100	0.7100
League City	0.5970	0.5970	0.5970	0.5735	0.5700	0.5650	0.5638	0.5486	0.5284	0.5150
Missouri City	0.5448	0.5738	0.5650	0.5447	0.5601	0.6000	0.6300	0.6300	0.5980	0.5780
Pasadena	0.5916	0.5916	0.5769	0.5754	0.5754	0.5754	0.6155	0.5703	0.5337	0.5159
Pearland	0.7051	0.7051	0.7121	0.7053	0.6812	0.6812	0.6851	0.7412	0.7200	0.7014
Seabrook	0.6652	0.6652	0.6400	0.6126	0.5652	0.5749	0.5520	0.5520	0.5436	0.5244
South Houston	0.7083	0.6699	0.6445	0.6995	0.6322	0.6433	0.6505	0.6999	0.6981	0.6900
Webster	0.2853	0.2696	0.2487	0.2345	0.2845	0.3173	0.3479	0.3620	0.3736	0.3933
West University Place	0.3741	0.3741	0.3618	0.3318	0.3168	0.3168	0.3168	0.3092	0.2941	0.2755
School Districts and Community Colleges:										
Aldine	1.3284	1.3284	1.3059	1.2859	1.3234	1.3734	1.4359	1.3471	1.2744	1.2669
Alief	1.3200	1.2900	1.2800	1.2800	1.3050	1.3300	1.3300	1.2441	1.2048	1.2048
Clear Creek	1.3600	1.3600	1.4000	1.4000	1.4000	1.4000	1.4000	1.3100	1.2659	1.1797
Cypress-Fairbanks	1.4500	1.4500	1.4500	1.4400	1.4400	1.4400	1.4400	1.4400	1.3700	1.3555
Deer Park	1.5267	1.5567	1.5567	1.5567	1.5567	1.5567	1.5387	1.4151	1.0796	1.3496
Galena Park	1.5134	1.5134	1.5134	1.5134	1.5633	1.5633	1.5733	1.7465	1.1281	1.3496
Goose Creek	1.3321	1.3868	1.3868	1.4319	1.4319	1.4319	1.4319	1.3543	1.3543	1.3680
Houston	1.1567	1.1867	1.1967	1.1967	1.2067	1.2067	1.2067	1.1137	1.1331	1.0944
Humble	1.5200	1.5200	1.5200	1.5200	1.5200	1.5200	1.5200	1.5200	1.0684	1.3841
Katy	1.5266	1.5266	1.5266	1.5266	1.5166	1.5166	1.5166	1.5166	1.4431	1.3888
Klein	1.4400	1.4300	1.3900	1.4100	1.4300	1.4300	1.4300	1.4300	1.3600	1.3373
LaPorte	1.3300	1.3300	1.4500	1.4500	1.4200	1.3800	1.3800	1.2800	1.2697	1.2565
Lone Star College System	0.1198	0.1160	0.1081	0.1079	0.1078	0.1078	0.1078	0.1078	0.1078	0.1078
Pasadena	1.3500	1.3500	1.3500	1.3500	1.3500	1.4800	1.4800	1.3784	1.3830	1.3812
Pearland	1.4194	1.4157	1.4157	1.4156	1.4156	1.4156	1.4194	1.4156	1.3185	1.3152
San Jacinto College	0.1856	0.1856	0.1856	0.1758	0.1824	0.1833	0.1793	0.1173	0.1694	0.1680
Sheldon	1.4300	1.4300	1.4300	1.4100	1.4100	1.4170	1.4700	1.4484	1.5016	1.4550
Spring	1.5700	1.5700	1.5100	1.4700	1.4700	1.5100	1.5100	1.4300	1.3843	1.3128
Spring Branch	1.3945	1.3945	1.3945	1.3945	1.3945	1.3945	1.3945	1.3210	1.3073	1.3043
Tomball	1.3600	1.3600	1.3600	1.3400	1.3400	1.3400	1.3400	1.2900	1.2900	1.2900

* As of September 30, 2022 there was no updated tax information available that would change this table.

Table 9

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAX PAYERS
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO
(amounts in thousands)**

Taxpayers	9/30/2022			2013		
	2021 Taxable Valuations (a)	Rank	Percentage of Total 2021 Taxable Valuation (b)	2012 Valuations (a)	Rank	Percentage of Total 2021 Taxable Valuation (c)
Centerpoint Energy Inc	\$ 4,699,899	1	0.92%	\$ 2,458,242	2	0.85%
Exxon Mobil Corp	4,275,297	2	0.84	3,049,210	1	1.05
Chevron Chemical Company	3,381,826	3	0.66	1,805,850	4	0.62
Lyondell Chemical	2,218,475	4	0.43	825,232	10	0.28
Equistar Chemicals LP	2,077,443	5	0.41	1,032,142	9	0.36
Shell Oil Co	1,308,087	6	0.26	2,146,430	3	0.74
Enterprise	1,244,697	7	0.24			
Palmetto TransOceanic LLC	1,112,329	8	0.22			
Walmart	996,726	9	0.19	815,969	11	0.28
Phillips 66 Company	983,405	10	0.19			
HEB Grocery Co LP	930,045	11	0.18			
Liberty Property	897,009	12	0.18			
OilTanking Houston	823,950	13	0.16			
Kinder Morgan	744,904	14	0.15			
Valero Energy Corporation	728,057	15	0.14	571,888	15	0.20
Hines Interests Ltd Partnership				1,393,328	5	0.48
Crescent Real Estate				1,222,765	6	0.42
National Oilwell Inc				1,202,593	7	0.41
Hewlett Packard Company				1,128,141	8	0.39
Houston Refining				762,242	12	0.26
AT&T Mobility LLC				758,853	13	0.26
Halliburton Company				678,610	14	0.23
Total	\$ 26,422,149		5.17%	\$ 19,851,495		6.83%

Source: Harris County Appraisal District.

- (a) Amounts shown for these taxpayers do not include taxable valuations, which may be substantial, attributable to certain subsidiaries and affiliates which are not grouped on the tax rolls with the taxpayers shown.
- (b) Based on the County's total taxable value as of September 30, 2022.
- (c) Based on the County's total taxable value as of February 28, 2013.

Table 10

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
(EXCEPT FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT)**

**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(amounts in thousands)**

Fiscal Year	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year	Adjusted Levy as of End of Current Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years*	Total Collections to Date	
			Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2014	1,308,910	1,292,575	1,247,389	95.3%	43,293	1,290,682	99.9%
2015	1,459,066	1,439,808	1,390,628	95.3%	46,178	1,436,806	99.8%
2016	1,637,031	1,621,355	1,554,734	95.0%	62,976	1,617,710	99.8%
2017	1,754,007	1,714,096	1,663,289	94.8%	47,297	1,710,586	99.8%
2018	1,822,187	1,788,197	1,723,979	94.6%	59,879	1,783,858	99.8%
2019	1,876,068	1,841,922	1,787,008	95.3%	50,048	1,837,056	99.7%
2020	1,961,756	1,920,120	1,867,058	95.2%	43,835	1,910,893	99.5%
2021	1,972,700	1,922,108	1,838,347	93.2%	69,839	1,908,186	99.3%
2022	1,951,928	1,951,928	1,853,156	94.9%	-	1,853,156	94.9%
9/30/2022	1,940,734	1,928,101	1,853,156	95.5%	48,579	1,901,735	98.6%

* For reporting purposes refunds associated with a prior year are netted against the prior year collections.

Table 11

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(amounts in thousands)**

Fiscal Year	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year	Adjusted Levy as of End of Current Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years*	Total Collections to Date	
			Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2014	86,158	85,023	82,041	95.2%	2,853	84,894	99.8%
2015	92,695	91,450	88,298	95.3%	2,955	91,253	99.8%
2016	103,462	102,446	98,187	94.9%	4,024	102,211	99.8%
2017	116,242	113,562	110,175	94.8%	3,150	113,325	99.8%
2018	120,935	118,654	114,368	94.6%	3,992	118,360	99.8%
2019	126,222	123,889	120,203	95.2%	3,352	123,555	99.7%
2020	131,680	128,813	125,227	95.1%	2,955	128,182	99.5%
2021	155,348	151,290	144,762	93.2%	5,413	150,175	99.3%
2022	170,454	170,454	161,806	94.9%	-	161,806	94.9%
9/30/2022	169,460	168,339	161,806	95.5%	4,202	166,008	98.6%

* For reporting purposes refunds associated with a prior year are netted against the prior year collections.

Table 12

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
RATIO OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(amounts in thousands, except per capita)

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities				Business-Type Activities				Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income (b)	Debt Per Capita (b)
	General Bonded Debt (a)	Commercial Paper	Capital Leases	Loan Payable	Senior & First Lien Revenue Bonds	Tax Bonds	Commercial Paper	Capital Leases			
2014	\$ 2,674,340	\$ 328,818	\$ 13,014	\$ 34,081	\$ 1,990,670	\$ 448,327	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,489,250	2.38%	1,266
2015	2,794,035	152,573	11,266	31,127	1,931,461	383,667	-	-	5,304,129	2.10	1,194
2016	2,862,708	31,655	9,557	37,759	1,877,899	341,250	-	-	5,160,828	2.06	1,137
2017	2,685,620	83,267	7,736	42,724	1,859,570	313,243	-	-	4,992,160	2.07	1,088
2018	2,575,786	91,127	-	25,670	2,200,904	285,113	17,040	-	5,195,640	2.10	1,117
2019	2,381,687	156,707	-	35,728	2,109,032	256,302	97,390	-	5,036,846	1.90	1,072
2020	2,193,709	381,437	-	33,287	2,016,816	226,785	173,505	-	5,025,539	1.78	1,066
2021	2,280,185	297,792	-	27,921	2,415,821	196,529	-	-	5,218,248	1.83	1,099
2022	2,593,543	191,525	-	35,886	2,304,662	176,274	-	-	5,301,890	1.70	1,121
9/30/2022	2,880,145	97,125	-	34,132	2,203,156	155,598	36,600	-	5,406,756	n/a	1,113

Note: Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

(a) See Table 13 for detail of general bonded debt.

(b) See Table 17 for personal income and population data. These ratios are calculated using the personal income and population for the prior year calendar year.

Table 13

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
RATIO OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(amounts in thousands, except per capita)

Fiscal Year	General Bonded Debt Outstanding			Less: Restricted for Debt Payments	Total Net General Bonded Debt	Percentage of Actual Taxable Value of Property (a)	Percentage of Personal Income (b)	Debt Per Capita (b)	Net Debt Per Capita (b)
	General Obligation Bonds	Tax and Subordinate Lien Revenue Bonds	Total						
2014	2,453,391	220,949	2,674,340	230,567	2,443,773	0.84	1.16	617	563
2015	2,577,961	216,074	2,794,035	257,820	2,536,215	0.80	1.11	629	571
2016	2,651,616	211,092	2,862,708	293,732	2,568,976	0.73	1.15	631	566
2017	2,479,635	205,985	2,685,620	306,365	2,379,255	0.64	1.12	585	518
2018	2,375,035	200,751	2,575,786	211,746	2,364,040	0.59	1.04	554	508
2019	2,186,315	195,372	2,381,687	301,889	2,079,798	0.53	0.90	507	443
2020	2,004,119	189,590	2,193,709	310,410	1,883,299	0.45	0.78	465	400
2021	2,110,501	169,684	2,280,185	304,914	1,975,271	0.45	0.81	480	416
2022	2,444,151	149,392	2,593,543	302,467	2,291,076	0.50	0.83	549	485
9/30/2022	2,761,281	118,864	2,880,145	10,383	2,869,762	0.56	n/a	593	591

Note: Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

(a) See Table 5 for property value data.

(b) See Table 17 for personal income and population data. These ratios are calculated using the personal income and population for the prior year calendar year.

Table 14

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
ESTIMATED DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING BONDED DEBT
September 30, 2022

	Percentage Applicable To Name of Government	Net Debt (Thousands)
County-Wide Jurisdiction:		
Harris County (9/30/22)	100.00%	\$ 1,747,392
Harris County Flood Control District (9/30/22)	100.00	1,256,090
Port of Houston Authority (9/30/22)	100.00	469,434
Total County-Wide Direct Debt		3,472,916
Cities:		
Baytown (9/30/22)	94.42	\$ 170,924
Bellaire (9/30/22)	100.00	104,261
Bunker Hill Village (9/30/22)	100.00	11,610
Deer Park (9/30/22)	100.00	60,273
Houston (6/30/22)	99.12	3,612,745
Morgan's Point (9/30/22)	100.00	11,804
Pasadena (9/30/22)	100.00	126,743
Pearland (9/30/22)	11.13	46,267
Seabrook (9/30/22)	100.00	29,845
Spring Valley (9/30/22)	100.00	23,412
Tomball (9/30/22)	100.00	33,525
Webster (9/30/22)	100.00	23,943
West University Place (12/31/21)	100.00	60,289
Other Cities (a)	100.00	74,074
Sub-Total Cities		4,389,715
School Districts and Community Colleges:		
Aldine (6/30/22)	100.00	1,502,455
Alief (8/31/22)	100.00	358,765
Channelview (9/30/22)	100.00	285,920
Clear Creek (8/31/22)	61.27	807,427
Crosby (6/30/22)	100.00	109,172
Cypress-Fairbanks (6/30/22)	100.00	3,317,013
Deer Park (6/30/22)	100.00	247,696
Galena Park (8/31/22)	100.00	419,188
Goose Creek (9/30/22)	71.23	479,818
Houston Community College (8/31/22)	95.66	449,573
Houston (9/30/22)	100.00	2,336,360
Huffman (6/30/22)	100.00	89,256
Humble (6/30/22)	100.00	995,431
Katy (8/31/22)	57.64	1,326,972
Klein (6/30/22)	100.00	946,088
LaPorte (6/30/22)	99.99	289,579
Lee College (8/31/22)	71.23	36,524
Lone Star College System (8/31/22)	72.21	441,522
Pasadena (9/30/22)	100.00	745,659
San Jacinto College (9/30/22)	100.00	554,254
Sheldon (9/30/22)	100.00	366,640
Spring (6/30/22)	100.00	813,602
Spring Branch (6/30/22)	100.00	759,644
Tomball (9/30/22)	91.79	629,666
Waller (8/31/22)	47.26	187,512
Other Schools (b)	100.00	14,788
Sub-Total School Districts and Community Colleges		18,510,524
Utility Districts and Other Jurisdictions (c)	100.00	7,246,432
Total Overlapping Debt		30,146,671
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt (Estimated \$6,919 Per Capita) (d)		\$ 33,619,587

(a) Aggregate net debt of 17 cities, each of which had a net debt of less than \$10,000,000.

(b) Aggregate net debt of 3 schools, each of which had a net debt of less than \$25,000,000.

(c) Estimated aggregate net debt of several hundred utility districts and other jurisdictions. Source: Municipal Advisory Council.

(d) Census Bureau population estimated at 4,858,883* (for 9/30/22 estimate based on projected growth -World Population Review).

The net direct debt amounts above, except for that which related to Harris County and the Harris County Flood Control District, were, provided by each governmental unit. The percentage of debt applicable to the County was provided by MAC. Net Direct Debt is equal to the outstanding principal amount less sinking fund balances.

Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with geographic boundaries of the County. This table estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the property taxpayers of Harris County.

This process recognizes that, when considering the County's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire burden borne by the taxpayers should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for the debt, of each overlapping government.

**HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
A COMPONENT UNIT OF HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
HARRIS COUNTY'S LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(amounts in thousands)**

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Period Ended 9/30/2022

Assessed Value of All Taxable Property	\$ 668,986,030
Assessed Value of Real Property	<u>\$ 600,642,473</u>
Debt Limit (25% of real property assessed value) (a)	150,160,618
Amount of Debt Applicable to Constitutional Debt Limit:	
Total Bonded Applicable Debt	823,980
Less: Debt Service Funds Cash	<u>(5,392)</u>
Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit	818,588
Legal Debt Margin, Bonds Issued Under Article III, Section 52 of the Texas Constitution	<u><u>\$ 149,342,030</u></u>

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	9/30/2022
Debt Limit	\$ 86,906,680	\$ 96,090,533	\$ 106,340,654	\$ 116,440,378	\$ 121,509,937	\$ 126,540,001	\$ 136,374,982	\$ 145,034,914	\$ 151,578,663	\$ 150,160,618
Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit	995,440	1,115,260	1,028,995	967,875	901,402	830,858	808,249	701,023	663,591	818,588
Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$ 85,911,240</u>	<u>\$ 94,975,273</u>	<u>\$ 105,311,659</u>	<u>\$ 115,472,503</u>	<u>\$ 120,608,535</u>	<u>\$ 125,709,143</u>	<u>\$ 135,566,733</u>	<u>\$ 144,333,891</u>	<u>\$ 150,915,072</u>	<u>\$ 149,342,030</u>
Total Net Debt Applicable to the Limit as a percentage of Debt Limit	1.15%	1.16%	0.97%	0.83%	0.74%	0.66%	0.59%	0.48%	0.44%	0.55%

(a) The County is authorized under Article III, Section 52 of the State Constitution to issue bonds payable from ad valorem taxes for the construction and maintenance of roads. There is no constitutional or statutory limit as to the rate on bonds issued pursuant to such constitutional provision. However, the amount of bonds which may be issued is limited to 25% of the assessed valuation of real property in the County.

Bonds Issued Under Article VIII, Section 9:

In addition to unlimited tax bonds, the County may issue statutorily authorized bonds payable from the proceeds of a limited ad valorem tax provided for in Article VIII, Section 9 of the State Constitution. Such constitutional provision provides that a county is limited to an ad valorem tax rate of \$0.80 per \$100 of assessed valuation for general fund, permanent improvement fund, road and bridge fund and jury fund purposes.

Certain of the County's bonds payable from such limited tax may be issued under the provisions of Chapter 1301, Subtitle D, Title 9, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes. The principal amount of all bonds, which may be issued under the provisions of such Chapter, is limited in aggregate to 5% of the assessed valuation. The debt limit under Chapter 1301, Subtitle D, Title 9 is approximately \$33,449,302 compared to applicable bonds outstanding at September 30, 2022 of \$-0-.

Bonds Issued Under Article XVI, Section 59:

The Harris County Flood Control District issues bonds pursuant to Article XVI, Section 59 of the State Constitution. No limits are prescribed in such constitutional provision; however, Chapter 407, Acts of 50th Legislature of Texas, Regular Session 1947 provides for a tax limit of \$0.30 per \$100 of taxable valuation for operational and debt service funds. A tax of \$0.03349 per \$100 of taxable value, which includes \$0.00750 per \$100 of taxable value for debt service, was levied by the Flood Control District in tax year 2021.

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
REVENUE BOND COVERAGES**

**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(amounts in thousands)**

Fiscal Year	Gross Revenues	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	Debt Service Requirements			Coverage
			Principal	Interest	Total	
TOLL ROAD REVENUE BONDS						
2014	\$ 609,966	\$ 609,966	\$ 53,795	\$ 87,537	\$ 141,332	4.32
2015	688,921	688,921	57,025	85,702	142,727	4.83
2016	759,276	759,276	67,205	69,053	136,258	5.57
2017	774,026	774,026	70,600	77,408	148,008	5.23
2018	740,272	740,272	71,735	90,838	162,573	4.55
2019	829,857	829,857	72,455	89,016	161,471	5.14
2020	854,849	854,849	75,570	81,475	157,045	5.44
2021	551,278	551,278	84,715	98,054	182,769	3.02
2022	808,932	808,932	64,035	93,358	157,393	5.14
9/30/2022	532,151	532,151	66,820	90,394	157,214	3.38

Table 17

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS
LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS**

Calendar Year	Population	Unemployment Rate	Personal Income (amounts in thousands)	Per Capita Personal Income
2013	4,336,853	5.5%	230,462,963	53,141
2014	4,441,370	4.0%	252,694,912	56,896
2015	4,538,028	4.6%	249,989,494	55,088
2016	4,589,928	5.3%	240,752,454	52,452
2017	4,652,980	5.0%	247,482,118	53,188
2018	4,698,619	4.4%	265,351,328	56,474
2019	4,713,325	3.8%	282,809,166	60,002
2020	4,746,600	8.0%	285,664,628	60,183
2021	4,728,030	6.5%	311,430,719	65,869
2022	4,858,883 *	4.5%	n/a	n/a

Sources: Population - Bureau of the Census

Unemployment Rate - Texas Workforce Commission

Personal Income - Bureau of Economic Analysis

* 2022 Data not available. Population Estimate based on
projected growth. -World Population Review

Table 18

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
PRINCIPAL CORPORATE EMPLOYERS
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO*
(amounts in thousands)**

Employer	2022			2013		
	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment
Walmart	34,000	1	1.01%			
HEB	32,635	2	0.97%			
Memorial Hermann Health System	29,130	3	0.87%			
Houston Methodist	28,304	4	0.84%			
The University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center	22,088	5	0.66%			
Amazon	20,000	6	0.60%			
Kroger	15,000	7	0.45%			
Texas Children's Hospital	14,378	8	0.43%			
HCA Houston Healthcare	12,614	9	0.38%			
United Airlines	11,834	10	0.35%			
National Oilwell Varco Inc.				14,581	1	0.51%
Exxon Mobil				13,200	2	0.46%
Shell Oil Company				12,500	3	0.44%
Cameron International Corp				11,000	4	0.39%
Halliburton				8,600	5	0.30%
Schlumberger Ltd.				8,400	6	0.29%
Baker Hughes				8,000	7	0.28%
JP Morgan Chase				7,500	8	0.26%
BP America Inc				7,000	9	0.25%
Chevron Companies				7,000	9	0.25%
Diamond Offshore				5,300	10	0.19%
	<u>219,983</u>			<u>103,081</u>		

* Based on calendar year.

Source: GHP Houston Facts - 2022; Houston Chronicle.

Note: Total County Employment for 2022 was an estimated 3,355,000 (based on prior year employment figures) and for 2013 was 2,853,000.

Table 19

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT COUNTY EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	9/30/22
Administration of Justice	9,290	9,625	9,768	9,824	10,275	10,181	10,909	11,194	11,115	10,937
Parks	700	805	867	892	913	924	899	613	587	554
County Administration	3,021	3,166	3,280	3,406	3,460	3,481	3,054	3,222	3,331	3,416
Health and Human Service	1,334	1,369	1,432	1,450	1,488	1,487	1,622	1,582	1,653	1,667
Flood Control	300	291	287	293	290	316	325	331	347	350
Tax Administration	349	348	368	353	368	365	418	382	377	371
Roads and Bridges	550	448	451	563	568	542	659	489	364	381

Note: (1) As of September 30, 2022, it is estimated that approximately 4,877 of the County's employees were members of various labor organizations, some of which are unions affiliated with the AFL-CIO. The County does not maintain collective bargaining agreements with any unions.

(2) This schedule represents the number of County employees at the end of each fiscal year.

Source: Harris County HR and Payroll system

Table 20

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

<u>Function/Program</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>
<u>Administration of Justice</u>										
Law Enforcement Vehicles	1,932	2,080	2,042	2,259	2,472	2,510	2,667	2,675	3,577	3,699
Jail Facilities (Incl. Only Jails Owned by County)	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	4	4	4
Juvenile Probation Facilities (Incl. Only County Owned Facilities)	5	5	5	5	5	5	3	4	4	4
Forensic Center	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<u>Parks</u>										
Number of Active Parks	162	185	187	189	189	168	181	179	186	181
<u>County Administration</u>										
Stadiums	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Exhibition Center	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Arena	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Ferries	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<u>Health and Human Services</u>										
Libraries (Incl. Only Library Buildings Owned by County)	19	19	19	19	19	20	19	20	17	20
Veterinary Public Health Shelter	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<u>Flood Control</u>										
Sites by Acreage (Incl. Easements and Fee Simple Ownership)										
Basins	16,298	16,342	16,385	16,516	16,686	16,848	17,012	17,490	18,579	19,952
Buyouts	1,034	1,040	1,043	1,046	1,065	1,087	1,133	1,300	1,921	1,985
Channels	21,236	21,286	21,429	21,581	21,630	22,014	22,470	23,166	23,813	25,402
<u>Roads and Bridges</u>										
Road Miles	6,639	6,441	6,353	6,436	6,483	6,567	6,697	6,724	6,811	6,872
Bridge Miles	34	23	23	24	23	23	24	23	24	24
<u>Toll Road</u>										
Road Miles	120	120	127	127	128	127	128	128	132	128
Lane Miles	634	704	747	747	753	753	753	807	810	807

Source: Various County Departments.

Table 21

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Function/Program	Fiscal Years									
	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>
<u>Administration of Justice</u>										
District Courts*										
Criminal Courts- Cases Filed with District Clerk****	51,244	51,281	49,043	50,120	52,803	46,994	48,117	49,802	51,034	68,963
Civil Courts- Cases Filed with District Clerk****	56,424	56,424	57,139	59,443	63,168	70,606	71,755	71,398	60,201	70,621
Family & Juv. Courts- Cases Filed with District Clerk**	67,968	65,905	63,453	69,761	68,588	72,146	70,658	64,582	55,643	53,211
County Courts*										
Criminal Courts- New Cases Filed****	81,925	79,879	79,583	79,438	74,017	68,053	69,130	67,538	56,796	72,990
Civil Courts- New Cases Filed	18,021	16,065	15,374	15,313	15,861	17,793	22,809	24,124	13,588	16,233
Civil Courts- New Instruments Filed	296,144	267,185	235,806	232,281	165,157	284,715	301,583	282,382	70,435	88,843
Justices of the Peace Courts										
Criminal Filings	467,723	508,093	510,825	477,898	460,201	482,261	423,324	363,853	88,886	284,864
Civil Filings	93,877	93,170	93,027	92,827	105,096	109,427	128,494	147,073	219,844	88,913
Fire Marshal										
Fire Safety Inspections	10,042	12,411	10,941	11,260	9,217	13,779	12,275	16,950	13,510	12,884
Constables										
Traffic Tickets Issued	160,425	160,923	117,471	191,810	156,435	182,496	213,997	10,500	204,034	15,051
Civil Papers Executed	427,542	412,525	382,340	367,348	481,133	506,159	537,343	25,397	21,181	23,440
Criminal Warrants Executed	115,335	106,640	148,834	115,591	118,557	72,152	73,486	14,682	60,651	12,737
Juvenile Probation										
Juvenile Probation Referrals	14,244	13,298	13,293	12,260	11,425	10,860	11,044	9,747	5,083	5,838
Average Daily Population at Facilities	478	506	493	545	575	518	424	353	174	190
Sheriff										
Jail Prisoners, Average/Day	8,611	8,693	8,678	8,531	9,267	8,355	9,357	8,352	8,586	8,889
District Attorney										
Cases Filed DA Intake	103,251	101,977	106,866	106,007	113,891	92,706	96,736	96,458	90,864	98,075
Medical Examiner										
Harris County Autopsies**	4,158	4,389	4,388	4,659	4,973	4,759	4,474	4,130	5,811	5,984
Cases Investigated	10,132	10,879	10,836	11,111	11,094	11,983	11,496	10,876	13,898	14,489
<u>Parks</u>										
Precincts										
Number of Park Concessionaire Agreements	81	81	76	77	83	80	79	79	75	81
Number of Bus Trips	8,063	7,740	7,523	8,815	7,972	7,107	7,883	7,555	2,541	4,026
<u>County Administration</u>										
County Auditor										
Accounts Payable Checks and EFTs Issued ***	109,264	109,858	111,107	112,206	117,595	115,644	120,012	117,794	77,565	80,471
Payroll Checks/Direct Deposit/Pay Cards Processed	400,245	421,842	423,168	429,564	439,473	447,990	462,902	478,517	485,711	490,950
Audit Chargeable Service Hours	24,709	21,701	26,081	26,892	37,277	45,448	39,962	43,140	42,819	49,461
Purchasing										
Number of Purchase Orders Issued (for Harris County)	15,500	16,475	18,188	18,015	19,105	19,946	18,979	22,324	30,112	20,351
Management Services										
Tort Claims Incidents	2,695	2,752	3,133	3,040	3,331	3,136	3,136	3,746	3,910	4,404
Information Technology Center										
Traffic on Harris County Web Sites	256,117,211	296,585,554	297,098,374	203,745,789	269,514,827	258,325,044	154,053,090	139,200,435	327,089,590	15,100,000
County Clerk										
Marriage and Informal Marriage Licenses	33,344	33,792	35,154	38,443	39,994	37,701	34,514	33,458	13,288	31,836
Real Property Filings	607,421	636,019	583,185	587,732	589,976	573,186	579,918	589,868	657,170	752,280
Assumed Name Certificates (DBAs)	61,868	62,663	64,409	66,564	68,351	66,409	66,052	65,064	30,241	67,429

Table 21

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Function/Program	Fiscal Years									
	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>
<u>Health and Human Services</u>										
Public Health and Environmental Services										
Food Inspections	16,461	16,936	15,189	15,742	16,209	17,583	18,285	19,125	16,401	17,273
Animals Adopted	1,428	1,839	1,894	2,757	3,858	5,372	5,952	6,227	5,539	5,401
Protective Services for Children & Adults										
Children in Conservatorship at Year End (August)	4,547	4,158	3,806	3,974	4,143	4,135	3,801	3,175	2,454	1,865
Adults Served by the Guardianship Program	1,334	1,343	1,296	1,215	1,204	1,210	2,362	1,158	2,226	2,232
County Library										
Library Program Attendance	415,304	422,926	441,793	430,992	446,356	446,935	442,462	469,242	84,241	99,244
Library Books/Materials Circulated	10,505,490	9,758,250	9,495,197	8,878,962	8,182,971	7,425,013	9,898,821	9,868,775	6,288,472	10,152,370
<u>Flood Control</u>										
Developer Plans Approved- Watershed Mgt.	2,078	2,431	2,250	2,122	1,852	2,447	2,109	2,143	1,737	1,702
Citizen Services Requests	1,847	1,385	1,376	1,692	1,933	1,779	1,663	1,509	1,532	2,202
<u>Tax Administration</u>										
Tax Assessor-Collector										
Tax Account/Statements	1,559,181	1,566,167	1,595,574	1,610,793	1,623,874	1,623,874	1,639,530	1,447,798	1,389,761	1,505,009
Auto Licenses/Registrations	3,498,655	3,588,535	3,814,888	3,777,824	3,673,827	3,664,488	3,994,447	3,783,884	3,154,167	3,379,765
Beer and Wine Licenses Issued	3,626	3,342	2,873	2,530	3,907	2,934	4,195	4,018	3,681	3,150
Liquor Licenses Issued	5,026	5,825	4,751	6,053	4,288	4,163	2,556	4,442	2,859	3,819
Voter Registration	1,935,268	2,005,512	2,006,280	2,111,284	2,193,149	2,264,051	2,366,086	2,390,864	2,434,137	2,514,659
<u>Roads and Bridges</u>										
Engineering Department										
Traffic Studies/Counts	835	407	521	559	720	422	472	560	186	113
Road Crossing Inspections	1,312	1,618	2,198	2,528	2,588	1,885	2,838	2,993	2,609	3,295
Road Crossing Permits	656	809	1,149	1,264	1,295	1,426	2,407	2,513	2,158	2,859
<u>Toll Road</u>										
Traffic Transactions	428,226,811	443,256,890	485,444,170	523,949,934	523,791,019	524,992,123	569,940,677	577,125,120	461,268,659	599,472,503

Source: Various County Departments

* Criminal Courts - Incoming Cases Include: Misdemeanor Indictments, Felony Indictments, Complaints, Motion to Revoke Probation and Motions to Adjudicate and Order for New Trials.

Civil Courts - Includes Tax Cases. Also includes bond forfeiture actions (as of 2011).

Family & Juv. Courts - Includes CPS and Delinquency Cases, including Motions to Revoke Probation and Motions to Adjudicate Guilt.

**Harris County Autopsies - includes autopsies and external exams.

*** 2012 number was corrected by the department. Based on available data it appears that the reduction in recent years is due to a change in how electronic funds transfers related to payroll are counted.

**** 2014 number was corrected by the department.

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TABLE OF TAX DEBT OUTSTANDING**

	<u>County's Total Outstanding Tax Debt (a)</u>
Limited Tax Debt	\$ 750,752,125
Unlimited Tax Debt	672,645,000
Flood Control	317,320,000
Toll Road Tax Bonds	<u>151,335,000</u>
Total	\$ 1,892,052,125
Less: Toll Road Tax Bonds	<u>(151,335,000)</u>
Total (Approximately 0.26% of 2021 Assessed Value)	<u><u>\$ 1,740,717,125</u></u>

(a) Excluding Flood Control District debt of \$797,615,000 paid for by the District's ad valorem tax revenues. Amounts expressed at gross value, not considering unamortized premium or discount or accretion of capital appreciation bonds.

Table 23

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TABLE OF HISTORICAL TAX DEBT OUTSTANDING

The following table sets forth the County's ad valorem tax debt outstanding, as of the end of the Fiscal Year 2014 through the period ended 9/30/22.

Fiscal Year	County's Debt Outstanding (a) (thousands)	Taxable Value (b) (thousands)	Outstanding as a Percentage of Taxable Value	Estimated Population (c)	Debt Outstanding Per Capita	Per Capita Excluding Toll Road
2014	2,713,804	316,521,841	0.86	4,336,853	626	526
2015	2,765,888	350,425,713	0.79	4,441,370	623	539
2016	2,759,388	391,521,792	0.70	4,538,028	608	535
2017	2,606,518	421,438,862	0.62	4,589,928	568	502
2018	2,484,769	436,392,684	0.57	4,652,980	534	475
2019	2,299,408	448,414,364	0.51	4,698,619	489	436
2020	2,105,487	482,200,998	0.44	4,713,325	447	400
2021	1,863,677	504,850,540	0.37	4,746,600	393	352
2022	1,854,567	517,754,852	0.36	4,728,030	392	356
9/30/2022	1,892,052	511,186,361	0.37	4,858,883	389	358

- (a) Includes debt paid for by the County's ad valorem tax revenues. Excludes Flood Control debt paid by District's ad valorem tax revenues.
- (b) Taxable values are net of exemptions and abatements. Property is assessed at 100% of appraised value.
- (c) Source: Bureau of the Census; World Population Review.

Table 24

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TABLE OF COUNTY-WIDE LIMITED TAX DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS
(amounts in thousands)

Fiscal Year	Hotel Occupancy Tax Bonds			Other Limited Tax Bonds			Total Limited Tax Debt		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 8,156	\$ 16,718	\$ 24,874	\$ -	\$ 15,524	\$ 15,524	\$ 8,156	\$ 32,242	\$ 40,398
2024	4,557	16,624	21,181	47,175	28,403	75,578	51,732	45,027	96,759
2025	4,284	16,897	21,181	73,185	25,471	98,656	77,469	42,368	119,837
2026	14,445	4,971	19,416	44,075	22,539	66,614	58,520	27,510	86,030
2027	15,245	4,249	19,494	68,390	19,728	88,118	83,635	23,977	107,612
2028	3,955	17,447	21,402	43,710	16,925	60,635	47,665	34,372	82,037
2029	16,080	3,487	19,567	41,095	14,805	55,900	57,175	18,292	75,467
2030	16,940	2,683	19,623	21,360	13,244	34,604	38,300	15,927	54,227
2031	17,870	1,836	19,706	22,200	12,173	34,373	40,070	14,009	54,079
2032	18,840	942	19,782	23,030	11,081	34,111	41,870	12,023	53,893
2033	-	-	-	16,735	10,112	26,847	16,735	10,112	26,847
2034	-	-	-	17,570	9,274	26,844	17,570	9,274	26,844
2035	-	-	-	18,420	8,405	26,825	18,420	8,405	26,825
2036	-	-	-	19,310	7,493	26,803	19,310	7,493	26,803
2037	-	-	-	18,385	6,604	24,989	18,385	6,604	24,989
2038	-	-	-	19,225	5,752	24,977	19,225	5,752	24,977
2039	-	-	-	20,100	4,873	24,973	20,100	4,873	24,973
2040	-	-	-	20,990	3,970	24,960	20,990	3,970	24,960
2041	-	-	-	21,895	3,043	24,938	21,895	3,043	24,938
2042	-	-	-	12,760	2,353	15,113	12,760	2,353	15,113
2043	-	-	-	13,195	1,925	15,120	13,195	1,925	15,120
2044	-	-	-	13,620	1,467	15,087	13,620	1,467	15,087
2045	-	-	-	9,910	1,050	10,960	9,910	1,050	10,960
2046	-	-	-	10,255	702	10,957	10,255	702	10,957
2047	-	-	-	7,540	387	7,927	7,540	387	7,927
2048	-	-	-	6,250	125	6,375	6,250	125	6,375
Total	\$ 120,372	\$ 85,854	\$ 206,226	\$ 630,380	\$ 247,428	\$ 877,808	\$ 750,752	\$ 333,282	\$ 1,084,034

Table 25

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TABLE OF COUNTY-WIDE AD VALOREM TAX DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS
(amounts in thousands)

Fiscal Year	Limited Tax Debt (b)			Unlimited Tax Debt			Toll Road Unlimited Tax & Subordinate Lien Revenue Bonds			Flood Control (a)			Total County-Wide Tax Debt		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 8,156	\$ 32,242	40,398	\$ -	\$ 17,862	\$ 17,862	\$ 20,700	\$ 7,923	\$ 28,623	\$ -	\$ 24,979	\$ 24,979	\$ 28,856	\$ 83,006	\$ 111,862
2024	51,732	45,027	96,759	34,975	30,951	65,926	21,165	6,847	28,012	49,875	48,219	98,094	157,747	131,044	288,791
2025	77,469	42,368	119,837	47,500	28,925	76,425	12,070	5,747	17,817	52,515	45,921	98,436	189,554	122,961	312,515
2026	58,520	27,510	86,030	52,845	26,436	79,281	12,090	5,114	17,204	53,675	43,553	97,228	177,130	102,613	279,743
2027	83,635	23,977	107,612	55,990	23,715	79,705	12,115	4,479	16,594	52,675	40,950	93,625	204,415	93,121	297,536
2028	47,665	34,372	82,037	56,650	20,899	77,549	12,135	3,843	15,978	56,040	38,232	94,272	172,490	97,346	269,836
2029	57,175	18,292	75,467	57,455	18,046	75,501	12,160	3,206	15,366	58,470	35,369	93,839	185,260	74,913	260,173
2030	38,300	15,927	54,227	47,880	15,413	63,293	12,185	2,567	14,752	59,000	32,433	91,433	157,365	66,340	223,705
2031	40,070	14,009	54,079	46,065	13,064	59,129	12,210	1,928	14,138	47,845	29,931	77,776	146,190	58,932	205,122
2032	41,870	12,023	53,893	46,995	10,768	57,763	12,240	1,287	13,527	35,905	28,006	63,911	137,010	52,084	189,094
2033	16,735	10,112	26,847	23,245	9,051	32,296	12,265	644	12,909	37,700	26,213	63,913	89,945	46,020	135,965
2034	17,570	9,274	26,844	24,405	7,877	32,282	-	-	-	39,495	24,428	63,923	81,470	41,579	123,049
2035	18,420	8,405	26,825	25,615	6,646	32,261	-	-	-	41,275	22,609	63,884	85,310	37,660	122,970
2036	19,310	7,493	26,803	9,465	5,808	15,273	-	-	-	43,135	20,770	63,905	71,910	34,071	105,981
2037	18,385	6,604	24,989	9,845	5,425	15,270	-	-	-	44,960	18,901	63,861	73,190	30,930	104,120
2038	19,225	5,752	24,977	10,205	5,065	15,270	-	-	-	46,875	16,939	63,814	76,305	27,756	104,061
2039	20,100	4,873	24,973	10,575	4,691	15,266	-	-	-	48,880	14,952	63,832	79,555	24,516	104,071
2040	20,990	3,970	24,960	10,960	4,303	15,263	-	-	-	50,845	12,942	63,787	82,795	21,215	104,010
2041	21,895	3,043	24,938	11,365	3,899	15,264	-	-	-	37,555	11,218	48,773	70,815	18,160	88,975
2042	12,760	2,353	15,113	11,785	3,477	15,262	-	-	-	38,955	9,806	48,761	63,500	15,636	79,136
2043	13,195	1,925	15,120	12,225	3,038	15,263	-	-	-	40,380	8,273	48,653	65,800	13,236	79,036
2044	13,620	1,467	15,087	12,710	2,551	15,261	-	-	-	42,020	6,582	48,602	68,350	10,600	78,950
2045	9,910	1,050	10,960	13,250	2,014	15,264	-	-	-	43,765	4,805	48,570	66,925	7,869	74,794
2046	10,255	702	10,957	13,805	1,453	15,258	-	-	-	45,580	2,953	48,533	69,640	5,108	74,748
2047	7,540	387	7,927	14,390	868	15,258	-	-	-	31,410	1,347	32,757	53,340	2,602	55,942
2048	6,250	125	6,375	12,445	284	12,729	-	-	-	16,105	342	16,447	34,800	751	35,551
Total	\$ 750,752	\$ 333,282	\$ 1,084,034	\$ 672,645	\$ 272,529	\$ 945,174	\$ 151,335	\$ 43,585	\$ 194,920	\$ 1,114,935	\$ 570,673	\$ 1,685,608	\$ 2,689,667	\$ 1,220,069	\$ 3,909,736

(a) Includes Flood Control District debt paid for by the District's ad valorem tax revenues and debt paid for by the County's ad valorem tax revenues as a result of refunded commercial paper.

(b) See Table 24 for more detail of Limited Tax Debt Service Requirements.

Table 26

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TABLE OF COUNTY-WIDE BONDED DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS
(amounts in thousands)

Fiscal Year	County-Wide Tax Debt (a)			Toll Road Senior & 1st Lien Revenue Bonds			Total County-Wide Bonded Debt		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 28,856	\$ 83,006	\$ 111,862	\$ 66,820	\$ 90,394	\$ 157,214	\$ 95,676	\$ 173,400	\$ 269,076
2024	157,747	131,044	288,791	70,275	87,053	157,328	228,022	218,097	446,119
2025	189,554	122,961	312,515	70,905	83,540	154,445	260,459	206,501	466,960
2026	177,130	102,613	279,743	73,030	79,994	153,024	250,160	182,607	432,767
2027	204,415	93,121	297,536	75,940	76,393	152,333	280,355	169,514	449,869
2028	172,490	97,346	269,836	79,835	72,596	152,431	252,325	169,942	422,267
2029	185,260	74,913	260,173	83,930	68,604	152,534	269,190	143,517	412,707
2030	157,365	66,340	223,705	88,230	64,408	152,638	245,595	130,748	376,343
2031	146,190	58,932	205,122	98,560	59,996	158,556	244,750	118,928	363,678
2032	137,010	52,084	189,094	103,650	55,068	158,718	240,660	107,152	347,812
2033	89,945	46,020	135,965	105,280	49,886	155,166	195,225	95,906	291,131
2034	81,470	41,579	123,049	115,645	44,742	160,387	197,115	86,321	283,436
2035	85,310	37,660	122,970	120,860	39,642	160,502	206,170	77,302	283,472
2036	71,910	34,071	105,981	69,320	34,047	103,367	141,230	68,118	209,348
2037	73,190	30,930	104,120	60,660	30,883	91,543	133,850	61,813	195,663
2038	76,305	27,756	104,061	63,035	28,566	91,601	139,340	56,322	195,662
2039	79,555	24,516	104,071	52,005	26,155	78,160	131,560	50,671	182,231
2040	82,795	21,215	104,010	53,970	23,863	77,833	136,765	45,078	181,843
2041	70,815	18,160	88,975	48,540	21,476	70,016	119,355	39,636	158,991
2042	63,500	15,636	79,136	53,995	19,215	73,210	117,495	34,851	152,346
2043	65,800	13,236	79,036	56,360	16,750	73,110	122,160	29,986	152,146
2044	68,350	10,600	78,950	58,715	14,172	72,887	127,065	24,772	151,837
2045	66,925	7,869	74,794	61,155	11,723	72,878	128,080	19,592	147,672
2046	69,640	5,108	74,748	63,490	9,171	72,661	133,130	14,279	147,409
2047	53,340	2,602	55,942	65,990	6,562	72,552	119,330	9,164	128,494
2048	34,800	751	35,551	52,695	3,847	56,542	87,495	4,598	92,093
2049	-	-	-	25,325	1,817	27,142	25,325	1,817	27,142
2050	-	-	-	23,435	883	24,318	23,435	883	24,318
Total	\$ 2,689,667	\$ 1,220,069	\$ 3,909,736	\$ 1,961,650	\$ 1,121,446	\$ 3,083,096	\$ 4,651,317	\$ 2,341,515	\$ 6,992,832

(a) See Table 25 for more detail of Tax Debt Service Requirements.

Harris County, Texas
Table of County-Wide Authorized but Unissued Bonds
(Amounts in Thousands)

As of September 30, 2022, the following County-wide ad valorem tax bonds authorized by the voters at elections held in September 1983, November 1999, November 2007, November 2015, and August 2018 remain unissued.

The Table reflects the County's use of voted authority when it issues general obligation commercial paper notes pursuant to its Series B (parks and libraries), Series C (roads and bridges), Series D (parks and libraries) and Series D-3 (roads and bridges) programs.

County Ad Valorem Tax Bonds

Limited Tax:		
Civil Justice Center	\$ 33,000	
Parks	35,382	
Forensic Lab	5,180	
Family Law Center	70,000	
Total Limited Tax Bonds		\$ 143,562
Unlimited Tax:		
Road Bonds	499,180	
Total Unlimited Tax Bonds		499,180
Combination Unlimited Tax and Revenue:		
Toll Roads	15,148	
Total Unlimited Tax and Revenue Bonds		15,148
Harris County Flood Control District Limited Tax Bonds		1,716,775
Total Harris County Ad Valorem Tax Bonds		2,374,665
Total Authorized but Unissued Bonds		<u>\$ 2,374,665</u>

Table 28

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TABLE OF HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX REVENUE**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Revenues</u>	<u>Percentage Change From Prior Year</u>
2014	36,408,662	21.70%
2015	41,910,703	15.11%
2016	40,138,059	-4.23%
2017	37,850,932	-5.70%
2018	43,410,623	14.69%
2019	43,968,621	1.29%
2020	47,776,464	8.66%
2021	28,170,657	-41.04%
2022	41,909,789	48.77%
9/30/2022	28,441,053	-32.14%

Note: This table is prepared on the accrual basis.

Table 29

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TABLE OF OPERATING FUNDS BUDGET FOR THE COUNTY'S FISCAL YEAR 2022-2023

On September 13, 2022 the Commissioners Court adopted the budget for the County for the Fiscal Year 2022-2023. The Fiscal Year budget included appropriations for some capital projects, which are financed from current revenues. The following is a summary of the summary of the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 budget for County's Current Operating Fund:

Cash Balance as of October 1, 2022	\$ 393,081,337
Estimated Revenues:	
Ad Valorem and Miscellaneous Taxes	1,800,930,242
Charges for Services	259,877,784
Fines and Forfeitures	12,025,140
Intergovernmental Revenues	74,129,237
Interest	1,636,159
Other	47,234,124
Total Cash and Estimated Revenues	<u>\$ 2,588,914,023</u>
Appropriations:	
Current Operating Expenses	\$ 2,530,169,836
Capital Outlay:	
Roads	14,470,538
Parks	44,273,649
Total Appropriations	<u>\$ 2,588,914,023</u>

Table 30

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TABLE OF COUNTY CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS BUDGETING**

County Capital Projects Funds are used in projects including construction of roads, office and court buildings, jails, juvenile home facilities, parks and libraries. Cash and investments on hand in the Capital Projects Funds at September 30, 2022 derived from the sale of bonds and other sources and the investment income (except investment income may be used for debt service) thereon, are designated to be spent over a period of several years for the following purposes:

Roads	\$ 183,608,270
Permanent Improvements	9,814,556
Flood Control	<u>224,303,118</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ 417,725,944</u></u>

Table 31

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

	General Operating	Public Contingency	Mobility Fund	Infrastructure Fund	General Debt	Other	Total General Fund
ASSETS							
Cash and investments:							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 47,872,621	\$ 29,107,051	\$ 13,448,889	\$ 5,996,950	\$ -	\$ 643,176	\$ 97,068,687
Investments	227,281,929	132,644,488	376,336,493	167,810,956	-	824,656	904,898,522
Receivables:							
Taxes, net	13,192,783	-	-	-	13,761	-	13,206,544
Accounts	19,439,505	1,907	249,267	-	-	-	19,690,679
Accrued interest	259,004	372,483	1,088,175	485,225	-	1,638	2,206,525
Lease	2,639,600	-	-	-	-	-	2,639,600
Other	21,700,667	322	-	-	7,062	48	21,708,099
Due from other funds	191,831,111	1,488,973	47,800	1,712	38,178	4	193,407,778
Prepays and other assets	12,374,991	-	-	-	-	-	12,374,991
Inventory	1,363,521	-	-	-	-	-	1,363,521
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	5,661,667	-	5,661,667
Restricted investments	-	-	-	-	3	-	3
Advances to other funds	170,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	370,000
Total assets	<u>\$ 538,125,732</u>	<u>\$ 163,815,224</u>	<u>\$ 391,170,624</u>	<u>\$ 174,294,843</u>	<u>\$ 5,720,671</u>	<u>\$ 1,469,522</u>	<u>\$ 1,274,596,616</u>
LIABILITIES							
Vouchers payable	\$ 63,789,081	\$ 2,381,574	\$ 13,831,662	\$ 7,028,343	\$ 5	\$ 23,889	\$ 87,054,554
Accrued payroll and compensated absences	164,185,954	114,440	3,625,913	182,678	-	-	168,108,985
Due to other funds	6,111,837	-	386,826	-	-	-	6,498,663
Retainage payable	409,586	683,124	3,846,506	1,190,294	-	-	6,129,510
Other liabilities	151,461	-	-	-	-	-	151,461
Unearned revenue	7,996,914	-	-	-	-	-	7,996,914
Total liabilities	<u>242,644,833</u>	<u>3,179,138</u>	<u>21,690,907</u>	<u>8,401,315</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>23,889</u>	<u>275,940,087</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	13,192,783	-	-	-	-	-	13,192,783
Unavailable revenue - other	11,178,069	1,907	249,267	-	-	-	11,429,243
Deferred lease revenues	<u>2,630,671</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,630,671</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>27,001,523</u>	<u>1,907</u>	<u>249,267</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>27,252,697</u>
FUND BALANCES							
Nonspendable	13,908,512	200,000	-	-	-	-	14,108,512
Restricted	-	-	369,230,450	165,893,528	5,720,666	249,745	541,094,389
Committed	18,241,892	-	-	-	-	1,195,888	19,437,780
Assigned	47,702,314	13,141,387	-	-	-	-	60,843,701
Unassigned	<u>188,626,658</u>	<u>147,292,792</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>335,919,450</u>
Total fund balances	<u>268,479,376</u>	<u>160,634,179</u>	<u>369,230,450</u>	<u>165,893,528</u>	<u>5,720,666</u>	<u>1,445,633</u>	<u>971,403,832</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 538,125,732</u>	<u>\$ 163,815,224</u>	<u>\$ 391,170,624</u>	<u>\$ 174,294,843</u>	<u>\$ 5,720,671</u>	<u>\$ 1,469,522</u>	<u>\$ 1,274,596,616</u>

Table 32

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

	General Operating	Public Contingency	Mobility Fund	Infrastructure Fund	General Debt	Other	Consolidating Entries	Total General Fund
REVENUES								
Taxes	\$ 21,171,682	\$ 1,682	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,520,742	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,694,106
Charges for Services	118,838,017	-	-	-	-	58,023	-	118,896,040
Intergovernmental	46,660,351	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,660,351
User fees	11,194	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,194
Fines and forfeitures	7,687,387	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,687,387
Lease revenue	632,877	-	-	-	-	-	-	632,877
Interest	-	-	-	-	412,787	-	-	412,787
Miscellaneous	32,921,234	54,326	903,794	-	82,188	339,405	-	34,300,947
Total revenues	227,922,742	56,008	903,794	-	3,015,717	397,428	-	232,295,689
EXPENDITURES								
Current operating:								
Administration of justice	809,433,866	5,876,526	213,540	-	-	-	-	815,523,932
Parks	36,187,697	-	1,701,565	-	-	-	-	37,889,262
County administration	252,371,555	4,339,847	31,932,277	21,748,338	-	781,972	-	311,173,989
Health and human services	80,053,114	4,788,010	-	-	-	-	-	84,841,124
Tax administration	22,177,971	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,177,971
Roads and bridges	11,259,583	-	49,803,173	-	-	-	-	61,062,756
Capital outlay	5,404,347	329,736	28,737,661	7,800	-	-	-	34,479,544
Debt service:								
Principal retirement	4,886,467	-	-	-	70,305,000	-	-	75,191,467
Bond issuance costs	-	-	-	-	1,018,689	-	-	1,018,689
Interest and fiscal charges	483,803	-	-	-	30,998,918	-	-	31,482,721
Total expenditures	1,222,258,403	15,334,119	112,388,216	21,756,138	102,322,607	781,972	-	1,474,841,455
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(994,335,661)	(15,278,111)	(111,484,422)	(21,756,138)	(99,306,890)	(384,544)	-	(1,242,545,766)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Transfers in	26,121,664	134,325,986	123,983,324	-	454,298,134	-	(391,096,192)	347,632,916
Transfers out	(154,906,461)	(413,160)	-	-	(294,164,487)	-	391,096,192	(58,387,916)
Proceeds from bonds issued	-	-	-	-	186,275,000	-	-	186,275,000
Premium on bonds issued	-	-	-	-	24,906,099	-	-	24,906,099
Escrow Payment	-	-	-	-	(173,663,172)	-	-	(173,663,172)
Payment to defease commercial paper	-	-	-	-	(328,800,000)	-	-	(328,800,000)
Sale of capital assets	178,173	-	-	-	-	-	-	178,173
Total other financing sources (uses)	(128,606,624)	133,912,826	123,983,324	-	(131,148,426)	-	-	(1,858,900)
Net changes in fund balances	(1,122,942,285)	118,634,715	12,498,902	(21,756,138)	(230,455,316)	(384,544)	-	(1,244,404,666)
Fund balances, beginning	1,391,421,661	41,999,464	356,731,548	187,649,666	236,175,982	1,830,177	-	2,215,808,498
Fund balances, ending	\$ 268,479,376	\$ 160,634,179	\$ 369,230,450	\$ 165,893,528	\$ 5,720,666	\$ 1,445,633	\$ -	\$ 971,403,832